



Experience a new world of interaction

**NCR Counterpoint
Reports Handbook**



Copyright 1995 – 2011 by Radiant Systems, Inc.

PROPRIETARY RIGHTS NOTICE: All rights reserved. No part of this material may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, or otherwise, without permission in writing from Radiant Systems, Inc.

SYNCHRONICS and the Synchronics designs are registered trademarks of Radiant Systems, Inc., Memphis, TN.

Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Introduction

CounterPoint SQL is a complete retail management solution that gives you power and control over every aspect of your business – point of sale, inventory, customers, purchasing, sales history, and more. CounterPoint includes powerful features and flexible options so you can run your business your way. CounterPoint SQL is available in two editions: Express and Enterprise. Unless otherwise indicated, the reports described in this handbook apply to both editions of CounterPoint.

CounterPoint includes an extensive library of reports. Each report is designed to give you all the information you need to run your business.

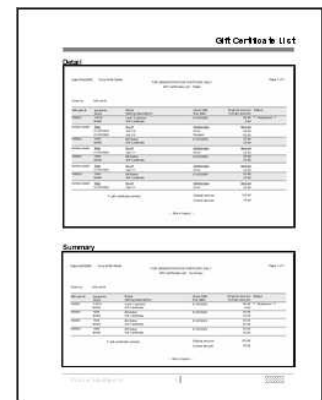
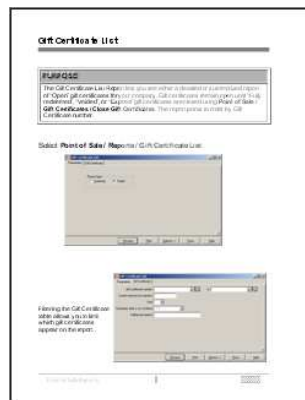
CounterPoint reports are designed using the industry-leading Crystal Reports engine. You can customize or add information to any CounterPoint report – without having to create new reports from scratch. (Report customization requires the Crystal Reports Designer, purchased separately.) You can save report parameters as public (available to all users) or private (available only to the user who saved them). You can also configure CounterPoint to allow authorized users to send reports via email.

This handbook covers pre-defined reports only.

The reports in this handbook are organized as shown in the Sample Pages below.

Sample Pages

Each report is summarized, letting you know what you can do with the report, how it helps you in your business, and some of its more important features.



Both pages can be viewed at the same time, giving you an easy reference tool for working with the report.

The first page shows the menu path to the report and the tables that are available for filtering.

The second page shows examples of the report.

Overview of Reports

CounterPoint SQL includes an extensive library of standard reports to help you manage your business.

For this book, reports are grouped by application (Point of Sale, Inventory, etc.). Reports include fully customizable filters, which allow limiting the data on the report.

Separate sections are provided for Journals and History. A journal is a special kind of report that provides an audit trail for posting activity such as the printing of tickets, inventory adjustment, receivings, etc. Journals can be printed automatically during posting, or you can print the journal for a particular posting event at any point in the future. You can configure CounterPoint to print the accounting distributions when printing the journal. History allows you to view or print posting activity across multiple posting events.

Reports highlighted with a  are the “key” reports that will keep you on top of sales and inventory information.

Section 1: Point of Sale Reports

- Drawer Reading
- Fill Preview
- Gift Registry Reports
- Holds
- Layaway Activity
- Layaways
- Open Customer-specific Purchases
- Order Activity
- Orders
- Pick Orders
- Point of Sale Exceptions
- Pre-Settlement List
- Price Exceptions
- Print Orders
- Quotes
- Release Orders
- Reprint Tickets
- X-Tape

Journals

- Closed Layaway Journal
- Closed Order Journal
- Drawer Summary
- Settlement
- Ticket Journal
- Z-Tape

History

- Closed Layaway History
- Closed Orders History
- Drawer History
- Settlement History
- Ticket History
- Z-Tape History

Section 2: Inventory Reports

- Assign Mix-and-Match Codes
- Bill of Material Definitions
- Committed Inventory
- Component Usage History
- Consolidated Grid
- Create Inventory
- Customer Price List
-  Historical Valuation
- Inventory Aging
-  Inventory Analysis
- Inventory Availability
- Inventory Grid Overview
- Inventory History
-  Inventory Snapshot
- Inventory Status
- Item Price List
- Item Price-1 List
- Items
- Items on Sale
- Markdowns
-  Merchandise Analysis
- Merge Items Report (Rad)
- Mix-and-Match Codes
- Physical Count Worksheet
- Planned Promotions
- Price Rules
- Prices
- Purge Inactive Items
- Quick Transfer Summary
- Recalc Item Quantities
- Retail Value

Overview of Reports

Section 2: Inventory (cont.)

- Sales Kits
- Sell-Through Rate
- Serial Numbers

-  Six Week Item History
- Transfer Advice
- Transfer Status

-  Twelve Month Item History
- Valuation
- Where Used

Journals

- Adjustments
- Physical Count
- Quick Assemblies
- Quick Transfers
- Reconcile
- Transfer In
- Transfer Out

History

- Adjustments History
- Physical Count History
- Quick Assemblies History
- Quick Transfers History
- Reconcile History
- Transfer In History
- Transfer Out History

Section 3: Customers

Reports

- Aging
- Calculate Finance Charges
- Customers
- Loyalty Points
- Open and Unposted Documents
- Point History
- Point Redemptions
- Purge Inactive Customers
- Recalc Customer Balances
- Statements

Journals

- Adjustments
- Cash Receipts
- Finance Charges
- Point Adjustments

History

- Cash Receipts
- Customer Adjustments
- Finance Charges
- Point Adjustments

Section 4: Purchasing

Reports

- Customer-specific Purchases
- Purchase Orders
- Purchasing Advice
- Vendors

Journals

- Purchase Adjustments
- Purchase Requests
- Quick Receivings
- Receivings
- Returns to Vendor

History

- Purchase Adjustments History
- Purchase Requests History
- Quick Receivings History
- Receivings History
- Returns to Vendor History

Section 5: Sales History

Reports

- Commissions Due
-  Flash Sales
- Management History
- Miscellaneous Kit Sales
- Price Exceptions History
- Price Reductions
- Purge Settlement History
- Purge Ticket History
- Return Tickets
-  Sales Analysis by Group
-  Sales History by Customer by Item
- Sales History by Item by Customer
- Sales History by Sales Rep
- Sales History Profit
-  Sales Rep Productivity
- Tax History
- Tax Exceptions
- Voided Tickets

Section 6: Timecards

Reports

- Export Timecards
- Purge Timecards
- Timecards Report

Overview of Reports

Section 7: System

Reports

- Distributions Report
- Gift Cards List
- Interface Distributions
- Purge Distributions
- Store Credit List
- Unvouchered Receivings
- Vouchered Receivings

Journals

- Closed Gift Cards
- Closed Store Credits

History

- Closed Gift Cards
- Closed Store Credits

SECTION 1: POINT OF SALE REPORTS

Reports

Drawer Reading.....	2
Fill Preview	4
Gift Registry Reports	6
Holds	8
Layaway Activity	10
Layaways.....	12
Open Customer-specific Purchases	14
Order Activity	16
Orders	18
Pick Orders.....	20
Point of Sale Exceptions.....	22
Pre-Settlement List	24
Price Exceptions.....	26
Print Orders	28
Quotes.....	30
Release Orders	32
Reprint Tickets.....	34
X-Tape.....	36

Journals

Closed Layaway Journal	38
Closed Order Journal	40
Drawer Summary.....	42
Settlement	44
Ticket Journal	46
Z-Tape.....	48

History

Closed Layaway History	50
Closed Orders History	52
Drawer Summary History.....	54
Settlement History	56
Ticket History.....	58
Z-Tape History.....	60

Drawer Reading

PURPOSE

The Drawer Reading Report allows you to inquire into the current sales and pay code totals for all drawers in a store or a single drawer prior to posting. A summary of daily activity can be printed for each cash drawer. This report is valuable in end of day reconciliation and to produce a summary of sales, payment, tax, and tender information.

Select **Point of Sale / Drawers / Reading**

The screenshot shows the 'Drawer Reading' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It contains three input fields: 'Store', 'Drawer', and 'Drawer session', each with a search icon and a button labeled 'All'. Below these fields are four checked checkboxes: 'Print drawer session totals', 'Print drawer totals', 'Print store totals', and 'Print report totals'. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Drawer Session table allows you to limit which drawers are included on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Drawer Reading' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It features three input fields for 'Store', 'Drawer', and 'Drawer session', each with a search icon and a 'to' field. Below these is a 'Drawer session status' dropdown menu. The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Drawer Reading

Detail – Drawer Session, Drawer, Store, and Report totals included

Date 6/25/2008 Time 9:45:33AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Drawer Reading Report

Current Exchange Rates:
 Home currency (US Dollars) 1.0000

Store: All
 Drawer: All
 Drawer session: All
 Print drawer session, drawer, store, report totals

Store EAST		Drawer 1		Drawer session			
Merchandise	Non-Merchandise	Tender					
Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short
Sales 0.00	Gift cert 0.00	A/R Charge 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Returns 0.00	Stored val cards 0.00	American Express 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Misc charges 0.00	Cash 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Tax 0.00	Personal Check 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Cash drop 0.00	Discover 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Cash loan 0.00	Gift Certificate Rede 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		MasterCard 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Store Credit 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Visa 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net Sales 0.00	Total 0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Store MAIN		Drawer 1		Drawer session 2			
				Drawer session status Reconciled			
Merchandise	Non-Merchandise	Tender					
Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short
Sales 0.00	Gift cert 0.00	A/R Charge 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
Returns 0.00	Stored val cards 0.00	American Express 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Misc charges 0.00	Cash 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Tax 0.00	Personal Check 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Cash drop 0.00	Credit Card 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Cash loan 0.00	Discover 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Gift Certificate Rede 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		MasterCard 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Points 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Store Credit 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Visa 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
Net Sales 0.00	Total 0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	

Store MAIN		Drawer 1		Drawer session 4			
				Drawer session status Active			
Merchandise	Non-Merchandise	Tender					
Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short
Sales 0.00	Gift cert 0.00	A/R Charge 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
Returns 0.00	Stored val cards 0.00	American Express 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Misc charges 0.00	Cash 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Tax 0.00	Personal Check 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Cash drop 0.00	Credit Card 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
	Cash loan 0.00	Discover 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Gift Certificate Rede 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		MasterCard 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Points 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Store Credit 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
		Visa 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	
Net Sales 0.00	Total 0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *	

Store MAIN Drawer 1 totals:

Merchandise	Non-Merchandise	Tender						
Type	Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short

Fill Preview

PURPOSE

The File Preview Report allows you to view the orders that can be filled based on current inventory levels. Use the Parameters tab to decide whether you will allow partial orders, partial lines, and which order line types to include.

Select **Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Fill Preview**

The screenshot shows the 'Fill Preview' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Store, Fill status, Ticket #, Line type'. The 'Store' field is set to 'MAIN' with a search icon and a 'Main Store' button. There are three checked checkboxes: 'Allow partial orders', 'Allow partial lines', and 'Include all order line types'. The 'Cell detail' dropdown is set to 'Grid view'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Item, Inventory, Document Header, and Document Line tables allows you to limit which items and locations are included on the report.

This block contains four stacked screenshots of the 'Fill Preview' window, each showing a different filter tab: 'Item', 'Inventory', 'Document Header', and 'Document Line'. The 'Item' tab shows 'Item number' and 'to' fields. The 'Inventory' tab shows 'Location' and 'to' fields. The 'Document Header' tab shows 'Document', 'Ticket date', and 'Customer #' fields. The 'Document Line' tab shows 'Is picked' and 'Ship-from location' fields. Each window has the same 'Order by' dropdown and bottom buttons as the first screenshot.

Fill Preview

Date 6/24/2008 Time 8:49:56AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Fill Backorders

Store MAIN
 Allow partial orders
 Allow partial lines
 Include all order line types
 Order by: Store, Fill status, Document #, Line type
 Document: Is picked equals No

Store MAIN

Fill status

Order #	Order date	Ship date	Customer #	Name				
Partially filled orders								
70048	6/24/2008		CASH	Cash Customer				
Item #	Description	Pro	Qty sld	Lin qty filled	Qty-Unfilled	Selling unit	Fill ext pro	
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	399.99	12	1	11	EACH	399.99	
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	399.99	2	2	0	EACH	799.98	
70049	6/24/2008		1000	Bill Baker				
Item #	Description	Pro	Qty sld	Lin qty filled	Qty-Unfilled	Selling unit	Fill ext pro	
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove	10.79	24	11	13	EACH	118.69	
70050	6/24/2008		200008	Carol Gray				
Item #	Description	Pro	Qty sld	Lin qty filled	Qty-Unfilled	Selling unit	Fill ext pro	
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	9.99	24	13	11	EACH	129.87	
3 Partially filled orders			62	27	35	1,448.53		
3 orders in MAIN store			62	27	35	1,448.53		
3 Orders in this report			62	27	35	1,448.53		

-- End of report --

Gift Registry Reports

PURPOSE

The Gift Registry Reports allows you to view either detailed or summarized information about gift registries. You can also view an analysis of percent of sales from gift registries.

Select **Point of Sale / Gift Registry / Gift Registry Reports**

The screenshot shows the 'Gift Registry Reports' window. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Gift Registry Detail'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item #'. The 'Parameters' section has two tabs: 'Gift Registry' and 'Gift Registry Line'. The 'For customer' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Cell detail' dropdown is set to 'List view'. The 'Registrant 1' field has a search icon and a 'Clear' button. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Gift Registry, and Gift Registry Line tables allows you to limit which gift registries and items are included on the report.

The top screenshot shows the 'Gift Registry Reports' window with the 'Gift Registry' tab selected. The 'Registry name' field has a search icon, and the 'to' field has a date picker icon. The bottom screenshot shows the 'Gift Registry Reports' window with the 'Gift Registry Line' tab selected. The 'Item number' field has a search icon. The 'Price-1 at most' and 'Qty remain more than' fields are empty. Both windows have the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Gift Registry Reports

Detail

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:39:22AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Gift Registry Detail

Cell detail: List view

Order by: Item #

Name: Carol Dawn (1003) Registry name: Dawn / Evanston Wedding Occasion date: 4/24/2010 Status: Active

Item #	Description	Category	Subcat	Item	Pro 1	Qty reqstd	Qty filled	Qty remain
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	GOLF	CLUBS	349.99		1	0	1
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	APPAREL	MENS	12.99		2	0	2
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella	GOLF	ACCES	14.99		1	1	0
BAG-ST	Deluxe bag with stand	GOLF	ACCES	79.99		2	0	2
BALL-RET-PRO	Ball Return - PRO	GOLF	MISC	69.99		1	0	1
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	GOLF	BALLS	29.99		2	0	2
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove	GOLF	MISC	11.99		2	0	2
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton Sandstone / Medium	APPAREL	MENS	24.99		2	0	2
SHOES	Women's golf shoes White / 8 / Wide	APPAREL	WOMENS	74.99		1	0	1
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated Black / 30	APPAREL	MENS	27.99		2	0	2
TEES	Bag of Tees	GOLF	MISC	1.00		1	0	1
Line count: 11						17	1	16
Report totals: Registries: 1 11 line(s)						17	1	16

-- End of report--

Summary

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:40:26AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Gift Registry Summary

Name	Registry name	Occasion date	Status	Lines	Qty reqstd	Qty filled	Qty remain	Value filled	Value remain
Carol Dawn (1003)	Dawn / Evanston Wedding	4/24/2010	Active	11	17	1	16	14.99	871.85
Report totals:	Registries: 1			11	17	1	16	14.99	871.85

-- End of report --

Analysis

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:43:27AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Gift Registry Analysis

Order by: Category

Category	Gift reg pot	Other sales pot	Gift reg sales	Other sales
APPAREL				
Category APPAREL totals	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	738.72
FOOD				
Category FOOD totals	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	209.53
GOLF				
Category GOLF totals	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	12,383.67
Report totals :	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	13,331.92

-- End of report--

Holds

PURPOSE

The Holds Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of Hold tickets for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Hold number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Holds**

The screenshot shows the 'Holds Report' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The window has three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Document Header', and 'Document Line'. In the 'Parameters' tab, there are three options: 'Print line items' (checked), 'Cell detail' (set to 'Grid view'), and 'Print serial number detail' (checked). At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Document Header and Document Line tables allows you to limit which hold tickets / items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows two overlapping windows of the 'Holds Report'. The top window shows the 'Document Header' tab with fields for 'Document' and 'Customer #' and a 'to' field. The bottom window shows the 'Document Line' tab with fields for 'Line type', 'Item number', 'Description contains', and 'Quantity at least', along with 'or' and 'to' fields. Both windows have the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Detail

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:35:58AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Holds Report - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Print line items

Print serial number detail

Print notes

Order by:Store, Station, Ticket#, Sequence #

Hold #	Station	Customer #	Estimated cost	Sale subtotal		
Ticket date	Location	Name	Grs pft	Misc charges		
Doc type	User		Grs pft %	Tax		
Doc status	Profit center			Gift certificates		
Tax code	Cust PO#			Total		
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
50003	1	1000	8.55	48.79		
12/07/2005	MAIN	Bill Baker	38.24	0.00		
Hold	MGR		81.73%	4.21		
MGR				0.00		
				51.00		
Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
18HOLES	1	EACH	\$32.40	Sale	Green fee - 18 holes	
TEES	1	EACH	\$0.90	Sale	Bag of Tees	
APL-UMB	1	EACH	\$13.49	Sale	Golf umbrella	
50004	1	1001	13.07	24.28		
12/07/2005	MAIN	John Lincoln	11.21	0.00		
Hold	MGR		48.17%	2.19		
MGR				0.00		
				26.47		
Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
GLOVE	1	EACH	\$10.79	Sale	Deluxe Golf Glove	
APL-UMB	1	EACH	\$13.49	Sale	Golf umbrella	

Summary

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:35:16AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Holds Report - Summary

Cell detail: Grid view

Print notes

Order by: Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #

Hold #	Station	Customer #	Estimated cost	Sale subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Grs pft	Misc charges
Doc type	User		Grs pft %	Tax
Doc status	Profit center			Gift certificates
Tax code	Cust PO#			Total
Store - MAIN Station - 1				
50003	1	1000	8.55	48.79
12/07/2005	MAIN	Bill Baker	38.24	0.00
Hold	MGR		81.73%	4.21
MGR				0.00
				51.00
50004	1	1001	13.07	24.28
12/07/2005	MAIN	John Lincoln	11.21	0.00
Hold	MGR		48.17%	2.19
MGR				0.00
				26.47
Report ticket totals:				
2 Hold(s)		Total cost	21.62	Sale subtotal
		Grs pft	49.45	Misc charges
		Grs pft %	69.58%	Tax
				Gift certificates
				Total

71.07

0.00

6.40

0.00

77.47

Layaway Activity *

PURPOSE

The Layaway Activity Report lets you see a report of all activity (Entered, Released, or Posted) for layaways. The status of each document is also shown (Open, Completed, or Cancelled). Use the filter to determine which documents to include on the report. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Layaway Activity**

Ticket number is filtered to 'Layaway' type documents.

Filtering on the Layaway table allows you to limit which layaways appear on the report.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Layaway Activity". It contains four input fields: "Customer number", "Ticket number", "Store ID", and "Station ID". Each field has a magnifying glass icon and a dropdown arrow. The "Ticket number" field is followed by a "to" label and another input field. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Layaway Activity *

Date 10/18/2006 Time 8:24:10AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Layaway Activity

Orderby: Tkt #, Current date time, Activity

Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Subtotal
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change	Deposit applied	Misc charges
Station	User		Net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Tax
Ticket date	Time		Amt due		Total
80001	Layaway (Closed)	1003	200.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN	1		-200.00	-200.00	0.00
1	MAIN		0.00	0.00	0.00
12/16/05	7:45:25 am		0.00		0.00

Activity	Str ID	Drw ID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name	
Doc stat				Lwy lines	Lwy net amt recvd	Lwy deposit refund		Lwy subtotal
Related doc str ID					Lwy amt due	Layaway deposit applied		Lwy total misc
Related doc sta ID						Lwy deposit forfeit		Lwy tax amt
Related doc tkt #								Lwy total
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:45:25 am	DTEPE	
Open				1	200.00	0.00		809.10
MAIN					681.91	0.00		0.00
1						0.00		72.81
100189								881.91
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:49:15 am	DTEPE	
Completed			0		0.00	0.00		0.00
MAIN					0.00	-200.00		0.00
1						0.00		0.00
80001-01								0.00
Posted	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:49:33 am	DTEPE	
Completed			0		0.00	0.00		0.00
					0.00	-200.00		0.00
						0.00		0.00
								0.00

Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Subtotal
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change	Deposit applied	Misc charges
Station	User		Net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Tax
Ticket date	Time		Amt due		Total
80002	Layaway (Closed)	200007	100.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN	1		-100.00	-100.00	0.00
1	MAIN		0.00	0.00	0.00
12/16/05	7:46:01 am		0.00		0.00

Activity	Str ID	Drw ID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name	
Doc stat				Lwy lines	Lwy net amt recvd	Lwy deposit refund		Lwy subtotal
Related doc str ID					Lwy amt due	Layaway deposit applied		Lwy total misc
Related doc sta ID						Lwy deposit forfeit		Lwy tax amt
Related doc tkt #								Lwy total
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:46:01 am	DTEPE	
Open				2	100.00	0.00		872.07
MAIN					850.55	0.00		0.00
1						0.00		78.48
100190								950.55
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:46:19 am	DTEPE	
Open			1		16.51	0.00		143.98
MAIN					140.43	-83.49		0.00
1						0.00		12.96
80002-01								156.94
	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:55:20 am	DTEPE	
Completed			0		0.00	0.00		0.00
MAIN					0.00	-100.00		0.00
1						0.00		0.00
80002-02								0.00
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:55:34 am	DTEPE	
Completed			0		0.00	0.00		0.00
MAIN					0.00	-100.00		0.00
1						0.00		0.00
80002-02								0.00

Layaways

PURPOSE

The Layaways Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of open, completed, or cancelled layaways for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Layaways**

The screenshot shows the 'Layaways Report' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Layaway line' tab is also visible. The 'Print line items' checkbox is checked. The 'Cell detail' dropdown menu is set to 'Grid view'. The 'Show payment detail', 'Print serial number detail', and 'Print notes' checkboxes are also checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Layaway and Layaway Line tables allows you to limit which Layaways and items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Layaways Report' window with the 'Layaway' and 'Layaway line' tabs selected. The 'Layaway' tab has fields for 'Customer #' and 'Layaway date' with 'to' and 'from' dropdowns. The 'Layaway line' tab has fields for 'Item number' and 'to' with 'from' and 'to' dropdowns. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Layaways

Detail

Date 11/10/2005 Time: 3:17 pm Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Layaways Report - Detail

Current Exchange Rates:
Euro 0.8393

Price override = ' * '

Payment Amount ' - ' = 'Change/Refund'

Cell detail: Grid view

Print line items

Show payment detail

Print serial number detail

Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #

Layaway #	Station	Customer #	Lwy total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Lwy cost	Lwy subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Lwy amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Misc charges
Doc status	User	Profit center	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %	Lwy tax
Sls rep	Cust PO#		Lwy amt due			Lwy total
Tax code						
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
80001	1	200004	93.04	0.00	108.96	853.57
11/10/2005	MAIN	John Jones	0.00	0.00	744.61	0.00
Open	Z		93.04	0.00	87.23%	76.82
MGR			837.35			930.39
MEMTN						
Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
100007	1	EACH	65.00	Layaway	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	
Sandstone/Medium						
SHIRT	1	EACH	65.00	Layaway	Men's Polo 100% cotton	
Sandstone/Medium						
TOP-XLT	3	DOZ	22.49	Layaway	TopFlite XL Titanium Balls	
TAY-FSW	1	EACH	656.10	Layaway	TaylorMade FireSole Woods	
Payments	Amt	Home crncy amt	Exch loss	Auth code	Birth/exp date	Swipe Driver license state - #
11/10/05 Personal Check	93.04				N	TN - 12345
80002	1	200003	54.86	0.00	161.47	501.50

Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time: 3:19 pm Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Layaways Report - Summary

Cell detail: Grid view

Print serial number detail

Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #

Layaway #	Station	Customer #	Lwy total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Lwy cost	Lwy subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Lwy amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Misc charges
Doc status	User	Profit center	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %	Lwy tax
Sls rep	Cust PO#		Lwy amt due			Lwy total
Tax code						
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
80001	1	200004	93.04	0.00	108.96	853.57
11/10/2005	MAIN	John Jones	0.00	0.00	744.61	0.00
Open	Z		93.04	0.00	87.23%	76.82
MGR			837.35			930.39
MEMTN						
80002	1	200003	54.86	0.00	161.47	501.50
11/10/2005	MAIN	Bill McMaster	0.00	0.00	340.03	0.00
Open	Z		54.86	0.00	67.80%	45.14
MGR			491.98			546.64
MEMTN						
Report ticket totals:						
	2	Layaway(s)	Qty	12	Sale subtotal	1,355.07
	7	Layaway line(s)	Total cost	270.43	Misc charges	0.00
			Grs pft	1,084.64	Tax	121.96
			Grs pft %	80.04%	Total	1,477.03
Tender and deposit totals:						
			Lwy total amt recvd	147.70		
			Lwy amt expended	0.00		
			Lwy net amt recvd	147.70		
			Lwy amt due	1,329.33		
			Deposit refund	0.00		
			Deposit applied	0.00		
			Deposit forfeit	0.00		

Open Customer-specific Purchases *

PURPOSE

The Open Customer-specific Purchases Report lets you view either a full or brief list of items from customer-specific orders that have been copied to Purchase Requests (current line status can be: Received, On purchase order, or On purchase request). The report prints in order by Order number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Open Customer-specific Purchases**

Open Customer-specific Purchases

Report: Full

Parameters | Document Header | Document Line | Item

Store: MAIN Main Store

Line statuses to include:

- Received ☒
- On purchase order ☒
- On purchase request ☒

Print cell detail: Grid view

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering the Document Header, Document Line, and Item tables allows you to limit which customer-specific purchases / items appear on the report.

Open Customer-specific Purchases

Report: Full

Parameters | Document Header | Document Line | Item

Document is not (exact) Customer

Line type: or or

Item number: to

Description contains: to

Quantity at least: to

Open Customer-specific Purchases

Report: Full

Parameters | Document Header | Document Line | Item

Item number: to

Item category: to

Sub-category: to

Item type: to

Primary vendor: to

Price-T at least: to

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Open Customer-specific Purchases *

Full

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:42:29AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		Page 1	
		Open Customer-specific Purchases - Full			
Order by: Store, Ticket #					
Lines included: Received lines, Lines on purchase orders, Lines on purchase requests					
Document Line: Line type is in (Order, Backorder, Special order)					
Order #	Location	Customer #	Total		Sale amt due
Order date	Sls rep	Name	Deposits		
Store - MAIN					
70002	MAIN	1000	81.74		81.74
12/07/2005	MGR	Bill Baker	0.00		
Item #/Description		Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Cost Vendor #
SHOES		1	EACH	\$74.99	34.99 FOOTJOY
Women's golf shoes		100033 03/18/2006 Received			
Multi/7/Wide					
70004	MAIN	1001	411.03		411.03
12/07/2005	MGR	John Lincoln	0.00		
Item #/Description		Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Cost Vendor #
TAY-FSD		1	EACH	\$377.10	209.50 TAYLORMADE
TaylorMade FireSole Driver		100034 03/18/2006 Received			
Store - MAIN		2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due
		2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00	
Report totals		2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due
		2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00	
-- End of report --					

Brief

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:43:27AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		Page 1	
		Open Customer-specific Purchases - Brief			
Order by: Store, Ticket #					
Lines included: Received lines, Lines on purchase orders, Lines on purchase requests					
Document Line: Line type is in (Order, Backorder, Special order)					
Order #	Location	Customer #	Total		Sale amt due
Order date	Sls rep	Name	Deposits		
Store - MAIN					
70002	MAIN	1000	81.74		81.74
12/07/2005	MGR	Bill Baker	0.00		
Item #	Description	Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Document # Status
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	1	EACH	\$74.99	100033 Received
70004	MAIN	1001	411.03		411.03
12/07/2005	MGR	John Lincoln	0.00		
Item #	Description	Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Document # Status
TAY-FSD	TaylorMade FireSole Driver	1	EACH	\$377.10	100034 Received
Store - MAIN		2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due 492.77
		2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00	
Report totals		2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due 492.77
		2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00	
-- End of report --					

Order Activity *

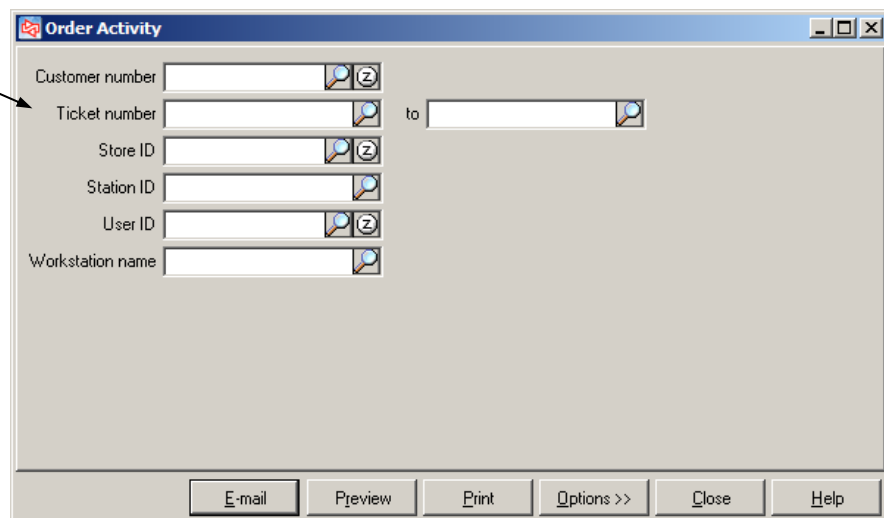
PURPOSE

The Order Activity Report lets you see a report of all activity (Entered, Released, or Posted) for orders, backorders, and special orders. The status of each document is also shown (Open, Completed, or Cancelled). Determine which documents to include on the report. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Order Activity**

Ticket number
is filtered to just
'Order' type
documents

Filtering on the Order
table allows you to limit
which orders appear on
the report.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Order Activity". It contains several input fields for filtering the report: "Customer number", "Ticket number", "Store ID", "Station ID", "User ID", and "Workstation name". Each field has a magnifying glass icon and a "Z" icon. The "Ticket number" field is followed by a "to" field. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Order Activity *

Date 10/18/2006 Time 8:27:17AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Order Activity

Order by: Tkt #, Current date time, Activity

Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt recvd		Deposit refund	Subtotal	
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change		Deposit applied	Misc charges	
Station	User		Net amt recvd		Deposit forfeit	Tax	
Ticket date	Time		Amt due			Total	
70001	Order (Closed)	1003	48.46		0.00	0.00	
MAIN	1		-48.46		-48.46	0.00	
1	MAIN		0.00		0.00	0.00	
10/4/05	1:59:23 pm		0.00			0.00	
Activity	Str ID	Drw ID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name
Doc stat			Order lines		Order amt recvd	Order deposit refund	Order subtotal
Related doc str ID			BO lines		Order amt due	Order deposit applied	Order total misc
Related doc sta ID			SO lines			Order deposit forfeit	Order tax amt
Related doc tkt #							Order total
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	10/4/05	1:59:25 pm	DTEPE
Open				2	48.46	0.00	444.57
MAIN				0	436.12	0.00	0.00
1				0		0.00	40.01
100182							484.58
	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:54:14 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN			0		0.00	-48.46	0.00
1			0			0.00	0.00
70001-01							0.00
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:54:26 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN			0		0.00	-48.46	0.00
1			0			0.00	0.00
70001-01							0.00
Posted	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:55:49 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
			0		0.00	-48.46	0.00
			0			0.00	0.00
							0.00

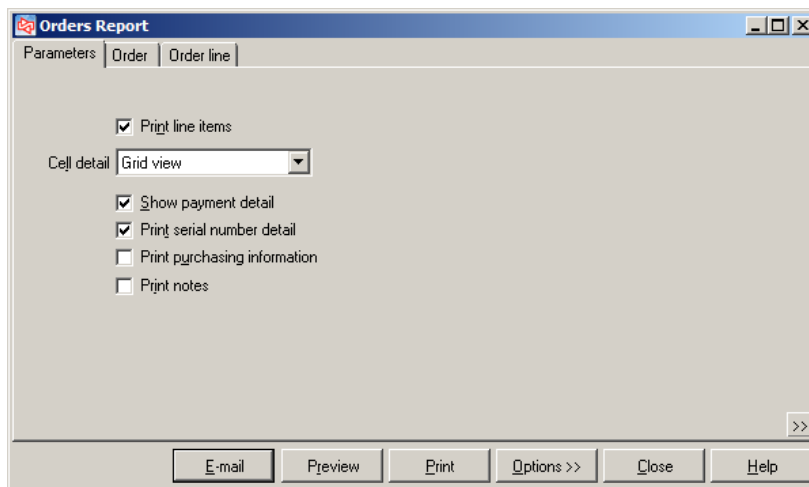
Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt recvd		Deposit refund	Subtotal	
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change		Deposit applied	Misc charges	
Station	User		Net amt recvd		Deposit forfeit	Tax	
Ticket date	Time		Amt due			Total	
70002	Order (Closed)	200003	34.33		0.00	0.00	
MAIN	1		-34.33		-34.33	0.00	
1	MAIN		0.00		0.00	0.00	
10/4/05	1:59:53 pm		0.00			0.00	
Activity	Str ID	Drw ID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name
Doc stat			Order lines		Order amt recvd	Order deposit refund	Order subtotal
Related doc str ID			BO lines		Order amt due	Order deposit applied	Order total misc
Related doc sta ID			SO lines			Order deposit forfeit	Order tax amt
Related doc tkt #							Order total
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	10/4/05	1:59:54 pm	DTEPE
Open				1	34.33	0.00	314.99
MAIN				0	309.01	0.00	0.00
1				0		0.00	28.35
100183							343.34
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:29:12 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN			0		0.00	-34.33	0.00
1			0			0.00	0.00
70002-01							0.00
Posted	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:33:17 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
			0		0.00	-34.33	0.00
			0			0.00	0.00
							0.00

Orders

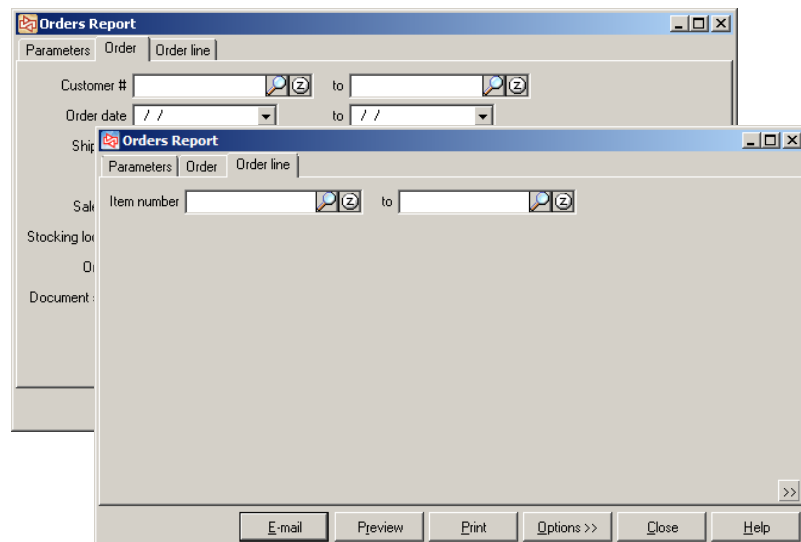
PURPOSE

The Orders Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of open, completed, or cancelled orders for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Orders**



Filtering the Order and Order Line tables allows you to limit which orders and items appear on the report.



Orders

Detail

Date 10/17/2005 Time: 1:39 pm Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Orders Report - Detail

Current Exchange Rates:
Euro 0.8393

Price override = ' * '

Payment Amount ' - ' = 'Change/Refund'

Cell detail: Grid view

Print line items

Show payment detail

Print serial number detail

Print purchasing information

Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #

Order #	Station	Customer #	Order total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Ord cost	Ord subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Ord misc charges
Doc status	User	EC imp #	EC Ord #	Order net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %
Sls rep	Profit center			Order amt due		Order tax
Tax code	Cust PO#					Ord total
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
70001	1	1003	48.46	0.00	292.20	444.57
10/04/2005	MAIN	Carol Dawn	0.00	0.00	152.37	0.00
Open	MGR		48.46	0.00	34.27%	40.01
MGR			436.12			484.58
MEMTN						

Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
TOP-XLT	3	DOZ	22.49	Order	TopFlite XL Titanium Balls	
TAY-FSD	1	EACH	377.10	Order	TaylorMade FireSole Driver	

Payments	Amt	Home crncy amt	Exch loss	Auth code	Birth/exp date	Swipe	Driver license state - #
10/04/05 Cash	48.46						

Summary

Date 11/8/2005 Time: 6:50 am Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Orders Report - Summary

Cell detail: Grid view

Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #

Order #	Station	Customer #	Order total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Ord cost	Ord subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Ord misc charges
Doc status	User	EC imp #	EC Ord #	Order net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %
Sls rep	Profit center			Order amt due		Order tax
Tax code	Cust PO#					Ord total
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
70001	1	1003	48.46	0.00	292.20	444.57
10/04/2005	MAIN	Carol Dawn	0.00	0.00	152.37	0.00
Open	MGR		48.46	0.00	34.27%	40.01
MGR			436.12			484.58
MEMTN						
70003	1	200007	38.85	0.00	307.96	356.40
10/04/2005	MAIN	Mary Higgins	0.00	0.00	48.44	0.00
Open	MGR		38.85	0.00	13.59%	32.08
MGR			349.63			388.48
MEMTN						
70004	1	200006	100.00	0.00	347.64	809.10
10/04/2005	MAIN	Carol Gray	0.00	0.00	461.46	0.00
Open	MGR		100.00	0.00	57.03%	72.81
MGR			781.91			881.91
MEMTN						

Pick Orders

PURPOSE

The Pick Orders Report allows you to preview or print a report for open orders. Use the Parameters tab to specify whether to print a specific form group or to print all forms assigned to a specified station. You can also specify whether to include line items on the report. Click the Pick Orders button to pick the selected orders.

Select **Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Pick**

The screenshot shows the 'Pick Orders' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order' sub-tab is also visible. The 'Form group' field is empty. The 'Print station forms' checkbox is checked. The 'Print forms from' section contains two rows: 'Store' with 'MAIN' and 'Main Store', and 'Station' with '1' and 'Station 1'. The 'Print line items on preview' checkbox is unchecked. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Pick Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Order table allows you to limit which orders are included on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Pick Orders' dialog box with the 'Order' sub-tab selected. The 'Parameters' tab is also visible. The 'Document' field is empty, followed by 'to' and another empty field. The 'Customer #' field is empty. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Pick Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Pick Orders

Date 6/24/2008 Time 9:11:31AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Pick Orders

Print forms from Store MAIN, Station 1

Print line items on preview

Order #	Order date	Customer #	Name	Doc status	Order amt due
			Store - MAIN Station - 1		
70002	12/7/2005	1000	Bill Baker	Open	81.74
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	Order	1	EACH	\$74.99
					74.99
70004	12/7/2005	1001	John Lincoln	Open	411.03
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price
TAY-FSD	TaylorMade FireSole Driver	Order	1	EACH	\$377.10
					377.10

2 Orders in this report

-- End of report --

Point of Sale Exceptions

PURPOSE

The Point of Sale Exceptions Report allows you to inquire into Point of Sale exceptions, either by user or by overriding user. Select up to 12 columns to appear on the report or use one of the pre-defined common reports.

NOTE: The data used for this report comes from aggregated tables. Check the 8.4 Release Notes \ System \ Radiant Management Console topic for additional information about performing this task.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / Point of Sale Exceptions

The screenshot shows the 'Point of Sale Exceptions' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Exceptions and Stats by User'. The 'Dates' dropdown is set to 'Custom'. The 'Beg date' is '8/10/2010' and the 'End date' is '9/21/2010'. The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Use the Select Columns tab to select the columns to appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Point of Sale Exceptions' window with the 'Select Columns' tab selected. It displays two lists: 'Available columns' and 'Visible columns'. The 'Available columns' list includes items like 'Document tax code change', 'Line tax category change', 'Line tax status change', 'Manual credit authorization (amount)', 'Manual credit authorization', 'No sale', 'Pay-in (amount)', 'Pay-in', 'Pay-on-account (amount)', 'Pay-on-account', 'Pay-out (amount)', 'Pay-out', 'Price override (amount)', 'Price override', 'Return line (amount)', 'Return line', 'Tax change', and 'Void'. The 'Visible columns' list includes 'Ticket count', 'Ticket amount', 'Line count', 'Over/short', and 'Hours worked'. The 'Hours worked' item is selected in the visible list. The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Use the Exceptions tab to filter which exceptions to include on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Point of Sale Exceptions' window with the 'Exceptions' tab selected. It displays fields for 'User' and 'Store', each with a search icon. The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Point of Sale Exceptions

Exceptions by User

Date 6/29/2009 Time 3:14:48PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Point of Sale Exceptions by User

Exceptions between: 5/18/2009 and 6/29/2009

Order by:

Store

User	Comp tkt void	Curr tkt void	No sale	Pro ovrdr (\$)	Pro ovrdr	Tkt amount	Tkt count	Void
MAIN								
MGR	0	2	0	0	1	163	4	2
POS1	0	1	0	0	1	55	1	1

-- End of report --

Exceptions by Overriding User

Date 6/29/2009 Time 3:15:46PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Point of Sale Exceptions by Overriding User

Exceptions between: 5/18/2009 and 6/29/2009

Order by:

Store

IOVRD_USR_ID	Comp tkt void	Curr tkt void	No sale	Pro ovrdr (\$)	Pro ovrdr	Tax chng	Void
MAIN							
MGR	0	3	0	0	1	1	3
POS1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Z	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

-- End of report --

User level drill-down

Preview	MGR	POS1	Z					
IOVRD_USR_ID: MGR								
	Comp tkt void	Curr tkt void	No sale	Pro ovrdr (\$)	Pro ovrdr	Tax chng	Void	
6/18/2009	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	
6/23/2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6/24/2009	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	
6/29/2009	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	
Totals	0	3	0	0	1	1	3	

Pre-Settlement List

PURPOSE

The Pre-Settlement List allows you to view credit card transactions waiting to be settled. Credit card transactions are settled using **Point of Sale / Credit Cards / Settle**.

Select **Point of Sale / Credit Cards / Pre-Settlement List**

The screenshot shows the 'Pre-Settlement List' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'EDC Transaction' sub-tab is active. The form contains the following fields and buttons:

- Store:** A text input field with a magnifying glass icon and an 'All stores' button.
- Drawer:** A text input field with a magnifying glass icon and an 'All drawers' button.
- Cutoff date:** A dropdown menu set to 'Custom', followed by two date input fields (//) and a 'No cutoff' button.
- Cutoff time:** A text input field set to '12:00 AM'.
- Buttons at the bottom:** 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the EDC Transaction table allows you to limit which credit card transactions will appear on the list.

The screenshot shows the 'Pre-Settlement List' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'EDC Transaction' sub-tab is active. The form contains the following fields and buttons:

- Pay code:** A text input field with a magnifying glass icon.
- Card type:** A dropdown menu.
- Trans date is on:** A dropdown menu set to '//', followed by a date input field.
- Trans time:** A text input field followed by a 'to' label and another text input field.
- Buttons at the bottom:** 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Pre-Settlement List

Date 11/16/2005 Time 12:13:19PM

Page 1

CPV8 Pre-Settlement List

~~ following credit card number indicates credit card name not available, customer name substituted

~~~ beside card number indicates a manual entry.

\*\*\* beside authorization code indicates a forced authorization.

Voids and cancels are not included in totals.

Transactions are printed in order by: store, station, drawer, ticket number, sequence number

Drawer \* Store: \*

No cutoff

EDC Transaction: Trans time at most 12/30/1899 11:59:59 PM

| Store      | Station            | Drawer        |        |              |           |        |  |
|------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------|--|
| Trans date | Source             | Pay code      | Swiped | Ticket #     | Exp date  | Amount |  |
| Trans time | Card name          | Credit card # |        | Customer PO# | Auth code |        |  |
| 2          | 2                  | 2             |        |              |           |        |  |
| 11/16/2005 | Ticket entry       | DISCOVER      | N      | 4000808      | 12/31/05  | 1.00   |  |
| 12:12 pm   | Walk-in customer * | * *****3815   |        |              | VITAL8    |        |  |
| 11/16/2005 | Ticket entry       | AMEX          | N      | 4000809      | 12/31/05  | 1.00   |  |
| 12:12 pm   | Walk-in customer * | * *****1008   |        |              | VITAL8    |        |  |

\*\*\* AVS Address: 12115 Zip: 85284 Status: 5-digit zip code match

### Store 2 Station 2 Drawer 2 totals

| Pay code | Pay type         | Sale count | Sale amount | Credit count | Credit amount | Total count | Net amount |
|----------|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| AMEX     | American Express | 1          | 1.00        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.00       |
| DISCOVER | Discover         | 1          | 1.00        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.00       |
|          | Total            | 2          | 2.00        | 0            | 0.00          | 2           | 2.00       |

|            |                    |             |   |         |          |      |  |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|---|---------|----------|------|--|
| 8          | 8                  | 8           |   |         |          |      |  |
| 11/16/2005 | Ticket entry       | DEBIT       | Y | 8000814 | 7/31/06  | 1.02 |  |
| 12:05 pm   | Walk-in customer * | * *****2874 |   |         | VITAL1   |      |  |
| 11/16/2005 | Ticket entry       | V/MC        | Y | 8000815 | 12/31/05 | 1.02 |  |
| 12:08 pm   | Walk-in customer * | * *****1785 |   |         | VITAL3   |      |  |
| 11/16/2005 | Ticket entry       | V/MC        | N | 8000816 | 12/31/05 | 1.02 |  |
| 12:11 pm   | Walk-in customer * | * *****5875 |   | 112233  | VITAL4   |      |  |

\*\*\* CVV code: Status: Not used/skipped

### Store 8 Station 8 Drawer 8 totals

| Pay code | Pay type   | Sale count | Sale amount | Credit count | Credit amount | Total count | Net amount |
|----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| DEBIT    | Visa       | 1          | 1.02        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.02       |
| V/MC     | MasterCard | 1          | 1.02        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Visa       | 1          | 1.02        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Total      | 3          | 3.06        | 0            | 0.00          | 3           | 3.06       |

### Report totals

| Pay code | Pay type         | Sale count | Sale amount | Credit count | Credit amount | Total count | Net amount |
|----------|------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| AMEX     | American Express | 1          | 1.00        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.00       |
| DEBIT    | Visa             | 1          | 1.02        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.02       |
| DISCOVER | Discover         | 1          | 1.00        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.00       |
| V/MC     | MasterCard       | 1          | 1.02        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Visa             | 1          | 1.02        | 0            | 0.00          | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Total            | 5          | 5.06        | 0            | 0.00          | 5           | 5.06       |

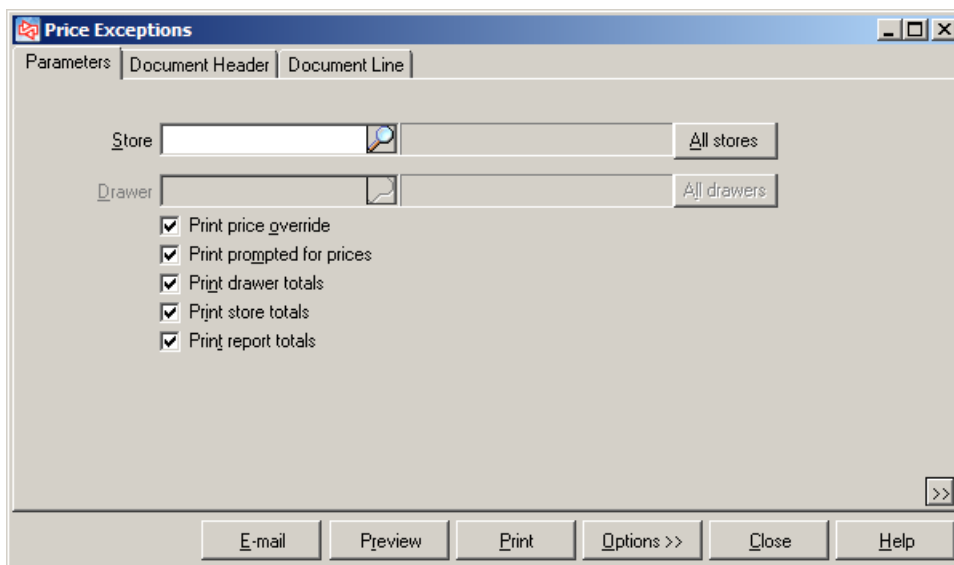
-- End of report --

# Price Exceptions

## PURPOSE

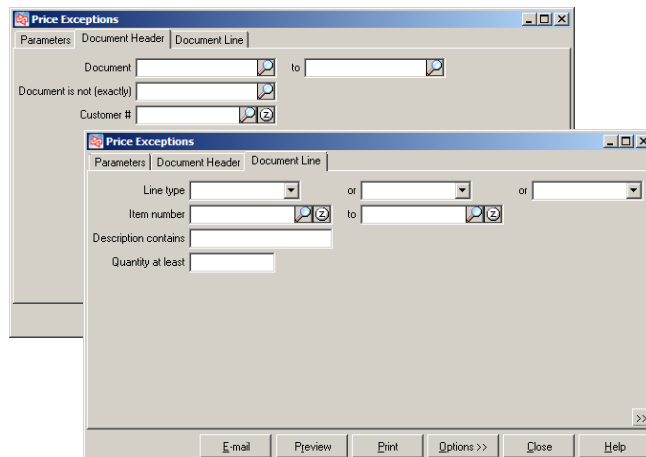
The Price Exceptions Report allows you to review price overrides on unposted tickets before you post them. Sophisticated exception reporting allows a manager to monitor danger zones without having to pore through voluminous reports. Exception reports are also available for critical areas such as tax overrides, voids, and merchandise returns.

## Select Point of Sale / Reports / Price Exceptions



The 'Price Exceptions' dialog box features three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Document Header', and 'Document Line'. The 'Parameters' tab is active, showing fields for 'Store' and 'Drawer', each with a search icon and a button labeled 'All stores' and 'All drawers' respectively. Below these are five checked checkboxes: 'Print price override', 'Print prompted for prices', 'Print drawer totals', 'Print store totals', and 'Print report totals'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Document Header and Document Line tables allows you to limit which tickets / items will appear on the report.



Two overlapping 'Price Exceptions' dialog boxes are shown. The top box is in the 'Document Header' tab, displaying filters for 'Document' (with a date range), 'Document is not (exactly)' (with a date range), and 'Customer #' (with a search icon). The bottom box is in the 'Document Line' tab, displaying filters for 'Line type' (with a dropdown), 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Description contains' (with a text field), and 'Quantity at least' (with a text field). Both boxes have buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help' at the bottom.

# Price Exceptions

## Price Overrides - Detail

Date 6/23/2005

Time 1:27:31PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Price Exceptions Report

Page 1

Store All

Drawer All

Print price overrides

Print drawer, store and report totals

| Ticket #    | User    | Item #                  | Doc type                     | Qty sld | Price        | Ext price        | Difference |
|-------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| Ticket date | Sls rep | Description             | Price override reason        |         | Normal price | Ext normal price | Percent    |
| Store       | MAIN    | Drawer                  | 1                            |         |              |                  |            |
| 100163      | Z       | ADM-TL9                 | Ticket                       | 1       | 283.49       | 283.49           | -31.50     |
| 6/23/05     | Z       | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood | Price changed to match label |         | 314.99       | 314.99           | -10.00%    |

-- End of report --

## Prompted for Price - Detail

Date 6/23/2005

Time 1:28:15PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Price Exceptions Report

Store All

Drawer All

Print prompted for prices

Print drawer, store and report totals

| Ticket #    | User    | Item #         | Doc type              | Qty sld | Price        | Ext price        | Difference |
|-------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| Ticket date | Sls rep | Description    | Price override reason |         | Normal price | Ext normal price | Percent    |
| Store       | MAIN    | Drawer         | 1                     |         |              |                  |            |
| 100164      | Z       | NOTES          | Ticket                | 1       | 1.00         | 1.00             | 1.00       |
| 6/23/05     | MGR     | CPOnline Notes | Prompted for price    |         | 0.00         | 0.00             | 0.00 %     |

-- End of report --

# Print Orders

---

## PURPOSE

The Print Orders Report allows you to preview or print a report for open orders. Use the Parameters tab to specify whether to print a specific form group or to print all forms assigned to a specified station. You can also specify whether to include line items on the report. Click the Print Orders button to process the selected orders.

Select **Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Print**

The screenshot shows the 'Print Orders' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It features a 'Form group' text box with a search icon. Below it is a checked checkbox for 'Print station forms'. Under this, a 'Print forms from' section contains two rows: 'Store' with 'MAIN' and 'Main Store', and 'Station' with '1' and 'Station 1'. There is also an unchecked checkbox for 'Print line items on preview'. At the bottom, a row of buttons includes 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Print Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Order table allows you to limit which orders are included on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Print Orders' dialog box with the 'Order' tab selected. It features two text boxes: 'Document' and 'Customer #', each followed by a search icon and a 'to' label. At the bottom, a row of buttons includes 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Print Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Print Orders

Date 6/24/2008 Time 10:33:45AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Print Orders

Print forms from Store MAIN, Station 1  
Print line items on preview

| Order #                  | Order date                  | Customer #    | Name           | Doc status   | Order amt due   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Store - EAST Station - 1 |                             |               |                |              |                 |
| 200029                   | 11/28/2006                  | CASH          | Cash Customer  | Open         | 1,959.95        |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| ADM-TL2                  | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood     | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 349.99 349.99   |
| ADM-TL5                  | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood     | Order         | 4              | EACH         | 349.99 1,399.96 |
| 200030                   | 11/28/2006                  | CASH2         | Cash Customer  | Open         | 1,122.62        |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| ADM-TL2                  | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood     | Order         | 2              | EACH         | 349.99 699.98   |
| CAL-GBB                  | Callaway Great Big Bertha   | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 399.00 399.00   |
| 200035                   | 2/14/2008                   | 200004        | John Jones     | Open         | 240.36          |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| ADM-VMI-P                | Adams VMI Putter            | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 89.99 89.99     |
| DUN-TI                   | Dunlop Titanium Balls       | Order         | 1              | DOZ          | 26.09 26.09     |
| BAG-PRT                  | Pro bag with tubes          | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 89.99 89.99     |
| APL-HAT                  | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 9.99 9.99       |
| Store - MAIN Station - 1 |                             |               |                |              |                 |
| 70036                    | 10/22/2007                  | CASH          | Cash Customer  | Open         | 285.78          |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| DUN-DIS                  | Dunlop Distance Balls       | Order         | 12             | SLV          | 9.00 108.00     |
| GLOVE                    | Deluxe Golf Glove           | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 11.99 11.99     |
| APL-UMB                  | Golf umbrella               | Fully shipped | 0              | EACH         | 14.99 0.00      |
| BAG-PRD                  | Pro bag with dividers       | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 89.99 89.99     |
| BAG-ST                   | Deluxe bag with stand       | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 79.99 79.99     |
| 70037                    | 10/22/2007                  | CASH          | Cash Customer  | Open         | 440.80          |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| APL-HAT                  | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | Order         | 40             | EACH         | 9.99 399.60     |
| APL-HAT                  | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | Backorder     | 10             | EACH         | 9.99 99.90      |
| 70039                    | 11/11/2007                  | CASH          | Cash Customer  | Open         | 100.12          |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| ADM-VMI-P                | Adams VMI Putter            | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 99.99 99.99     |
| 70040                    | 11/11/2007                  | 200006        | Carol Gray     | Open         | 49.49           |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| MAX-TP                   | Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls   | Order         | 3              | DOZ          | 26.09 78.27     |
| APL-HAT                  | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 9.99 9.99       |
| 70041                    | 11/11/2007                  | 200008        | Robert Johnson | Open         | 183.26          |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| TAY-FSR                  | TaylorMade FireSole Rescue  | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 107.10 107.10   |
| DUN-TI                   | Dunlop Titanium Balls       | Order         | 1              | DOZ          | 26.09 26.09     |
| GLOVE                    | Deluxe Golf Glove           | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 10.79 10.79     |
| APL-UMB                  | Golf umbrella               | Backorder     | 1              | EACH         | 13.49 13.49     |
| 70042                    | 3/18/2008                   | CASH          | Cash Customer  | Open         | 777.76          |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |
| TAY-FSI                  | TaylorMade FireSole Irons   | Order         | 1              | EACH         | 789.00 789.00   |
| 70044                    | 3/18/2008                   | 200008        | Robert Johnson | Open         | 20.04           |
| Item #                   | Description                 | Line type     | Qty sld        | Selling unit | Price Ext pro   |

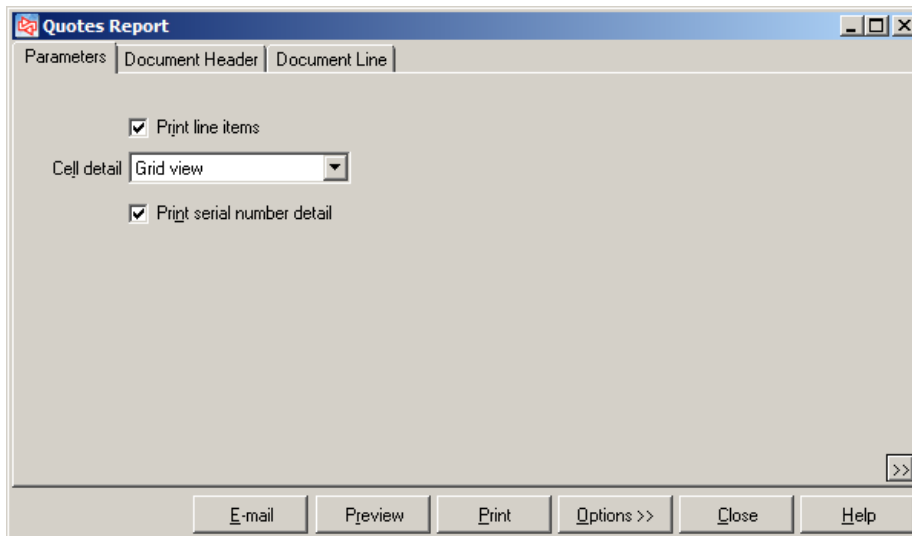
# Quotes

---

## PURPOSE

The Quotes Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of Quote tickets for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Quote number.

## Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Quotes**

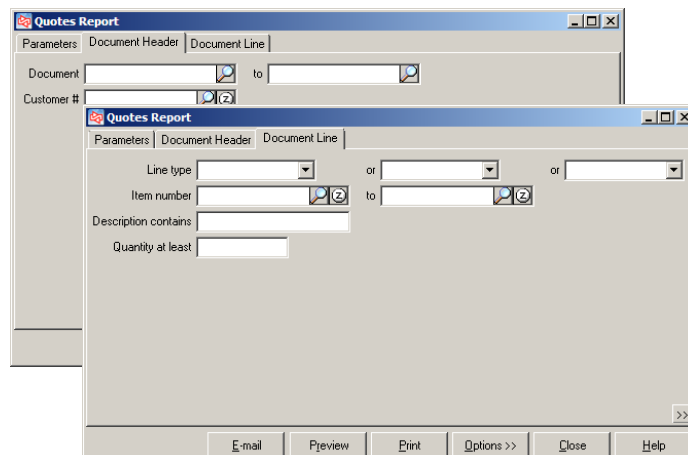


The image shows the 'Quotes Report' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It contains the following options:

- ☒ Print line items
- Cell detail: Grid view (dropdown menu)
- ☒ Print serial number detail

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A '>>' button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Filtering the Document Header and Document Line tables allows you to limit which quote tickets / items appear on the report.



The image shows two overlapping 'Quotes Report' dialog boxes. The top box has the 'Document Header' tab selected, showing filters for 'Document' and 'Customer #'. The bottom box has the 'Document Line' tab selected, showing filters for 'Line type', 'Item number', 'Description contains', and 'Quantity at least'. Both boxes have the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Quotes

## Detail

Date 5/30/2007 Time: 8:52 am

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Quotes Report - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Print line items

Print serial number detail

Order by:Store, Station, Cust order #, Sequence #

| Quote #                        | Station       | Customer #     | Estimated cost | Sale subtotal     |                            |                       |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ticket date                    | Location      | Name           | Grs pft        | Misc charges      |                            |                       |
| Doc type                       | User          |                | Grs pft %      | Tax               |                            |                       |
| Doc status                     | Profit center |                |                | Gift certificates |                            |                       |
| Tax code                       | Cust PO#      |                |                | Total             |                            |                       |
| Store - MAIN Station - 1       |               |                |                |                   |                            |                       |
| 80001                          | 1             | 200005         | 409.68         | 779.98            |                            |                       |
| 08/07/2008                     | MAIN          | Brian Sheridan | 370.30         | 0.00              |                            |                       |
| Quote                          | MGR           |                | 47.48%         | 70.20             |                            |                       |
| MGR                            |               |                |                | 0.00              |                            |                       |
| MEMTN                          |               |                |                | 850.18            |                            |                       |
| Item #                         | Qty           | Selling unit   | Price          | Line type         | Description                | Return / price reason |
| ADM-VM1                        | 1             | EACH           | 889.99         | Sale              | Adams VMI Irons, Set       |                       |
| BAG-PRD                        | 1             | EACH           | 89.99          | Sale              | Pro bag with dividers      |                       |
| Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards |               |                |                |                   |                            |                       |
| Points earned                  |               |                | 780            |                   |                            |                       |
| 80002                          | 1             | 200004         | 270.53         |                   |                            | 337.48                |
| 09/20/2008                     | MAIN          | John Jones     | 88.95          |                   |                            | 0.00                  |
| Quote                          | POS1          |                | 19.84%         |                   |                            | 16.87                 |
| MGR                            |               |                |                |                   |                            | 0.00                  |
| MEMTN                          |               |                |                |                   |                            | 354.35                |
| Item #                         | Qty           | Selling unit   | Price          | Line type         | Description                | Return / price reason |
| ADM-TL3                        | 1             | EACH           | 314.99         | Sale              | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood    |                       |
| TOP-STT                        | 1             | DOZ            | 22.49          | Sale              | TopFlite Strata Tour Balls |                       |
| Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards |               |                |                |                   |                            |                       |
| Points earned                  |               |                | 337            |                   |                            |                       |

## Summary

|                                                   |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| Date 5/30/2007 Time: 8:53 am                      |               | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |                | Page 1            |  |
| Quotes Report - Summary                           |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
| Cell detail: Grid view                            |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
| Print serial number detail                        |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
| Order by:Store, Station, Cust order #, Sequence # |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
| Quote #                                           | Station       | Customer #                      | Estimated cost | Sale subtotal     |  |
| Ticket date                                       | Location      | Name                            | Grs pft        | Misc charges      |  |
| Doc type                                          | User          |                                 | Grs pft %      | Tax               |  |
| Doc status                                        | Profit center |                                 |                | Gift certificates |  |
| Tax code                                          | Cust PO#      |                                 |                | Total             |  |
| Store - MAIN Station - 1                          |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
| 80001                                             | 1             | 200005                          | 409.68         | 779.98            |  |
| 08/07/2008                                        | MAIN          | Brian Sheridan                  | 370.30         | 0.00              |  |
| Quote                                             | MGR           |                                 | 47.48%         | 70.20             |  |
| MGR                                               |               |                                 |                | 0.00              |  |
| MEMTN                                             |               |                                 |                | 850.18            |  |
| Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards                    |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
| Points earned                                     |               |                                 | 780            |                   |  |
| 80002                                             | 1             | 200004                          | 270.53         | 337.48            |  |
| 09/20/2008                                        | MAIN          | John Jones                      | 88.95          | 0.00              |  |
| Quote                                             | POS1          |                                 | 19.84%         | 16.87             |  |
| MGR                                               |               |                                 |                | 0.00              |  |
| MEMTN                                             |               |                                 |                | 354.35            |  |
| Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards                    |               |                                 |                |                   |  |
| Points earned                                     |               |                                 | 337            |                   |  |

# Release Orders

## PURPOSE

The Release Orders Report allows you to preview or print a report of fully paid orders or orders with a specified final payment. Use the Parameters tab to specify where released orders should be created and whether to print a specific form group or to print all forms assigned to a specified station. You can also specify whether to include line items on the report. Click the Release Orders button to process the selected orders. The Review Report options allow you to view the detail for failed and successful releases.

## Select Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Release

The screenshot shows the 'Release Orders' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The dialog has three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Order', and 'Document Status'. The 'Parameters' tab contains the following fields and options:

- Create release tickets in:**
  - Store: MAIN (Main Store)
  - Station: 1 (Station 1)
  - Drawer: 1 (Drawer 1)
- Form group:** (empty)
- Checkboxes:**
  - ☒ Print station forms
  - ☒ Allow payment authorizations
  - ☒ Print line items on preview
- Review Report:**
  - ☒ Show failed releases
  - ☒ Show successful releases
  - ☒ Show pay code summary

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Release Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Order and Document Status tables allows you to limit which orders are included on the report.

The image shows two overlapping screenshots of the 'Release Orders' dialog box. The top screenshot shows the 'Order' tab with the following fields:

- Document: (empty) to (empty)
- Customer #: (empty)
- Is picked: Yes (dropdown)

The bottom screenshot shows the 'Document Status' tab with the following fields:

- Pay code type: (dropdown)
- Pay code: (empty)

Both screenshots show the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Release Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Release Orders

Date 7/11/2008 Time 7:11:39AM
Page 1

**FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY**  
 Release Orders - Preview

Create release tickets in Store MAIN, Station 1, Drawer 1  
 Print line items on preview  
 Document Header: Is picked equals No

| Order #                                                                                 | Order date              | Customer # | Name          | Doc status   | Order amt due | Amount to authorize |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Store - MAIN Station - 1                                                                |                         |            |               |              |               |                     |
| 70005                                                                                   | 7/11/2008               | CASH       | Cash Customer | Open         | 0.00          |                     |
| Item #                                                                                  | Description             | Line type  | Qty/sld       | Selling unit | Price         | Ext pro             |
| ADM-TL3                                                                                 | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood | Order      | 1             | EACH         | 349.99        | 349.99              |
|                                                                                         |                         |            |               |              |               | 0.00                |
| 1 Orders in this report<br>1 Orders with zero amt due<br>0 Orders with amt to authorize |                         |            |               |              |               |                     |

-- End of report --

# Reprint Tickets

## PURPOSE

Reprint Tickets allows you to print a duplicate copy of a posted ticket.

## Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Reprint Tickets**

- At **Report**, select the type of ticket to print:
  - Pay In / Pay Out
  - Pay on Account
  - Receipt – Layaways
  - Receipt – Orders
  - Receipt – Tickets
  - Receipt – Voids
  - Sales Draft
  - Sales Draft (Signature capture)
  - Invoice (Letter size)
  - Layaway (Letter size)
  - Order (Letter size)
  - Voids (Letter size)
  - Receipt – Tickets TM-T88
  - Receipt – Layaways TM-T88
  - Receipt – Orders TM-T88
  - Receipt – Voids TM-T88
  - Pay In/Out TM-T88
  - Pay on Account TM-T88
  - Sales Draft TM-T88
  - Sales Draft (Signature Capture) TM-T88

Depending on the type of ticket selected, you can filter on the related tables to limit which tickets will be reprinted.

The screenshot shows the 'Reprint Tickets' dialog box. At the top, there is a 'Report' dropdown menu set to 'Receipt - Tickets' and an 'Order by' dropdown menu set to 'Store'. Below these, there are two tabs: 'Ticket History' and 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Ticket History' tab is selected. Under this tab, there are five filter fields, each with a magnifying glass icon and a 'to' field: 'Document', 'Customer #', 'Sales rep', 'Station', and 'Drawer'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

The screenshot shows the 'Reprint Tickets' dialog box with the 'Ticket History Line' tab selected. Under this tab, there are five filter fields, each with a magnifying glass icon and a 'to' field: 'Item number', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Reprint Tickets

## Receipt – Tickets

```

Main Store
542 Tournament Drive
P.O. Box 542
Memphis, TN 38018

Where golfing is FUN!!!
*** Reprint ***
Print date: 5/30/07

Ticket# 100307 User: MGR
1/30/07 1:01 pm Station: 1
-----
Item # Qty Price Total
Description
-----
ADM-TL2 1 314.99 314.99
Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood
SHOES 1 74.99 74.99
Women's golf shoes
White/7.5/Wide
BALL-RET-PRO 3 62.99 188.97
Ball Return - PRO
Serial: 4567861
4568443
4568442
DUN-DDH 1 8.10 8.10
Dunlop DDH 110 Balls
CAL-BB 1 332.10 332.10
Callaway Big Bertha Driver
-----
Sale subtotal 919.15
Tax 103.40
-----
Total 1,022.55
=====
Tender:
Cash 1,022.55

Number of items purchased: 7

Points earned 844
Points balance 3,621

Mary Higgins
1639 Riverdale Lane
Cordova, TN 38016
321-434-5566
Plan on attending our FALL tournament
Prizes for everyone
Specials available during tournament
-----
```

# X-Tape

---

## PURPOSE

The X-Tape Report can be generated for each drawer session at each store and run at any time. The report's parameters are user-specified and provide end-of-day balancing, summary sales and loyalty point reporting, and sales and profitability analysis by department, user, and salesperson. The report provides Drawer Detail and Store Summary information.

## Select **Point of Sale / Reports / X-Tape**

The screenshot shows the 'X-Tape' report configuration window. At the top, the title bar reads 'X-Tape'. Below it, a 'Report' dropdown menu is set to 'X Tape'. The main area contains three rows of input fields for 'Store', 'Drawer', and 'Drawer session', each with a magnifying glass icon and a corresponding button ('Main Store', 'Drawer 1', 'All sessions'). Below these are seven checkboxes, all of which are checked: 'Print drawer session detail', 'Print Tax codes', 'Print sales by item category', 'Print sales by subcategory', 'Print sales by user', 'Print sales by sales rep', and 'Print loyalty points'. At the bottom, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

| Field                                                            | Value  | Action                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Report                                                           | X Tape |                         |
| Store                                                            | MAIN   | Main Store / All stores |
| Drawer                                                           | 1      | Drawer 1 / All drawers  |
| Drawer session                                                   | 2      | All sessions            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Print drawer session detail  |        |                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Print Tax codes              |        |                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Print sales by item category |        |                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Print sales by subcategory   |        |                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Print sales by user          |        |                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Print sales by sales rep     |        |                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Print loyalty points         |        |                         |
| E-mail / Preview / Print / Options >> / Close / Help             |        |                         |

## Drawer Detail

|                                  |             |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 06/30/2008 7:56:38AM             |             |             |
| FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  |             |             |
| Daily X-Tape Report              |             |             |
| DRAWER SESSION                   |             |             |
| DETAIL                           |             |             |
| Store MAIN                       |             |             |
| Drawer 1 Drawer 1                |             |             |
| Drawer session 2                 |             |             |
| Drawer session status Reconciled |             |             |
| =====                            |             |             |
| Merchandise                      |             |             |
| =====                            |             |             |
| Type                             | Void Amount | Sale Amount |
| -----                            |             |             |
| Net Sales                        |             | 0           |
| =====                            |             |             |
| Non-Merchandise                  |             |             |
| =====                            |             |             |
| Type                             | Out/Refund  | In/Received |
| -----                            |             |             |
| Taxes                            | 0.00        | 0.00        |
| Pay-ins                          |             | 0.00        |
| Pay-outs                         | 0.00        |             |
| Pay-on-accts                     |             | 0.00        |
| Drop amount                      | 0.00        |             |
| Loan amount                      |             | 0.00        |
|                                  |             | -----       |
| Net Non-Merchandise              |             | 0.00        |

## Store Summary

|                                 |            |             |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| 06/30/2008 7:58:23AM            |            |             |
| FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |            |             |
| Daily X-Tape Report             |            |             |
| STORE SUMMARY                   |            |             |
| MAIN                            |            |             |
| =====                           |            |             |
| Merchandise                     |            |             |
| =====                           |            |             |
| Type                            | Void Amt   | Sale Amt    |
| -----                           |            |             |
| Net Sales                       |            | 0.00        |
| =====                           |            |             |
| Non-Merchandise                 |            |             |
| =====                           |            |             |
| Type                            | Out/Refund | In/Received |
| -----                           |            |             |
| Taxes                           | 0.00       | 0.00        |
| Pay-ins                         |            | 0.00        |
| Pay-outs                        | 0.00       |             |
| Pay-on-accts                    |            | 0.00        |
| Drop amount                     | 0.00       |             |
| Loan amount                     |            | 0.00        |
|                                 |            | -----       |
| Net Non-Merchandise             |            | 0.00        |

# Closed Layaway Journal

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Layaway Journal allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” layaways. Layaways remain open until completed layaways are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. Supply the event number that moved the layaway to Layaway History. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Closed Layaway Journal**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Layaway Journal". Inside the window, there is a search field labeled "Event #" with the value "700384" and a magnifying glass icon. Below this, there are several checkboxes, all of which are checked: "Print line items", "Show payment detail", "Print serial number detail", and "Show cost". There is also a dropdown menu labeled "Cell detail" with "Grid view" selected. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".



# Closed Order Journal

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Order Journal allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” orders. Orders remain open until completed orders are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. Supply the event number that moved the order to Order History. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Closed Order Journal**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Order Journal". Inside the window, there is a text field labeled "Event #" containing the value "700264". Below this, there is a checked checkbox for "Print line items". A "Cell detail" dropdown menu is set to "Grid view". Below the dropdown, there are four more checked checkboxes: "Show payment detail", "Print serial number detail", "Show cost", and "Print purchasing information". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Closed Order Journal

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:28:05AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order Journal - Detail

Event #: 700264  
 Post date: 01/29/2007

5 Updates requested  
 5 Successful  
 Use ticket date for posting date  
 Message: Event #: 700264, 3 tickets, 2 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Cell detail: Grid view  
 Show payment detail  
 Print serial number detail  
 Show cost  
 Print purchasing information  
 Price override = ""

Order by: Event #, Store, Order #, Sequence #

| Order #                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Post date | Doc status | Store Station | Customer # Name | Order total amt recvd | Deposit refund  | Order cost        | Ord subtotal     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ticket date                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |            | Event #       | Profit center   | Order amt expended    | Deposit applied | Gross profit GP % | Ord misc charges |
| Sl's rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |            | User          | Cust PO#        | Order net amt recvd   | Deposit forfeit |                   | Order tax        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |            |               |                 | Order amt due         |                 |                   | Order total      |
| Store - EAST Station - 1                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 |                   |                  |
| 200004                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |            | EAST          | 1000            | 20.00                 | 0.00            | 0.00              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Completed |            | 1             | Bill Baker      | -20.00                | -20.00          | 0.00              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |            | 700264        |                 | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 0.00              | 0.00             |
| MGR                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |            | MGR2          |                 | 0.00                  |                 |                   | 0.00             |
| Item # Qty shipped Selling unit Price Line type Description Return / price reason<br>SHORTS 1 EACH 25.19 Fully shipped Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated<br>Sandstone/42<br>MAX-REV 2 SLV 8.10 Fully shipped Maxfli Revolution Balls |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 |                   |                  |
| Payments Amt Home ornoy amt Exch loss Auth code Birth/exp date Swiper Driver license state - #<br>11/17/06 Cash 20.00 20.00 0.00<br>1/29/07 (deposit applied) -20.00 -20.00 0.00                                                |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 |                   |                  |
| 200020                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |            | EAST          | 200008          | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 0.00              | 0.00             |
| 11/28/06                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Completed |            | 1             | Carol Gray      | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 0.00              | 0.00             |
| 11/28/06                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |            | 700264        |                 | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 0.00              | 0.00             |
| MGR                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |            | MGR2          |                 | 0.00                  |                 |                   | 0.00             |
| Item # Qty shipped Selling unit Price Line type Description Return / price reason<br>TOP-XLS 3 DOZ 22.49 Fully shipped TopFlite XL Spin Balls                                                                                   |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 |                   |                  |

## Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:28:44AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order Journal - Summary

Event #: 700264  
 Post date: 01/29/2007

5 Updates requested  
 5 Successful  
 Use ticket date for posting date  
 Message: Event #: 700264, 3 tickets, 2 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Order by: Event #, Store, Order #, Sequence #

| Order #                  | Post date | Doc status | Store Station | Customer # Name | Order total amt recvd | Deposit refund  | Order cost        | Ord subtotal     |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Ticket date              |           |            | Event #       | Profit center   | Order amt expended    | Deposit applied | Gross profit GP % | Ord misc charges |
| Sl's rep                 |           |            | User          | Cust PO#        | Order net amt recvd   | Deposit forfeit |                   | Order tax        |
|                          |           |            |               |                 | Order amt due         |                 |                   | Order total      |
| Store - EAST Station - 1 |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 |                   |                  |
| 200004                   |           |            | EAST          | 1000            | 20.00                 | 0.00            |                   | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 | Completed |            | 1             | Bill Baker      | -20.00                | -20.00          |                   | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 |           |            | 700264        |                 | 0.00                  | 0.00            |                   | 0.00             |
| MGR                      |           |            | MGR2          |                 | 0.00                  |                 |                   | 0.00             |
| 200020                   |           |            | EAST          | 200008          | 0.00                  | 0.00            |                   | 0.00             |
| 11/28/06                 | Completed |            | 1             | Carol Gray      | 0.00                  | 0.00            |                   | 0.00             |
| 11/28/06                 |           |            | 700264        |                 | 0.00                  | 0.00            |                   | 0.00             |
| MGR                      |           |            | MGR2          |                 | 0.00                  |                 |                   | 0.00             |
| Report totals            |           |            |               |                 | 2 Ticket(s)           | Total cost      | Sale subtotal     | 0.00             |
|                          |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 | Misc charges      | 0.00             |
|                          |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 | Tax               | 0.00             |
|                          |           |            |               |                 |                       |                 | Total             | 0.00             |

# Drawer Summary

---

## PURPOSE

The Drawer Summary Journal allows you to reconcile payment entries with the actual tender removed from the drawer at closing. This report produces a summary of sale, payment, tax, and tender information for tickets that have already been posted.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Drawer Summary**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Drawer Summary Journal". Inside the window, there is a label "Event number" followed by a text input field containing the value "700193". To the right of the input field is a magnifying glass icon. Below the input field, there is a list of five checkboxes with corresponding labels: "Print drawer session detail" (checked), "Print drawer session totals", "Print drawer totals", "Print store totals", and "Print report totals". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Drawer Summary

## Journal

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:31:24AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Drawer Summary Journal

Exchange Rates:

Euro 0.8393  
Home currency (US Dollars) 1.0000

Event # 700403 5 Updates requested  
Store MAIN 5 Successful  
Drawer 1 Use ticket date for posting date  
Post date 4/3/07

Message: Event #: 700403, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

| Merchandise |        | Non-Merchandise  |        | Tender                |           |         |                 |            |
|-------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| Type        | Amount | Type             | Amount | Description           | Begin amt | Trx amt | Removed         | Over/Short |
| Sales       | 603.38 | Gift cert        | 0.00   | A/R Charge            | 0.00      | 573.21  | * Not counted * |            |
| Returns     | -26.09 | Stored val cards | 0.00   | American Express      | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        | Misc charges     | 0.00   | Cash                  | 0.00      | 3.04    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        | Tax              | 65.24  | Personal Check        | 0.00      | 66.28   | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Discover              | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | EBT                   | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Euro Dollar           | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Gift Certificate Rede | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Loyalty Points        | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Loyalty Points        | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | MasterCard            | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Store Credit          | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Stored Value Card     | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
|             |        |                  |        | Visa                  | 0.00      | 0.00    | * Not counted * |            |
| Net Sales   | 577.29 | Total            | 65.24  |                       | 0.00      | 642.53  | * Not counted * |            |

-- End of report --

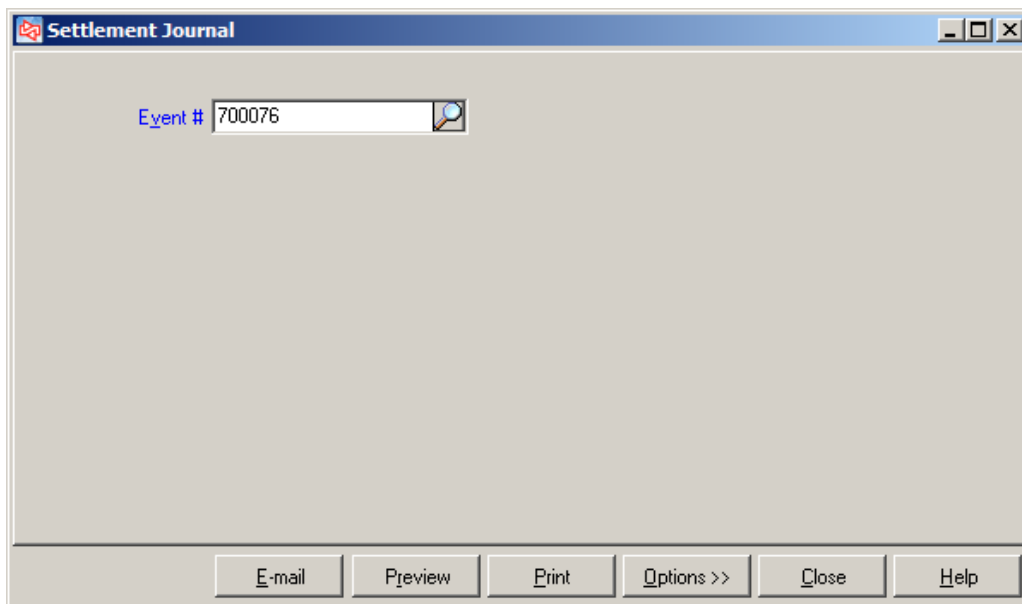
# Settlement

---

## PURPOSE

The Settlement Journal allows you to view a report of settled credit card transactions. Supply the event number for a specific settlement transaction.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Settlement**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Settlement Journal". Inside the window, there is a label "Event #" followed by a text input field containing the number "700076". To the right of the input field is a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Settlement

## Journal

|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Date 5/29/2007                                                                                  | Time 7:33:04AM | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |                   | Page 1       |
| Settlement Journal                                                                              |                |                                 |                   |              |
| Event #                                                                                         | 700078         | 5                               | Updates requested |              |
| User                                                                                            | MGR            | 5                               | Successful        |              |
| ** following card name indicates that credit card name not available, customer name substituted |                |                                 |                   |              |
| Voids and cancels are not included in totals.                                                   |                |                                 |                   |              |
| ** beside authorization code indicates a forced authorization.                                  |                |                                 |                   |              |
| Order by: Store, Drawer, Station, Event #, Document #, Sequence #                               |                |                                 |                   |              |
| Store                                                                                           | Drawer         |                                 |                   |              |
| Trans date                                                                                      | Source         | Pay code                        | Swiped            | Station      |
| Trans time                                                                                      | Card name      | Credit card #                   |                   | Document #   |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | Exp date     |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | Auth code    |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | Customer PO# |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | Amount       |
| There are no rows for this event. They may have been purged                                     |                |                                 |                   |              |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   |              |
| Store totals                                                                                    |                |                                 |                   |              |
| Paycode                                                                                         | Paytype        | Sale count                      | Sale amt          | Credit count |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | Credit amt   |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | Total count  |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | Net amount   |
|                                                                                                 | Totals         |                                 |                   | 0            |
|                                                                                                 |                |                                 |                   | 0            |
| -- End of report --                                                                             |                |                                 |                   |              |

# Ticket Journal

---

## PURPOSE

The Ticket Journal allows you to retrieve posted ticket information for a specific posting event. The report prints in order by ticket number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Ticket Journal**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Ticket Journal". Inside the window, there is a search field labeled "Event number" with the value "700403" and a magnifying glass icon. Below this, there are several checkboxes, all of which are checked: "Print line items", "Show payment detail", "Print serial number detail", "Show cost", and "Print pay code recap". There is also a dropdown menu labeled "Cell detail" currently set to "Grid view". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Ticket Journal

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:35:00AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Ticket Journal - Detail

Exchange rates:  
 Euro 0.8393

Event #: 700403      5 Updates requested  
 Post date: 04/03/2007      5 Successful  
 Use ticket date for posting date  
 Message: Event #: 700403, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Price override = ' \* '

Payment Amount ' - ' = 'Change/Refund'

The letter immediately following the item description is line type (U) = Unshipped or (F) = Fully shipped order or layaway line.

Order by: Store, Station, Event #, Ticket#, Sequence #

| Ticket #      | Store       | Customer #      | Total amt recvd | Dep received | Total cost              | Sale subtotal         | Tax override reas        |  |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Document type | Station     | Name            | Total change    | Dep refunded | Gross profit            | Misc charges          |                          |  |
| Post date     | Ticket date | Orig ord #      | Net amt recvd   | Dep forfeit  | GP %                    | Tax                   |                          |  |
| Sls rep       | User        | Orig lvy #      |                 | Dep applied  |                         | Gift certificates     |                          |  |
| Ticket type   | Cust PO#    | Profit center   |                 |              |                         | Total                 |                          |  |
|               |             |                 | Store - MAIN    | Station - 1  |                         |                       |                          |  |
| 100422        | MAIN        | 100002          | 436.73          | 0.00         | 197.01                  | 392.18                |                          |  |
| Ticket        | 1           | Scott Thomas    | 0.00            | 0.00         | 195.17                  | 0.00                  |                          |  |
| 4/3/07        | 4/3/07      |                 | 436.73          | 0.00         | 49.8%                   | 44.55                 |                          |  |
| MGR           | POS1        |                 |                 | 0.00         |                         | 0.00                  |                          |  |
| Sale ticket   |             |                 |                 |              |                         | 436.73                |                          |  |
| Item #        | Qty         | Unit            | Price           | Unit cost    | Description             | Return / price reason |                          |  |
| ADM-TL2       | 1           | EACH            | 283.49*         | 174.9900     | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood | Manager Override      |                          |  |
| DUN-DDH       | 2           | SLV             | 8.10            | 4.5150       | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls    |                       |                          |  |
| SHIRT         | 1           | EACH            | 24.99           | 12.9900      | Men's Polo 100% cotton  |                       |                          |  |
| Blue/Medium   |             |                 |                 |              |                         |                       |                          |  |
| 18HOLES       | 2           | EACH            | 32.40           | 0.0000       | Green fee - 18 holes    |                       |                          |  |
| CART          | 1           | EACH            | 9.00            | 0.0000       | Cart Fee                |                       |                          |  |
| DISCOUNT-7    | 1           | EACH            | -6.30           | 0.0000       | Discount - \$7.00       |                       |                          |  |
| Payments      | Amt         | Home or nov amt | Exch loss       | Auth code    | Birth/exp date          | Swiped                | Driver license state - # |  |
| A/R Charge    | 436.73      |                 |                 |              |                         |                       |                          |  |

## Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:35:35AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Ticket Journal - Summary

Event #: 700403      5 Updates requested  
 Post date: 04/03/2007      5 Successful  
 Use ticket date for posting date  
 Message: Event #: 700403, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Price override = ' \* '

The letter immediately following the item description is line type (U) = Unshipped or (F) = Fully shipped order or layaway line.

Order by: Store, Station, Event #, Ticket#, Sequence #

| Ticket #                       | Store       | Customer #    | Total amt recvd | Dep received | Total cost   | Sale subtotal     | Tax override reas |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Document type                  | Station     | Name          | Total change    | Dep refunded | Gross profit | Misc charges      |                   |
| Post date                      | Ticket date | Orig ord #    | Net amt recvd   | Dep forfeit  | GP %         | Tax               |                   |
| Sls rep                        | User        | Orig lvy #    |                 | Dep applied  |              | Gift certificates |                   |
| Ticket type                    | Cust PO#    | Profit center |                 |              |              | Total             |                   |
|                                |             |               | Store - MAIN    | Station - 1  |              |                   |                   |
| 100422                         | MAIN        | 100002        | 436.73          | 0.00         |              | 392.18            |                   |
| Ticket                         | 1           | Scott Thomas  | 0.00            | 0.00         |              | 0.00              |                   |
| 4/3/07                         | 4/3/07      |               | 436.73          | 0.00         |              | 44.55             |                   |
| MGR                            | POS1        |               |                 | 0.00         |              | 0.00              |                   |
| Sale ticket                    |             |               |                 |              |              | 436.73            |                   |
| 100423                         | MAIN        | CASH          | 5.00            | 0.00         |              | 2.85              |                   |
| Ticket                         | 1           | Cash Customer | 1.96            | 0.00         |              | 0.00              |                   |
| 4/4/07                         | 4/4/07      |               | 3.04            | 0.00         |              | 0.19              |                   |
| MGR                            | MGR         |               |                 | 0.00         |              | 0.00              |                   |
| Sale ticket                    |             |               |                 |              |              | 3.04              |                   |
| 100424                         | MAIN        | 1001          | 165.51          | 0.00         |              | 148.77            |                   |
| Ticket                         | 1           | John Lincoln  | 0.00            | 0.00         |              | 0.00              |                   |
| 4/4/07                         | 4/4/07      |               | 165.51          | 0.00         |              | 16.74             |                   |
| MGR                            | MGR         |               |                 | 0.00         |              | 0.00              |                   |
| Sale ticket                    |             |               |                 |              |              | 165.51            |                   |
| Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards |             |               |                 |              |              |                   |                   |
| Points earned                  |             |               | 74              |              |              |                   |                   |

# Z-Tape

---

## PURPOSE

The Z-Tape Journal can be generated for each drawer after posting. The report's parameters are user-specified and provide end-of-day balancing, summary sales reporting, and sales and profitability analysis by department, user, and salesperson. Additional analysis is available by tax code, sales rep, store, station, user, loyalty points, and payment type.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Z-Tape**

The screenshot shows the 'Z-Tape' application window. At the top, there's a title bar with the application name and standard window controls. Below the title bar, there's a 'Report' dropdown menu set to 'Journal'. Underneath, there's a 'Event number' field containing '700194' with a search icon to its right. A list of six checkboxes follows, all of which are checked: 'Print Tax codes', 'Print sales by item category', 'Print sales by subcategory', 'Print sales by user', 'Print sales by sales rep', and 'Print loyalty points'. At the bottom of the window, there's a row of six buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

## Journal - Detail

05/29/2007 7:37:41AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Z-Tape Report

Event #: 700411

Event date: 4/5/07

Use ticket date for posting date

Event #: 700411, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0  
layaways, 0 voids.

Store: MAIN

Drawer # 1 Drawer 1

```
=====
                        Merchandise
=====
Type                               Sale Amount
-----
Sales                               398.46
Returns                             0.00
=====
Net Sales:                          398.46
```

```
=====
                        Non-Merchandise
=====
Type                               Out/Refund    In/Received
-----
Taxes                             0.00          44.67
Pay-ins                           0.00          0.00
Pay-outs                          0.00          0.00
Pay-on-accts                      0.00          0.00
=====
Net Non-Merchandise:              44.67
```

```
MEMPHIS                               7.98
SHELBY                               8.97
TN                                   27.72
-----
Tax total                            44.67
```

```
=====
                        Sales by Category
=====
Cat / sub-cat                      Qty sold    Sale amt
-----
APPAREL  MENS                       1           9.99
APPAREL  totals                      1           9.99
FOOD    DRINKS                       1           1.28
FOOD    SNACKS                       5.06         8.34
FOOD    totals                       6.06         9.59
GOLF    BALLS                        1          26.09
GOLF    CLUBS                        1          314.99
GOLF    FEES                         1           32.40
GOLF    MISC                         2           5.40
GOLF    totals                       5          378.88
```

```
=====
                        Sales by User
=====
Name                               # tickets    Sales amt
-----
Manager                             5           398.46
```

# Closed Layaway History

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Layaway History allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” layaways from the Layaway History tables. Layaways remain open until completed layaways are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Closed Layaway History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Layaway History" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). The window has three tabs: "Parameters", "Layaway History Header", and "Layaway History Line", with "Parameters" currently selected. The "Parameters" tab contains the following controls:

- An "Event #" text input field with a magnifying glass icon to its right.
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print line items".
- A "Cell detail" dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- A unchecked checkbox labeled "Show payment detail".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Show cost".

At the bottom of the window is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Closed Layaway History

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007

Time 7:04:16AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Layaway History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Show payment detail

Print serial number detail

Show cost

Price override = ' \* '

Order by: Store, Station, Layaway #, Sequence #

| Layaway #            | Store       | Customer #    | Lwy net amt rcvcd | Deposit refund  | Lwy cost             | Lwy subtotal          |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Post date Doc status | Station     | Name          | Lwy amt expended  | Deposit forfeit | Gross profit         | Misc charges          |
| Ticket date          | Event #     | Profit center | Lwy net amt rcvcd | Deposit total   | GP %                 | Lwy tax               |
| Sls rep              | User        | Cust PO#      | Lwy amt due       |                 |                      | Lwy total             |
| Store - EAST         |             |               | Station - 1       |                 |                      |                       |
| 200001               | EAST        | 200004        | 0.00              | 0.00            | 0.00                 | 0.00                  |
| 11/17/06 Completed   | 1           | John Jones    | 0.00              | 0.00            | 0.00                 | 0.00                  |
| 11/17/06             | 700409      |               | 0.00              | 0.00            | 0.00%                | 0.00                  |
| MGR                  | MGR2        |               | 0.00              |                 |                      | 0.00                  |
| Item #               | Qty shipped | Selling unit  | Price             | Line type       | Description          | Return / price reason |
| ADM-VMI              | 1           | EACH          | 620.99            | Fully shipped   | Adams VMI Irons, Set |                       |
| 200003               | EAST        | 200007        | 0.00              | 0.00            | 0.00                 | 0.00                  |
| 11/17/06 Completed   | 1           | Mary Higgins  | 0.00              | 0.00            | 0.00                 | 0.00                  |
| 11/17/06             | 700399      |               | 0.00              | 0.00            | 0.00%                | 0.00                  |
| MGR                  | MGR2        |               | 0.00              |                 |                      | 0.00                  |
| Item #               | Qty shipped | Selling unit  | Price             | Line type       | Description          | Return / price reason |
| SHOES                | 1           | EACH          | 67.49             | Fully shipped   | Women's golf shoes   |                       |
| Multi/7.5/Narrow     |             |               |                   |                 |                      |                       |
| 200005               | EAST        | 1001          | 40.00             | 0.00            | 0.00                 | 0.00                  |

## History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007

Time 7:05:22AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Layaway History - Summary

Order by: Store, Station, Layaway #, Sequence #

| Layaway #                  | Store      | Customer # | Lwy net amt rcvcd | Deposit refund      | Lwy cost        | Lwy subtotal  |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Post date                  | Doc status | Station    | Name              | Lwy amt expended    | Deposit forfeit | Misc charges  |
| Ticket date                |            | Event #    | Profit center     | Lwy net amt rcvcd   | Deposit total   | Lwy tax       |
| Sls rep                    |            | User       | Cust PO#          | Lwy amt due         |                 | Lwy total     |
| Store - EAST Station - 1   |            |            |                   |                     |                 |               |
| 200001                     |            | EAST       | 200004            | 0.00                | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| 11/17/06                   | Completed  | 1          | John Jones        | 0.00                | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| 11/17/06                   |            | 700409     |                   | 0.00                | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| MGR                        |            | MGR2       |                   | 0.00                |                 | 0.00          |
| 200003                     |            | EAST       | 200007            | 0.00                | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| 11/17/06                   | Completed  | 1          | Mary Higgins      | 0.00                | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| 11/17/06                   |            | 700399     |                   | 0.00                | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| MGR                        |            | MGR2       |                   | 0.00                |                 | 0.00          |
| 200005                     |            | EAST       | 1001              | 40.00               | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| 11/17/06                   | Completed  | 1          | John Lincoln      | -40.00              | -40.00          | 0.00          |
| 11/17/06                   |            | 700384     |                   | 0.00                | 0.00            | 0.00          |
| MGR                        |            | MGR2       |                   | 0.00                |                 | 0.00          |
| Store -EAST totals:        |            |            | 3 Ticket(s)       | Qty                 | 0               | Sale subtotal |
|                            |            |            | 0 Line(s)         | Total cost          |                 | Misc charges  |
|                            |            |            |                   | Gross profit        |                 | Tax           |
|                            |            |            |                   | GP %                |                 | Total         |
| Tender and deposit totals: |            |            |                   | Lwy total amt rcvcd | 40.00           |               |
|                            |            |            |                   | Lwy amt expended    | -40.00          |               |
|                            |            |            |                   | Lwy net amt rcvcd   | 0.00            |               |
|                            |            |            |                   | Lwy amt due         | 0.00            |               |
|                            |            |            |                   | Deposit refund      | 0.00            |               |
|                            |            |            |                   | Deposit applied     | -40.00          |               |
|                            |            |            |                   | Deposit forfeit     | 0.00            |               |

# Closed Orders History

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Orders History allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” orders. Orders remain open until completed orders are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Closed Orders History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Order History". It has three tabs: "Parameters", "Order History Header", and "Order History Line", with "Parameters" currently selected. The "Parameters" tab contains the following controls:

- An "Event #" text box with a search icon to its right.
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print line items".
- A "Cell detail" dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- A "Show payment detail" checkbox, which is unchecked.
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Show cost".
- A "Print purchasing information" checkbox, which is unchecked.

At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Closed Order History

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:43:05AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Show payment detail

Print serial number detail

Show cost

Print purchasing information

Price override = ""

Order by: Store, Station, Order#, Sequence #

| Order #     | Doc status | Store<br>Station | Customer #<br>Name | Order total amt recvd<br>Order amt expended | Deposit refund<br>Deposit applied | Order cost<br>Gross profit | Ord subtotal<br>Ord misc charges |
|-------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ticket date |            | Event #          | Profit center      | Order net amt recvd                         | Deposit forfeit                   | GP %                       | Order tax                        |
| Sls rep     |            | User             | Cust PO#           | Order amt due                               |                                   |                            | Order total                      |

Store - EAST Station - 1

|          |           |        |               |      |      |      |      |
|----------|-----------|--------|---------------|------|------|------|------|
| 200000   |           | EAST   | 200003        | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11/17/06 | Completed | 1      | Bill McMaster | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11/17/06 |           | 700253 |               | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| MGR      |           | MGR2   |               | 0.00 |      |      | 0.00 |

| Item #  | Qty shipped | Selling unit | Price  | Line type     | Description             | Return / price reason |
|---------|-------------|--------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| ADM-TL5 | 1           | EACH         | 314.99 | Fully shipped | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood |                       |

|          |           |        |                |      |      |      |      |
|----------|-----------|--------|----------------|------|------|------|------|
| 200002   |           | EAST   | 200005         | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11/17/06 | Completed | 1      | Brian Sheridan | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11/17/06 |           | 700391 |                | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| MGR      |           | MGR2   |                | 0.00 |      |      | 0.00 |

| Item # | Qty shipped | Selling unit | Price | Line type     | Description                  | Return / price reason |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SHORTS | 3           | EACH         | 25.19 | Fully shipped | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated |                       |

Black/34

|          |           |        |            |        |        |      |      |
|----------|-----------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 200004   |           | EAST   | 1000       | 20.00  | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11/17/06 | Completed | 1      | Bill Baker | -20.00 | -20.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11/17/06 |           | 700264 |            | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| MGR      |           | MGR2   |            | 0.00   |        |      | 0.00 |

| Item # | Qty shipped | Selling unit | Price | Line type     | Description                  | Return / price reason |
|--------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SHORTS | 1           | EACH         | 25.19 | Fully shipped | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated |                       |

Sandstone/42

|         |   |     |      |               |                         |  |
|---------|---|-----|------|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| MAX-REV | 2 | SLV | 8.10 | Fully shipped | Maxfli Revolution Balls |  |
|---------|---|-----|------|---------------|-------------------------|--|

## History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:43:42AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order History - Summary

Order by: Store, Station, Order#, Sequence #

| Order #                  | Doc status | Store   | Customer #     | Order total amt recvd | Deposit refund  | Order cost   | Ord subtotal     |
|--------------------------|------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Post date                |            | Station | Name           | Order amt expended    | Deposit applied | Gross profit | Ord misc charges |
| Ticket date              |            | Event # | Profit center  | Order net amt recvd   | Deposit forfeit | GP %         | Order tax        |
| Sls rep                  |            | User    | Cust PO#       | Order amt due         |                 |              | Order total      |
| Store - EAST Station - 1 |            |         |                |                       |                 |              |                  |
| 200000                   |            | EAST    | 200003         | 0.00                  | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 | Completed  | 1       | Bill McMaster  | 0.00                  | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 |            | 700253  |                | 0.00                  | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| MGR                      |            | MGR2    |                | 0.00                  |                 |              | 0.00             |
| 200002                   |            | EAST    | 200005         | 0.00                  | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 | Completed  | 1       | Brian Sheridan | 0.00                  | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 |            | 700391  |                | 0.00                  | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| MGR                      |            | MGR2    |                | 0.00                  |                 |              | 0.00             |
| 200004                   |            | EAST    | 1000           | 20.00                 | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 | Completed  | 1       | Bill Baker     | -20.00                | -20.00          |              | 0.00             |
| 11/17/06                 |            | 700264  |                | 0.00                  | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |
| MGR                      |            | MGR2    |                | 0.00                  |                 |              | 0.00             |
| 200006                   |            | EAST    | 1003           | 20.00                 | 0.00            |              | 0.00             |

# Drawer Summary History

---

## PURPOSE

The Drawer Summary History allows you to reconcile payment entries with the actual tender removed from the drawer at closing. This report produces a summary of sale, payment, tax, and tender information for tickets that have already been posted.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Drawer History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Drawer Summary History" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Parameters", "Drawer", and "Event". The "Parameters" tab is currently selected. The main area of the window contains several input fields and checkboxes. There are four input fields, each with a magnifying glass icon to its right, labeled "Event number", "Store", "Drawer", and "Drawer session". To the right of the "Store", "Drawer", and "Drawer session" fields are buttons labeled "All stores", "All drawers", and "All sessions" respectively. Below these fields is a list of five checkboxes: "Print drawer session detail" (checked), "Print drawer session totals", "Print drawer totals", "Print store totals", and "Print report totals". At the bottom of the window is a row of seven buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Drawer Summary History

## History

Date 6/30/2008 Time 8:07:50AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Drawer Summary History

Print drawer session, drawer, store, report totals

| Store EAST     |        | Drawer 1         |        | Drawer session 1      |           |         |                    |
|----------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
| Event # 200001 |        | Post date 3/9/05 |        |                       |           |         |                    |
| Merchandise    |        | Non-Merchandise  |        | Tender                |           |         |                    |
| Type           | Amount | Type             | Amount | Description           | Begin amt | Trx amt | Removed Over/Short |
| Sales          | 0.00   | Gift cert        | 0.00   | A/R Charge            | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
| Returns        | 0.00   | Stored val cards | 0.00   | American Express      | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        | Misc charges     | 0.00   | Cash                  | 0.00      | 81.21   | 0.00 -81.21        |
|                |        | Tax              | 0.00   | Personal Check        | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        | Cash drop        | 0.00   | Discover              | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        | Cash loan        | 0.00   | Gift Certificate Rede | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        |                  |        | MasterCard            | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        |                  |        | Store Credit          | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        |                  |        | Visa                  | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
| Net Sales      | 0.00   | Total            | 0.00   |                       | 0.00      | 81.21   | 0.00 -81.21        |

| Event # 200006 |        | Post date 3/9/05 |        |                       |           |         |                    |
|----------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
| Merchandise    |        | Non-Merchandise  |        | Tender                |           |         |                    |
| Type           | Amount | Type             | Amount | Description           | Begin amt | Trx amt | Removed Over/Short |
| Sales          | 0.00   | Gift cert        | 0.00   | A/R Charge            | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
| Returns        | 0.00   | Stored val cards | 0.00   | American Express      | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        | Misc charges     | 0.00   | Cash                  | 0.00      | 81.79   | 0.00 -81.79        |
|                |        | Tax              | 0.00   | Personal Check        | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        | Cash drop        | 0.00   | Discover              | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        | Cash loan        | 0.00   | Gift Certificate Rede | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        |                  |        | MasterCard            | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        |                  |        | Store Credit          | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|                |        |                  |        | Visa                  | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
| Net Sales      | 0.00   | Total            | 0.00   |                       | 0.00      | 81.79   | 0.00 -81.79        |

Store EAST Drawer 1 Drawer session 1 totals:

| Merchandise |        | Non-Merchandise  |        | Tender                |           |         |                    |
|-------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
| Type        | Amount | Type             | Amount | Description           | Begin amt | Trx amt | Removed Over/Short |
| Sales       | 0.00   | Gift cert        | 0.00   | A/R Charge            | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
| Returns     | 0.00   | Stored val cards | 0.00   | American Express      | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|             |        | Misc charges     | 0.00   | Cash                  | 0.00      | 143.00  | 0.00 -143.00       |
|             |        | Tax              | 0.00   | Personal Check        | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|             |        | Cash drop        | 0.00   | Discover              | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|             |        | Cash loan        | 0.00   | Gift Certificate Rede | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|             |        |                  |        | MasterCard            | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|             |        |                  |        | Store Credit          | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
|             |        |                  |        | Visa                  | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0.00 0.00          |
| Net Sales   | 0.00   | Total            | 0.00   |                       | 0.00      | 143.00  | 0.00 -143.00       |

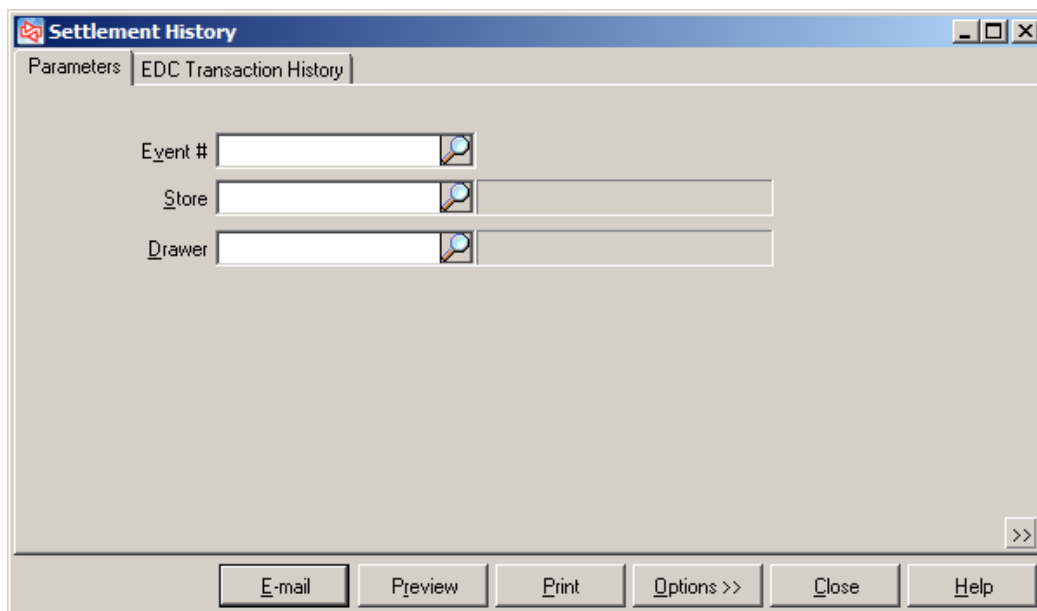
# Settlement History

---

## PURPOSE

The Settlement History allows you to retrieve settled credit card transaction information.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Settlement History**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Settlement History". It has a "Parameters" tab and a sub-tab labeled "EDC Transaction History". The main area contains three input fields: "Event #", "Store", and "Drawer", each with a search icon to its right. At the bottom, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

## History

Date 11/16/2005 Time 12:17:36PM

Page 1

### CPV8 Settlement History

"" following credit card name indicates that credit card name not available, customer name substituted

voids and cancels are not included in totals.

"" beside card number indicates a manual entry.

"" beside authorization code indicates a forced authorization.

Transactions are printed in order by: Event #, store, station, drawer, ticket #, seq #

EDC Transaction History: Event number between 2541 and 2542 and

Trans time before 11:59:59 PM

| Event #                | Store                              | Drawer             | Batch number |                    |                   |        |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Trans date             | Source                             | Pay code           | Swiped       | Exp date           | Ticket #          | Amount |
| Trans time             | Card name                          | Credit card #      |              | Customer PO#       | Auth code         |        |
| 2541                   | 8                                  | 8                  |              | 022                |                   |        |
| 11/16/2005<br>12:05 pm | Ticket entry<br>Walk-in customer * | DEBIT<br>*****2674 | Y            | 7/31/06            | 8000814<br>VITAL1 | 1.02   |
| 11/16/2005<br>12:06 pm | Ticket entry<br>Walk-in customer * | V/MC<br>*****1765  | Y            | 12/31/05           | 8000815<br>VITAL3 | 1.02   |
| 11/16/2005<br>12:11 pm | Ticket entry<br>Walk-in customer * | V/MC<br>*****5675  | N            | 12/31/05<br>112233 | 8000816<br>VITAL4 | 1.02   |

\*\*\* CVV code: Status: Not used/skipped

#### Event 2541 Drawer 8 totals

| Pay code | Pay type   | Sale count | Sale amt | Credit count | Credit amt | Total count | Net amount |
|----------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| DEBIT    | Visa       | 1          | 1.02     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.02       |
| V/MC     | MasterCard | 1          | 1.02     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Visa       | 1          | 1.02     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Totals     | 3          | 3.06     | 0            | 0.00       | 3           | 3.06       |

|                        |                                    |                       |   |          |                   |      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------|-------------------|------|
| 2542                   | 2                                  | 2                     |   | 023      |                   |      |
| 11/16/2005<br>12:12 pm | Ticket entry<br>Walk-in customer * | DISCOVER<br>*****3615 | N | 12/31/05 | 4000808<br>VITAL6 | 1.00 |
| 11/16/2005<br>12:12 pm | Ticket entry<br>Walk-in customer * | AMEX<br>*****1006     | N | 12/31/05 | 4000809<br>VITAL6 | 1.00 |

AVS Address: 12115 Zip: 85284 Status: 5-digit zip code match

#### Event 2542 Drawer 2 totals

| Pay code | Pay type         | Sale count | Sale amt | Credit count | Credit amt | Total count | Net amount |
|----------|------------------|------------|----------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| AMEX     | American Express | 1          | 1.00     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.00       |
| DISCOVER | Discover         | 1          | 1.00     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.00       |
|          | Totals           | 2          | 2.00     | 0            | 0.00       | 2           | 2.00       |

#### Report totals

| Pay code | Pay type         | Sale count | Sale amt | Credit count | Credit amt | Total count | Net amount |
|----------|------------------|------------|----------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| AMEX     | American Express | 1          | 1.00     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.00       |
| DEBIT    | Visa             | 1          | 1.02     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.02       |
| DISCOVER | Discover         | 1          | 1.00     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.00       |
| V/MC     | MasterCard       | 1          | 1.02     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Visa             | 1          | 1.02     | 0            | 0.00       | 1           | 1.02       |
|          | Totals           | 5          | 5.06     | 0            | 0.00       | 5           | 5.06       |

-- End of report --

# Ticket History

---

## PURPOSE

The Ticket History allows you to retrieve posted ticket information. The report prints in order by ticket number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Ticket History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Ticket History" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). Inside the window, there are three tabs: "Parameters", "Ticket History", and "Ticket History Line". The "Parameters" tab is currently selected. It contains the following controls:

- An "Event number" text input field with a magnifying glass icon to its right.
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print line items".
- A "Cell detail" dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- Five more checked checkboxes: "Show payment detail", "Print serial number detail", "Show cost", and "Print pay code recap".
- A ">>" button in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

At the bottom of the window is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".



# Z-Tape History

---

## PURPOSE

The Z-Tape History can be generated for each drawer after posting. The report's parameters are user-specified and provide end-of-day balancing, summary sales reporting, and sales and profitability analysis by department, user, and salesperson. Additional analysis is available for several factors including: tax code, user, sales rep, loyalty points, and more.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Z-Tape History**

The screenshot shows the 'Z-Tape History' window with the following configuration:

- Report:** History
- Order by:** Store, Drawer, Drawer session, Event #
- Parameters:** Event
- Event number:** [Empty field]
- Store:** [Empty field] with an 'All stores' button.
- Drawer:** [Empty field] with an 'All drawers' button.
- Drawer session:** [Empty field] with an 'All sessions' button.
- Dates:** Custom, From / / , To 9/21/2010
- Checkboxes (all checked):**
  - Print Tax codes
  - Print sales by item category
  - Print sales by subcategory
  - Print sales by user
  - Print sales by sales rep
  - Print loyalty points
- Buttons at the bottom:** E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

# Z-Tape History

## History - Detail

|                                 |             |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 06/30/2008                      | 8:11:24AM   |             |
| FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |             |             |
| Z-Tape Report                   |             |             |
| Event #: 11                     |             |             |
| Event date: 2/15/2001           |             |             |
| -----                           |             |             |
| Store: MAIN                     |             |             |
| Drawer: 1    Drawer 1           |             |             |
| Drawer session: 1               |             |             |
| =====                           |             |             |
| Merchandise                     |             |             |
| =====                           |             |             |
| Type                            | Sale Amount |             |
| -----                           |             |             |
| =====                           |             |             |
| Net Sales:                      | 0           |             |
| =====                           |             |             |
| Non-Merchandise                 |             |             |
| =====                           |             |             |
| Type                            | Out/Refund  | In/Received |
| -----                           |             |             |
| Taxes                           | 0.00        | 0.00        |
| Pay-ins                         |             | 0.00        |
| Pay-outs                        | 0.00        |             |
| Pay-on-accts                    |             | 0.00        |
| Drop amount                     |             |             |
| Loan amount                     |             |             |
|                                 |             | -----       |
| Net Non-Merchandise             |             |             |
| =====                           |             |             |



## SECTION 2: INVENTORY REPORTS

---

---

### Reports

|                                                                                                                  |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Assign Mix-and-Match Codes.....                                                                                  | 2  |
| Bill of Material Definitions * .....                                                                             | 4  |
| Committed Inventory .....                                                                                        | 6  |
| Component Usage History * .....                                                                                  | 8  |
| Consolidated Grid.....                                                                                           | 10 |
| Create Inventory * .....                                                                                         | 12 |
| Customer Price List .....                                                                                        | 14 |
|  Historical Valuation * .....   | 16 |
| Inventory Aging.....                                                                                             | 18 |
|  Inventory Analysis.....        | 20 |
| Inventory Availability.....                                                                                      | 22 |
| Inventory Grid Overview .....                                                                                    | 24 |
| Inventory History.....                                                                                           | 26 |
|  Inventory Snapshot.....      | 28 |
| Inventory Status.....                                                                                            | 30 |
| Item Price List.....                                                                                             | 32 |
| Item Price-1 List.....                                                                                           | 34 |
| Items.....                                                                                                       | 36 |
| Items on Sale.....                                                                                               | 38 |
| Markdowns * .....                                                                                                | 40 |
|  Merchandise Analysis * ..... | 42 |
| Merge Items Report (Rad).....                                                                                    | 46 |
| Mix-and-Match Codes .....                                                                                        | 48 |
| Physical Count Worksheet.....                                                                                    | 50 |
| Planned Promotions .....                                                                                         | 52 |
| Price Rules * .....                                                                                              | 54 |
| Prices .....                                                                                                     | 56 |
| Purge Inactive Items.....                                                                                        | 58 |
| Quick Transfers Summary * .....                                                                                  | 60 |
| Recalculating Item Quantities.....                                                                               | 62 |

|                                                                                                                   |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Retail Value .....                                                                                                | 64 |
| Sales Kits * .....                                                                                                | 66 |
| Sell-Through Rate .....                                                                                           | 68 |
| Serial Numbers * .....                                                                                            | 70 |
|  Six Week Item History .....     | 72 |
| Transfer Advice * .....                                                                                           | 74 |
| Transfer Status * .....                                                                                           | 76 |
|  Twelve Month Item History ..... | 78 |
| Valuation .....                                                                                                   | 80 |
| Where Used * .....                                                                                                | 82 |

## Journals

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Inventory Adjustments ..... | 84 |
| Physical Count .....        | 86 |
| Quick Assemblies * .....    | 88 |
| Quick Transfers * .....     | 90 |
| Reconcile * .....           | 92 |
| Transfer In * .....         | 94 |
| Transfer Out * .....        | 96 |

## History

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Inventory Adjustments History ..... | 98  |
| Physical Count History .....        | 100 |
| Quick Assemblies History * .....    | 102 |
| Quick Transfers History * .....     | 104 |
| Reconcile History * .....           | 106 |
| Transfer In History * .....         | 108 |
| Transfer Out History* .....         | 110 |



# Assign Mix-and-Match Codes

---

## PURPOSE

The Assign Mix-and-Match Codes Report lets you see a list of items that you can assign or remove a Mix-and-Match code from, for the purpose of Mix-and-Match pricing. You can also automatically update items with the Mix-and-Match code from the report.

## Select Inventory / Utilities / Assign Mix-and-Match Codes

Order by Item number

For these items

Item number to

Item category GOLF to GOLF

Sub-category BALLS to BALLS

Item type

Primary vendor to

Price-1 at least

Do this

☒ Assign Mix-and-Match code GB

☐ Include items that already have a Mix-and-Match code

☐ Remove Mix-and-Match code

Preview Print Update items Options >> Close Help

# Assign Mix-and-Match Codes

Date 11/13/2007 Time 9:52:27AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Assign Mix-and-Match Code Report (Review Only)

Assign Mix-and-Match Code GB  
Order by: Item number  
Item: Item category is (exactly) GOLF and  
Sub-category is (exactly) BALLS and  
Item type is (exactly) Inventory

| Item #  | Description                    | Categ/Subcat | Mix-and-Match code | New Mix-and-Match Code |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| DUN-DDH | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls           | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| DUN-DIS | Dunlop Distance Balls          | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| DUN-TI  | Dunlop Titanium Balls          | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| MAX-HT  | Maxfli HT Balls                | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| MAX-MDT | Maxfli MD Tungsten Balls       | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| MAX-REV | Maxfli Revolution Balls        | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| MAX-TP  | Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls      | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| MAX-XSD | Maxfli XS Distance Balls       | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| MAX-XST | Maxfli XS Tour Balls           | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| PIN-EQ  | Pinnacle Equalizer Balls       | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| PIN-EXT | Pinnacle Extreme Balls         | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| PIN-GLD | Pinnacle Gold Balls            | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| PIN-TI  | Pinnacle Titanium Balls        | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| TOP-STD | TopFlite Strata Distance Balls | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| TOP-STT | TopFlite Strata Tour Balls     | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| TOP-XLL | TopFlite XL Long Balls         | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| TOP-XLS | TopFlite XL Spin Balls         | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |
| TOP-XLT | TopFlite XL Titanium Balls     | GOLF/BALLS   |                    | GB                     |

18 item(s) in report

-- End of report --

# Bill of Material Definitions \*

---

## PURPOSE

The Bill of Material Definitions Report lets you see information about the “parts list” of components needed to produce a sellable item. Use the Parameters tab to specify whether to view the parent item’s comment field or whether to print the component allow change settings.

## Select **Inventory / Reports / Bill of Material Definitions**

Bill of Material Definitions

Order by: Item #

Parameters: Bill of Material | Item

☒ Print parent comment

☒ Print component allow change settings

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the Bill of Material and Item tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

Bill of Material Definitions

Order by: Item #

Parameters: Bill of Material | Item

Item number [ ] to [ ]

Item category [ ] to [ ]

Sub-category [ ] to [ ]

Primary vendor [ ] to [ ]

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

# Bill of Material Definitions \*

Date 6/24/2008 Time 12:24:13PM

Page 1

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### Bill of Material Definitions

Print parent comment.

Print component allow change settings.

\*\* by total component quantity indicates that it was rounded up to comply with the maximum quantity decimals setting for this group of component items.

Order By: Item #

| Parent item #              | Description                  | Tracking method / Cell        | Category             | Subcat          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| GOLFBASKET                 | Golf Basket                  | Normal                        | GOLF                 | MISC            |
| <u>Component item #</u>    | <u>Description</u>           | <u>Tracking method / Cell</u> | <u>Quantity Unit</u> | <u>Vendor #</u> |
| APL-HAT                    | Golf hat with logo - 1 size  | Normal                        | 1.0000 EACH          |                 |
| Item change subst items: N | Item change filter: N        | Qty change: N                 |                      |                 |
| DUN-DDH                    | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls         | Normal                        | 1.0000 EACH          | PINNACLE        |
| Item change subst items: N | Item change filter: Y        | Qty change: N                 |                      |                 |
| SHIRT                      | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | Cell: (Not specified)         | 1.0000 EACH          | IZOD            |
| Item change subst items: N | Item change filter: N        | Qty change: N Cell change: Y  |                      |                 |
| TEES                       | Bag of Tees                  | Normal                        | 1.0000 EACH          |                 |
| Item change subst items: N | Item change filter: N        | Qty change: N                 |                      |                 |
| SHORTS                     | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | Cell: (Not specified)         | 1.0000 EACH          | IZOD            |
| Item change subst items: N | Item change filter: N        | Qty change: N Cell change: Y  |                      |                 |
| GOLFBASKET totals:         | 5 component line(s)          |                               | 5.0000               |                 |

Report totals: 1 definition(s) printed

-- End of report --

# Committed Inventory

---

## PURPOSE

The Committed Inventory Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of all unfinished transactions that affect the committed quantity for each item for your company. Items can be committed to an unposted receiving, unposted ticket, transfers, etc.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Committed Inventory**

The screenshot shows the 'Committed Inventory' window. At the top, there's a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with the text 'Item #, Location, Trx type, Trx date'. Underneath is a 'Parameters' section with two tabs: 'Inventory' and 'Inventory Committed'. The 'Inventory' tab is selected. In this tab, there is a checkbox labeled 'Show cell detail' which is checked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Inventory Committed table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Committed Inventory' window with additional filters applied. It includes the same 'Order by' dropdown and 'Parameters' tabs as the previous image. In the 'Inventory' tab, there are now three input fields: 'Item number' with a search icon, 'Qty committed' with a numeric input field, and 'Type' with a dropdown menu. Below these fields, a message states 'Item number is not empty'. The same row of buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') is at the bottom.

# Committed Inventory

## Detail

Date 11/10/2005Time 5:28:22PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Committed Inventory

Page 1 of 6

Show cell detail

Orderby: Item #, Location, Trx type, Trx date

Inventory Committed: Item number is not empty

| Item #                      | Description                  |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----|----|----------|---------|----|-------|-----|--|
| Location                    |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| Trx type                    | Other location               | Commit | PO | BO | Xfer out | Xfer in | SO | Order | Lwy |  |
| Trx date Doc #              |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| 100007                      | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| MAIN                        |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| PO S-Layaway                |                              | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0     | 1   |  |
| 11/10/05 80001              |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| Cell detail                 |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| SANDSTONE MEDIUM            |                              | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0     | 1   |  |
| MAIN totals:                |                              | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0     | 1   |  |
| ADM-SCD Adams SC Driver, RH |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| MAIN                        |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| PO S-Sale                   |                              | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0     | 0   |  |
| 11/8/05 100214              |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| PO S-Sale                   |                              | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0     | 0   |  |
| 11/8/05 100213              |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| PO S-Sale                   |                              | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0     | 0   |  |
| 11/8/05 100212              |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| PO S-Order                  |                              | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 1     | 0   |  |
| 10/4/05 70005               |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| Vendor Orders               |                              | 0      | 1  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 0     | 0   |  |
| 10/26/05 100015             |                              |        |    |    |          |         |    |       |     |  |
| MAIN totals:                |                              | 4      | 1  | 0  | 0        | 0       | 0  | 1     | 0   |  |

## Summary

|                                                |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
|------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|--|
| Date 11/10/2005                                |  | Time 5:29:43PM               |  | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |  |  |  |  |  |  | Page 1 of 5 |  |
| Committed Inventory                            |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| Order by: Item #, Location, Trx type, Trx date |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| Inventory Committed: Item number is not empty  |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| Item #                                         |  | Description                  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| Location                                       |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| Trx type                                       |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| Trx date                                       |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| Doc #                                          |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| 100007                                         |  | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| MAIN                                           |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| PO S-Layaway                                   |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| 11/10/05 80001                                 |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
| MAIN totals:                                   |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |
|                                                |  |                              |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |  |

# Component Usage History \*

---

## PURPOSE

The Component Usage History Report lets you see a list of items and the detail of how/where they were used in actual assembly of a finished good. Components are listed in item number order.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Component Usage History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Component Usage History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 s". Below this, there are three rows of input fields. The first row is "Component item #" with a text box and a search icon (magnifying glass) and a refresh icon (circular arrow). The second row is "Component location" with a text box and a search icon and a refresh icon. The third row is "Transaction date" with a date picker (showing "/ /") and a "to" field with another date picker (showing "/ /"). At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Component Usage History \*

Date 6/24/2008 Time 12:38:41PM

Page 1

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Quick Assemblies Component Usage History

Order By: Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #

| Component item # | Description                                    | Vendor #             | Category            | Subcat     |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|
| APL-HAT          | Golf hat with logo - 1 size                    |                      | APPAREL             | MENS       |
| Parent item #    | Description                                    | Parent quantity Unit | Event #             | Bat ID     |
| Location         | Trx date                                       | Cell / Serial #      | Comp total qty Unit | Document # |
| GOLFBASKET       | Golf Basket                                    | 3.0000 EACH          | 700194              | MGR        |
| MAIN             | 06/24/2008                                     | 3.0000 EACH          |                     |            |
| APL-HAT totals:  |                                                | Total parent qty:    | 3.0000              |            |
| 1 parent line(s) |                                                | Total comp qty:      | 3.0000              |            |
| DUN-DDH          | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls                           | PINNACLE             | GOLF                | BALLS      |
| Parent item #    | Description                                    | Parent quantity Unit | Event #             | Bat ID     |
| Location         | Trx date                                       | Cell / Serial #      | Comp total qty Unit | Document # |
| GOLFBASKET       | Golf Basket                                    | 3.0000 EACH          | 700194              | MGR        |
| MAIN             | 06/24/2008                                     | 3.0000 DOZ           |                     |            |
| DUN-DDH totals:  |                                                | Total parent qty:    | 3.0000              |            |
| 1 parent line(s) |                                                | Total comp qty:      | 3.0000              |            |
| SHIRT            | Men's Polo 100% cotton<br>Cell: Blue/Small     | IZOD                 | APPAREL             | MENS       |
| Parent item #    | Description                                    | Parent quantity Unit | Event #             | Bat ID     |
| Location         | Trx date                                       | Cell / Serial #      | Comp total qty Unit | Document # |
| GOLFBASKET       | Golf Basket                                    | 3.0000 EACH          | 700194              | MGR        |
| MAIN             | 06/24/2008                                     | 3.0000 EACH          |                     |            |
| SHIRT totals:    |                                                | Total parent qty:    | 3.0000              |            |
| 1 parent line(s) |                                                | Total comp qty:      | 3.0000              |            |
| SHORTS           | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated<br>Cell: Black/30 | IZOD                 | APPAREL             | MENS       |
| Parent item #    | Description                                    | Parent quantity Unit | Event #             | Bat ID     |
| Location         | Trx date                                       | Cell / Serial #      | Comp total qty Unit | Document # |
| GOLFBASKET       | Golf Basket                                    | 3.0000 EACH          | 700194              | MGR        |
| MAIN             | 06/24/2008                                     | 3.0000 EACH          |                     |            |
| SHORTS totals:   |                                                | Total parent qty:    | 3.0000              |            |
| 1 parent line(s) |                                                | Total comp qty:      | 3.0000              |            |
| TEES             | Bag of Tees                                    |                      | GOLF                | MISC       |
| Parent item #    | Description                                    | Parent quantity Unit | Event #             | Bat ID     |
| Location         | Trx date                                       | Cell / Serial #      | Comp total qty Unit | Document # |
| GOLFBASKET       | Golf Basket                                    | 3.0000 EACH          | 700194              | MGR        |
| MAIN             | 06/24/2008                                     | 3.0000 EACH          |                     |            |
| TEES totals:     |                                                | Total parent qty:    | 3.0000              |            |
| 1 parent line(s) |                                                | Total comp qty:      | 3.0000              |            |

Report totals: 5 component items

-- End of report --

# Consolidated Grid

## PURPOSE

The Consolidated Grid Report lets you quickly summarize inventory and sales history information for gridded items by cell dimension.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Consolidated Grid**

The screenshot shows the 'Consolidated Grid' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Consolidated Grid (Category)'. The 'Cell qty to print' dropdown is set to 'Qty on hand, qty on PO, Min qty, Max qty'. The 'Dates' section shows 'Year to date (Company)' selected, with 'From' set to '1/1/2010' and 'To' set to '9/21/2010'. The 'Location' field is empty, with a search icon and a button labeled 'All locations'. There are four checkboxes: 'Print items included in each group' (checked), 'Dollar rounding' (checked), 'Include inactive inventory' (checked), and 'Qty rounding' (checked). At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Consolidated Grid' window with the 'Item' tab selected under 'Parameters'. It displays various filters: 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Item category' (with a search icon), 'Sub-category' (with a search icon), 'Item type' (a dropdown menu), 'Primary vendor' (with a search icon), and 'Price-1 at least' (a text field). Each search icon has a small '2' next to it. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Consolidated Grid

## Consolidated Grid (Category / Subcategory)

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:11:00AM

Page 1

**FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY**  
**Consolidated Grid Report (Category / Subcategory)**

Print qty/Qty on hand, qty on PO, Min qty, Max qty  
 Include inactive items  
 Include inactive cells  
 Qty's and dollars rounded to nearest whole number  
 Location: All  
 Report period: From 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007  
 OrderBy: Category, Subcat

**Category APPAREL Subcat MEN'S**

**Grouping Color / Size**

Items included in this group

| Item # | Description                  | Qty/sld | Sales  | Cost   | GP%  | Qty on hand | Ext price-1 | Ext cost | MU%  |
|--------|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|------|-------------|-------------|----------|------|
| SHIRT  | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | 179     | 21,904 | 11,418 | 47.9 | 84          | 2,099       | 1,091    | 48.0 |
| SHORTS | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | 223     | 34,757 | 18,633 | 46.4 | 130         | 3,839       | 1,949    | 46.4 |
| VEST   | Men's 100% cotton vest       | 1       | 36     | 20     | 43.9 | 79          | 3,159       | 1,352    | 57.2 |
|        |                              | 403     | 56,697 | 30,071 | 47.0 | 293         | 8,897       | 4,392    | 50.6 |

|               |         | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 42 | Large | Medium |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|
| Black         | On hand | 8  | 10 | 16 | 14 | 6  | 6  | 5  | 14    | 8      |
|               | On PO   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0      |
|               | Min qty | 2  | 2  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 1     | 1      |
|               | Max qty | 12 | 12 | 24 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 5     | 5      |
| Blue          | On hand | 6  | 3  | 12 | 4  | 4  | 6  | 5  | 30    | 28     |
|               | On PO   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0      |
|               | Min qty | 2  | 2  | 2  | 4  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 6     | 6      |
|               | Max qty | 12 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 30    | 30     |
| Red           | On hand | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 4     | 8      |
|               | On PO   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0      |
|               | Min qty | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 6     | 6      |
|               | Max qty | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 30    | 30     |
| Sandstone     | On hand | 6  | 6  | 5  | 5  | 5  | 4  | 6  | 32    | 46     |
|               | On PO   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0      |
|               | Min qty | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 4  | 6     | 6      |
|               | Max qty | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 40    | 40     |
| Total On hand |         | 21 | 19 | 33 | 23 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 80    | 90     |
|               | On PO   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0      |
|               | Min qty | 6  | 6  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 21    | 21     |
|               | Max qty | 36 | 36 | 48 | 48 | 36 | 36 | 48 | 105   | 105    |

| Small | X-Large | Total |
|-------|---------|-------|
| 10    | 10      | 108   |
| 0     | 0       | 0     |
| 1     | 1       | 20    |
| 5     | 5       | 116   |
| 18    | 0       | 116   |
| 0     | 0       | 0     |
| 6     | 0       | 34    |
| 30    | 0       | 186   |
| 24    | 0       | 36    |
| 0     | 0       | 0     |
| 6     | 0       | 18    |
| 30    | 0       | 90    |
| 36    | 8       | 159   |
| 0     | 0       | 0     |
| 6     | 1       | 41    |
| 40    | 5       | 221   |
| 88    | 13      | 419   |
| 0     | 0       | 0     |
| 21    | 2       | 113   |
| 105   | 10      | 613   |

# Create Inventory \*

## PURPOSE

The Create Inventory Report lets you quickly build inventory records for one or more locations. Either generate inventory records from existing item records or copy inventory records that have been created for another location. If you choose to copy from another location, you can also copy the bin location and min/max stocking levels to the new inventory records.

## Select **Inventory / Utilities / Create Inventory**

Order by: Item #, Location

Parameters: Item

Creation method:

- ☐ Create from items
- ☒ Copy from another location

Copy from:

Location: MAIN

- ☒ Copy bin locations
- ☒ Copy min/max stocking levels

Create for:

- ☐ All locations
- ☒ Single location: SOUTH
- ☐ Location group

Buttons: E-mail, Preview, Print, Create, Options >>, Close, Help

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

Order by: Item #, Location

Parameters: Item

Item number: [ ] to [ ]

Item category: [ ] to [ ]

Sub-category: [ ] to [ ]

Item type: [ ]

Primary vendor: [ ] to [ ]

Price-1 at least: [ ]

Buttons: E-mail, Preview, Print, Create, Options >>, Close, Help

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Create Inventory \*

Date 9/7/2006 Time 3:53:43PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Create Inventory - Preview

Creation method: Copy from another location

Copy from: MAIN

Copy bin location

Copy min/max stocking levels

Create for: SOUTH

Orderby: Item #, Location

| Item #                        | Create for Location | Bin-1 | Bin-2 | Bin-3 | Bin-4 | Min qty | Max qty |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| 18HOLES                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Green fee - 18 holes          |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| 9HOLES                        | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Greens fees - 9 holes         |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-SCD                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams SC Driver, RH           |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-TL2                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood       |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-TL3                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood       |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-TL5                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood       |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-TL7                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood       |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-TL9                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood       |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-VMI                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams VMI Irons, Set          |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| ADM-VMI-P                     | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 3       | 12      |
| Adams VMI Putter              |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| APL-HAT                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 10      | 50      |
| Golf hat with logo - 1 size   |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| APL-UMB                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 25      | 50      |
| Golf umbrella                 |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BAG-PRD                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 10      | 25      |
| Pro bag with dividers         |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BAG-PRT                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 10      | 25      |
| Pro bag with tubes            |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BAG-ST                        | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 20      | 30      |
| Deluxe bag with stand         |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BAG-TRV                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 20      | 30      |
| Golf bag travel case          |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BALL-RET                      | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Ball Return - Battery powered |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BALL-RET-PRO                  | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Ball Return - PRO             |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BEER                          | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 100     | 200     |
| Beer                          |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BIG BURGER                    | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Deluxe Hamburger              |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| BURGER                        | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Hamburger                     |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CAKE                          | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Cake slice                    |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CAL-BB                        | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Callaway Big Bertha Driver    |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CAL-BBB                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Callaway Biggest Big Bertha   |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CAL-GBB                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Callaway Great Big Bertha     |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CAL-TII                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Callaway Titanium Irons, Set  |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CAL-TUI                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Callaway Tungsten Irons, Set  |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CAL-X12                       | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |
| Callaway X-12 Irons, Set      |                     |       |       |       |       |         |         |
| CANDY                         | SOUTH               | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | NULL  | 0       | 0       |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Customer Price List

## PURPOSE

The Customer Price List lets you see the selling prices for a specific customer for all items, items from one vendor, or items in a specific category, that are stocked at one particular store. Cell level detail is optional.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Customer Price List**

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Price List' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Customer Price List' and 'Order by' is 'Item number'. The 'Parameters' section includes fields for 'Customer #' (1000, Bill Baker), 'Store ID' (MAIN, Main Store), 'As of' (Today, 9/21/2010, Beginning of day), 'Print units' (Preferred), 'Show discount amt on' (Price-1), 'Cell detail' (dropdown), 'Group by price rule' (checked), and 'Show price details' (unchecked). At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item and Price Group tables allows you to limit which items and price groups appear on the list.

This block contains two overlapping screenshots of the 'Customer Price List' window. The top screenshot shows the 'Parameters' tab with a list of filters on the left: 'Item number', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Item type', 'Primary vendor', and 'Price-1 at least'. The bottom screenshot shows the 'Price Group' tab with a 'Group code' field and a search icon. Both windows have the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Customer Price List

## Customer Price List with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Date 11/27/2006 Time 7:22:09PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Customer Price List with Cell Detail

Store ID : MAIN  
As of : 11/27/2006 Beginning of day  
Print units : Preferred  
Discount amount is based on Price-1  
Cell detail: List view  
Group by price rule  
Order by : Item number

| Price group type | Price group code                 | Description                | Begin    | End  |               |             |         |                        |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------|---------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|
| Item #           | Description                      | Categ/Subcat               | Vendor # | Unit | Regular price | Unit retail | Price-1 | Selling Discount price |
| None             |                                  |                            |          | None | None          |             |         |                        |
| 100004           | <Enter item description here.> / |                            |          | EACH | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00    | 0.00                   |
| BEER             | Beer                             | FOOD/DRINKS                |          | EACH | 2.00          | 2.00        | 2.00    | 2.00                   |
| BIG BURGER       | Deluxe Hamburger                 | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 2.25          | 2.25        | 2.25    | 2.25                   |
| BURGER           | Hamburger                        | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.50          | 1.50        | 1.50    | 1.50                   |
| CAKE             | Cake slice                       | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.25          | 1.25        | 1.25    | 1.25                   |
| CANDY            | Candy                            | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.00          | 1.00        | 1.00    | 1.00                   |
| CHEESEBURGER     | Cheeseburger                     | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.75          | 1.75        | 1.75    | 1.75                   |
| COFFEE           | Coffee                           | FOOD/DRINKS                |          | EACH | 0.75          | 0.75        | 0.75    | 0.75                   |
| COKE             | Coke                             | FOOD/DRINKS                |          | EACH | 1.25          | 1.25        | 1.25    | 1.25                   |
| CUP CAKE         | Cupcake                          | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 0.75          | 0.75        | 0.75    | 0.75                   |
| HOTDOG           | Hot dog                          | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.50          | 1.50        | 1.50    | 1.50                   |
| ICECREAM         | Ice cream                        | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.00          | 1.00        | 1.00    | 1.00                   |
| PEPSI            | Pepsi                            | FOOD/DRINKS                |          | EACH | 1.25          | 1.25        | 1.25    | 1.25                   |
| PIE              | Pie slice                        | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.25          | 1.25        | 1.25    | 1.25                   |
| PIZZA            | Pizza slice                      | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 2.00          | 2.00        | 2.00    | 2.00                   |
| PRETZEL          | Pretzel                          | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.00          | 1.00        | 1.00    | 1.00                   |
| SALAD            | Salad                            | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | LB   | 1.50          | 1.50        | 1.50    | 1.50                   |
| SANDWICH         | Sandwich                         | FOOD/SNACKS                |          | EACH | 1.50          | 1.50        | 1.50    | 1.50                   |
| Contract         | MEMBERS                          | Members only 10 % discount |          | None | None          |             |         |                        |
| 18HOLES          | Green fee - 18 holes             | GOLF/FEES                  |          | EACH | 36.00         | 36.00       | 36.00   | 32.40 3.60             |
| 9HOLES           | Greens fees - 9 holes            | GOLF/FEES                  |          | EACH | 18.00         | 18.00       | 18.00   | 16.20 1.80             |
| ADM-SCD          | Adams SC Driver, RH              | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 399.99        | 399.99      | 399.99  | 359.99 40.00           |
| ADM-TL2          | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 314.99 35.00           |
| ADM-TL3          | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 314.99 35.00           |
| ADM-TL5          | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 314.99 35.00           |
| ADM-TL7          | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 314.99 35.00           |
| ADM-TL9          | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 314.99 35.00           |
| ADM-VMI          | Adams VMI Irons, Set             | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 689.99        | 689.99      | 689.99  | 620.99 69.00           |
| ADM-VMI-P        | Adams VMI Putter                 | GOLF/CLUBS                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 99.99         | 99.99       | 99.99   | 89.99 10.00            |
| APL-UMB          | Golfumbrella                     | GOLF/ACCES                 | ADAMS    | EACH | 14.99         | 14.99       | 14.99   | 13.49 1.50             |
| BAG-PRD          | Pro bag with dividers            | GOLF/ACCES                 | DUNLOP   | EACH | 89.99         | 89.99       | 89.99   | 80.99 9.00             |
| BAG-PRT          | Pro bag with tubes               | GOLF/ACCES                 | DUNLOP   | EACH | 99.99         | 99.99       | 99.99   | 89.99 10.00            |
| BAG-ST           | Deluxe bag with stand            | GOLF/ACCES                 | DUNLOP   | EACH | 79.99         | 79.99       | 79.99   | 71.99 8.00             |
| BAG-TRV          | Golfbag travel case              | GOLF/ACCES                 | DUNLOP   | EACH | 39.99         | 39.99       | 39.99   | 35.99 4.00             |
| BALL-RET         | Ball Return - Battery powered    | GOLFMISC                   | DUNLOP   | EACH | 29.99         | 29.99       | 29.99   | 26.99 3.00             |
| BALL-RET-PRO     | Ball Return - PRO                | GOLFMISC                   | DUNLOP   | EACH | 69.99         | 69.99       | 69.99   | 62.99 7.00             |
| BONUS BUCK       | Dollar Coupon                    | GOLFMISC                   |          | EACH | -1.00         | -1.00       | -1.00   | -0.90 -0.10            |
| CAL-BB           | Callaway Big Bertha Driver       | GOLF/CLUBS                 | CALLAWAY | EACH | 369.00        | 369.00      | 369.00  | 332.10 36.90           |
| CAL-BBB          | Callaway Biggest Big Bertha      | GOLF/CLUBS                 | CALLAWAY | EACH | 449.00        | 449.00      | 449.00  | 404.10 44.90           |



## Historical Valuation \*

### PURPOSE

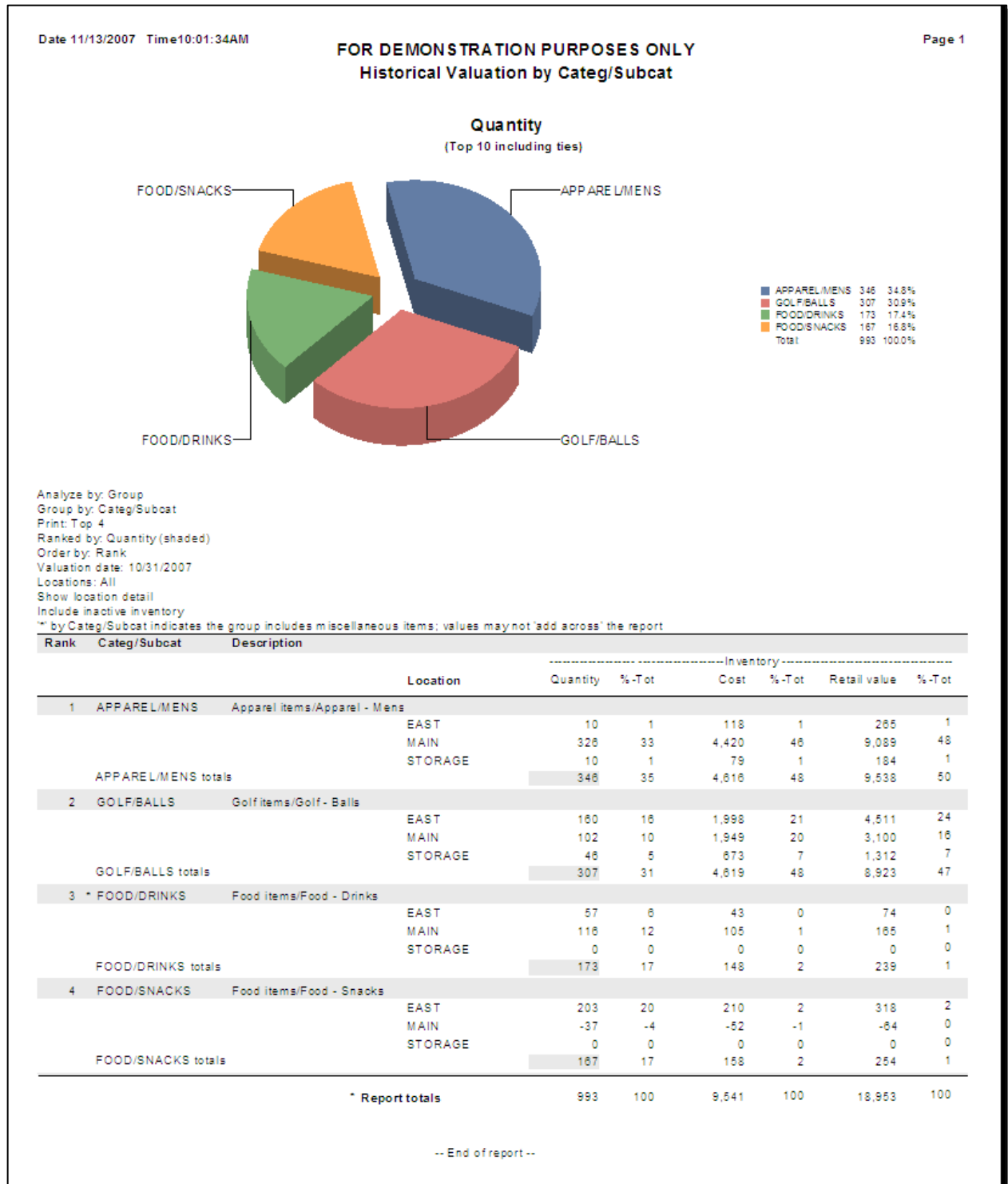
The Historical Valuation Report lets you see the value of your inventory as of a specific date. The report indicates the Price-1 and Regular price values, as well as the corresponding markup percentages, as of the Valuation date you specify. Use filters to view the value of all items, items from one vendor, or items in a specific category, that are stocked at one particular location or all locations.

### Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Historical Valuation**

Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items and locations appear on the report.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

## Historical Valuation by Categ/Subcat (ranked by Quantity)



(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Inventory Aging

## PURPOSE

The Inventory Aging Report lets you see an overview of the length of time that items in your current inventory have been in stock, based upon the date that the inventory was received. This report calculates the age in days for each item in your inventory by reviewing historical on hand quantities and also analyzes costs for the indicated items for up to 5 aging periods. Inventory aging reports are frequently requested by auditors to assist in valuing the inventory for financial statement purposes.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Inventory Aging**

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Aging' window with the following parameters:

- Report: Inventory Aging by Item
- Parameters: Inventory Aging Group Work | Item | Inventory
- Age as of date: Today (9/21/2010)
- Print costs / glys: Both
- No of age periods: 5
- Print item detail: ☒ Print percentages: ☐
- Max age period 1: 30 Max age period 3: 90
- Max age period 2: 60 Max age period 4: 120
- Locations: ☒ All ☐ Single location: MAIN ☐ Location group: 1

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Inventory Aging Group Work, Item, and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The three overlapping screenshots show the 'Inventory Aging' window with different filtering options selected in the 'Parameters' tab:

- Top window: 'Inventory Aging Group Work' is selected.
- Middle window: 'Item' is selected, showing filters for Item number, Primary vendor, Item category, Sub-category, and Account code.
- Bottom window: 'Inventory' is selected, showing filters for Item number, Location, Average cost, G/L value, and Qty on hand.

Buttons at the bottom of each window: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

# Inventory Aging

Date 6/24/2008 Time 12:52:00PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Age as of date: 6/24/2008

No of age periods: 5

All locations

Print item detail

Print costs and quantities

\* = was changed (or includes at least one value which was changed) from a negative number to zero.

Order by: Item #

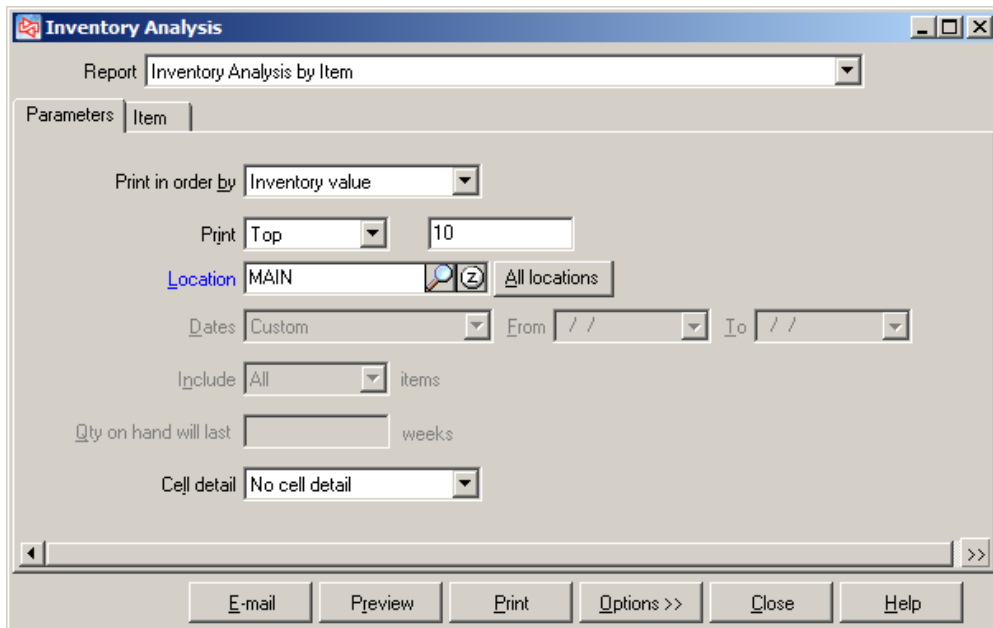
| Item #    | Description                   | Category      | Vendor # | Acct code | Aged balances |            |            |               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|           |                               |               |          |           | Current       | 31-60 days | 61-90 days | Over 120 days |
| 100002    | Men's golf shoes              | APPAREL       | FOOTJOY  | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Avg unit cost                 | On Hand As Of |          |           |               |            |            |               |
|           |                               | 6/24/2008     |          |           |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 0.00          | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00          |
|           | Qty:                          | 0             | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 0             |
| ADM-SCD   | Adams SC Driver, RH           | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 1,358.13      | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 1,358.13      |
|           | Qty:                          | 8             | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 8             |
| ADM-TL2   | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood       | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 3,212.23      | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 3,212.23      |
|           | Qty:                          | 12            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 12            |
| ADM-TL3   | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood       | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | * 3,045.38    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 3,045.38      |
|           | Qty:                          | * 12          | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 12            |
| ADM-TL5   | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood       | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 5,528.72      | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 5,528.72      |
|           | Qty:                          | 21            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 21            |
| ADM-TL7   | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood       | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 4,282.98      | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 4,282.98      |
|           | Qty:                          | 18            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 18            |
| ADM-TL9   | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood       | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 2,803.08      | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 2,803.08      |
|           | Qty:                          | 13            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 13            |
| ADM-VM1   | Adams VM1 Irons, Set          | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 3,059.62      | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 3,059.62      |
|           | Qty:                          | 7             | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 7             |
| ADM-VM1-P | Adams VM1 Putter              | GOLF          | ADAMS    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 532.41        | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 532.41        |
|           | Qty:                          | 12            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 12            |
| APL-HAT   | Golf hat with logo - 1 size   | APPAREL       | (N/A)    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 119.63        | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 119.63        |
|           | Qty:                          | 28            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 28            |
| APL-UMB   | Golf umbrella                 | GOLF          | (N/A)    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 78.89         | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 78.89         |
|           | Qty:                          | 10            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 10            |
| BAG-PRD   | Pro bag with dividers         | GOLF          | (N/A)    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 1,358.28      | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 1,358.28      |
|           | Qty:                          | 21            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 21            |
| BAG-PRT   | Pro bag with tubes            | GOLF          | (N/A)    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 740.28        | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 740.28        |
|           | Qty:                          | 18            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 18            |
| BAG-ST    | Deluxe bag with stand         | GOLF          | (N/A)    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 578.84        | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 578.84        |
|           | Qty:                          | 13            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 13            |
| BAG-TRV   | Golf bag travel case          | GOLF          | (N/A)    | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 312.65        | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 312.65        |
|           | Qty:                          | 13            | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 13            |
| BALL-RET  | Ball Return - Battery powered | GOLF          | DUNLOP   | 1         |               |            |            |               |
|           | Cost:                         | 46.00         | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 46.00         |
|           | Qty:                          | 4             | 0        | 0         | 0             | 0          | 0          | 4             |

## Inventory Analysis

### PURPOSE

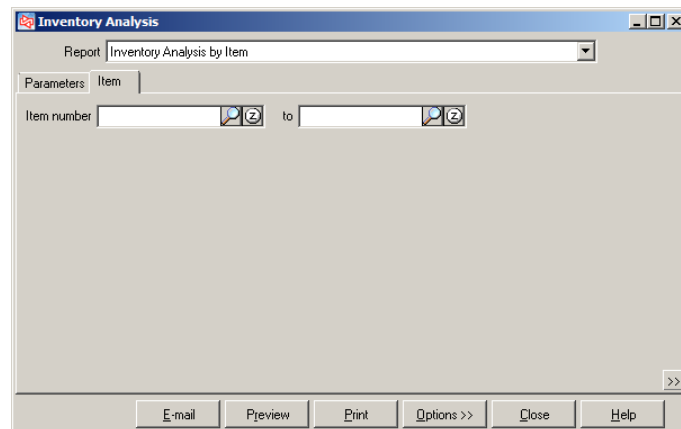
The Inventory Analysis Report lets you see inventory activity like current quantity (over- or under-stocked items), retail value, and on hand profit potential, plus sales activity like performance information (good or bad) for your company over a specified date range. Use this report to determine which items should be reordered, marked down, or discontinued. Cell-level detail can be included, if Inventory Analysis by Item is selected.

### Select **Inventory / Reports / Inventory Analysis**



The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Analysis' window with the 'Report' dropdown set to 'Inventory Analysis by Item'. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing various filters: 'Print in order by' is 'Inventory value', 'Print' is 'Top' with a value of '10', 'Location' is 'MAIN' with a search icon and 'All locations' button, 'Dates' is 'Custom' with 'From' and 'To' date pickers, 'Include' is 'All' items, 'Qty on hand will last' is an empty field followed by 'weeks', and 'Cell detail' is 'No cell detail'. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the same 'Inventory Analysis' window, but the 'Item number' field is now active, showing a search icon and a 'to' field with another search icon, indicating that item filtering is being applied.

# Inventory Analysis

## Inventory Analysis by Item (in order by Quantity on Hand with Cell-level detail)

Date 6/30/2009 Time 3:52:09PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory Analysis by Item

Select top: 15

Location: MAIN

Cell detail: Grid view

Ranked by: Qty on hand (shaded)

| Rank | Item #<br>Description                             | Qty on hand                                 | Qty committed | Qty on P.O.    | Retail value  | Profit value | Profit %     | Inv value      |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1    | SHIRT<br>Men's Polo 100 % cotton                  | 107                                         | 0             | 0              | 2,673.93      | 1,161.60     | 43.44        | 1,512.33       |
|      | Blue                                              | Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 14<br>0<br>0  | 13<br>0<br>0   | 12<br>0<br>0  | 39<br>0<br>0 |              |                |
|      | Red                                               | Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 12<br>0<br>0  | 11<br>0<br>0   | 11<br>0<br>0  | 34<br>0<br>0 |              |                |
|      | Sandstone                                         | Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 12<br>0<br>0  | 12<br>0<br>0   | 10<br>0<br>0  | 34<br>0<br>0 |              |                |
|      | Total Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 38<br>0<br>0                                | 36<br>0<br>0  | 33<br>0<br>0   | 107<br>0<br>0 |              |              |                |
| 2    | COFFEE<br>Coffee                                  | 78                                          | 0             | 0              | 58.50         | 26.60        | 45.47        | 31.90          |
| 3    | SHORTS<br>Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated            | 75                                          | -21           | 0              | 2,099.25      | 960.58       | 45.76        | 1,138.67       |
|      | Black                                             | Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 4<br>0<br>0   | 4<br>0<br>0    | 4<br>-11<br>0 | 1<br>0<br>0  | 4<br>0<br>0  | 25<br>-11<br>0 |
|      | Blue                                              | Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 4<br>0<br>0   | 4<br>0<br>0    | 3<br>0<br>0   | 4<br>0<br>0  | 4<br>0<br>0  | 27<br>0<br>0   |
|      | Sandstone                                         | Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 4<br>0<br>0   | 4<br>0<br>0    | 3<br>-10<br>0 | 0<br>0<br>0  | 4<br>0<br>0  | 23<br>-10<br>0 |
|      | Total Qty on hand<br>Qty committed<br>Qty on P.O. | 12<br>0<br>0                                | 12<br>0<br>0  | 11<br>-21<br>0 | 4<br>0<br>0   | 12<br>0<br>0 | 12<br>0<br>0 | 75<br>-21<br>0 |
| 4    | MAX-MDT<br>Maxi MDT Tungsten Balls                | 61                                          | 0             | 0              | 1,829.39      | 403.13       | 22.04        | 1,426.26       |

## Inventory Analysis by Category (Summary) (ranked by inventory value)

Date 6/30/2009 Time 3:53:26PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory Analysis by Category (Summary)

Select: Top : 15  
Location: MAIN  
Ranked by: Category Inventory value

| Rank          | Category<br>Description  | Qty on hand | Qty committed | Qty on P.O. | Retail value | Profit value | Profit % | Inv value |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 1             | GOLF<br>Golf items       | 588         | -107          | 5           | 79,508.1300  | 40,376.05    | 50.78    | 39,132.08 |
| 2             | APPAREL<br>Apparel items | 236         | -78           | 48          | 7,645.6400   | 3,584.94     | 46.89    | 4,060.70  |
| 3             | FOOD<br>Food items       | 455.65      | 0             | 0           | 617.4750     | 179.50       | 29.07    | 437.97    |
| Report totals |                          | 1,279.65    | -185          | 53          | 87,771.25    | 44,140.49    | 50.29    | 43,630.75 |

-- End of report --

# Inventory Availability

## PURPOSE

The Inventory Availability Report lets you see a list of items that you have available based on user defined parameters. The report can be printed in a full page width or 40 column receipt width format.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Inventory Availability**

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Availability' window with the following settings:

- Report: Availability Report
- Order by: Item #, Location, Dimension 1, Dimension 2, Dimension 3
- Parameters: Inventory | Inventory Cell
- Item filter:
  - Item number: SHIRT to SHIRT
  - Item category: to
  - Sub-category: to
  - Primary vendor: to
  - Item type: Inventory
- Location: MAIN Main store location All locations
- Dim-1: RED All Dim 1
- Dim-2: All Dim 2
- Dim-3: All Dim 3
- Print item totals: ☒
- Print group totals: ☐
- Print report totals: ☒
- Buttons: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

Filtering on the Item, Inventory, and Inventory Cell tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Availability' window with the following settings:

- Report: Availability Report
- Order by: Item #, Location, Dimension 1, Dimension 2, Dimension 3
- Parameters: Inventory | Inventory Cell
- Item number: to
- Location: to
- Qty available at least:
- Buttons: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

A smaller window is overlaid on top of the main window, showing the same settings.

# Inventory Availability

## Full Page Format

Date 6/25/2008 Time 7:21:52AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Inventory Availability

Location: All  
 Dimension 1: RED  
 Dimension 2: All  
 Dimension 3: All  
 Print item totals  
 Print report totals  
 Order by: Item #, Location, Dimension 1, Dimension 2, Dimension 3  
 Item: Item number between SHIRT and SHIRT and  
 Item type is (exactly) Inventory

| Item #        | Description                                                                | Category | Subcat | Vendor # |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|
| SHIRT         | Men's Polo 100% cotton                                                     | APPAREL  | MENS   | IZOD     |
|               | <u>Qty available</u> <u>Location</u> <u>Dimension 1</u> <u>Dimension 2</u> |          |        |          |
|               | 2 EAST Red Large                                                           |          |        |          |
|               | 2 EAST Red Medium                                                          |          |        |          |
|               | 2 EAST Red Small                                                           |          |        |          |
|               | 9 MAIN Red Large                                                           |          |        |          |
|               | 9 MAIN Red Medium                                                          |          |        |          |
|               | 10 MAIN Red Small                                                          |          |        |          |
|               | 2 STORAGE Red Large                                                        |          |        |          |
|               | 2 STORAGE Red Medium                                                       |          |        |          |
|               | 2 STORAGE Red Small                                                        |          |        |          |
| SHIRT totals  | 40                                                                         |          |        |          |
| Report totals | 1 item(s) in report<br>40 Qty available                                    |          |        |          |

-- End of report --

## Receipt Format

Date 6/25/2008 Time 7:23:17AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Inventory Availability

Location: All  
 Dimension RED  
 Dimension All  
 Dimension All  
 Print item totals  
 Print report totals  
 Order by: Item #, Location  
 Item: Item number between SHIRT and SHIRT  
 and  
 Item type is (exactly) Inventory

| Item #        | Description                                      | Vendor # |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Category      | Subcat                                           |          |
| SHIRT         | Men's Polo 100% cotton                           |          |
| APPAREL       | MENS                                             | IZOD     |
|               | <u>Qty avail</u> <u>Loc ID</u> <u>Dimensions</u> |          |
|               | 2 EAST Red/Large                                 |          |
|               | 2 Red/Medium                                     |          |
|               | 2 Red/Small                                      |          |
|               | 9 MAIN Red/Large                                 |          |
|               | 9 Red/Medium                                     |          |
|               | 10 Red/Small                                     |          |
|               | 2 STORAGE Red/Large                              |          |
|               | 2 Red/Medium                                     |          |
|               | 2 Red/Small                                      |          |
| 40 SHIRT      |                                                  |          |
| Report totals | 1 item(s) in report<br>40 Qty available          |          |

-- End of report --

# Inventory Grid Overview

---

## PURPOSE

The Inventory Grid Overview Report allows you to quickly review quantities for your gridded items at the cell level, along with the quantity sold, sales amount, average and extended coast, gross profit percentage, and markup percentage values for each gridded item. This report summarizes inventory and sales history information for gridded items in a readable and efficient format.

## Select **Inventory / Reports / Inventory Grid Overview**

The screenshot shows the 'Parameters' tab of the 'Inventory Grid Overview' window. It includes fields for 'Dates' (Year to date (Company), From 1/1/2010, To 9/21/2010), a 'Location' field with a search icon and an 'All locations' button, and four checkboxes: 'Include inactive inventory' (unchecked), 'Dollar rounding' (checked), 'Qty rounding' (checked), and 'Details' (checked). At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Item' tab of the 'Inventory Grid Overview' window. It features several filtering fields: 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Item category' (with a search icon), 'Sub-category' (with a search icon), 'Item type' (a dropdown menu), 'Primary vendor' (with a search icon), and 'Price-1 at least' (a text field). Each of the first four fields has a 'to' field and a search icon. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Inventory Grid Overview

## Detail

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:59:38AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory Grid Overview Report

Qty's and dollars rounded to nearest whole number

Location: All

Report period: From 1/1/2009 to 6/26/2009

| Item #             | Description             | Qty sld | Sales     | Cost    | GP %    | Qty on hand | Ext price-1 | Ext cost | MU %                        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| SHIRT              | Men's Polo 100 % cotton | 0       | 0         | 0       | 0.0%    | 125         | 3,124       | 1,746    | 44.1%                       |
| Summary            |                         |         |           |         |         |             |             |          |                             |
| Color              | On hand                 | On PO   | Qty avail | Min qty | Max qty | Ext cost    | Qty sold    | Sales    | Earliest/latest ticket date |
| Blue               | 45                      | 0       | 45        | 9       | 45      | 629         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Red                | 40                      | 0       | 40        | 9       | 45      | 558         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Sandstone          | 40                      | 0       | 40        | 9       | 45      | 559         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Size               |                         |         |           |         |         |             |             |          |                             |
| Small              | 44                      | 0       | 44        | 9       | 45      | 615         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Medium             | 42                      | 0       | 42        | 9       | 45      | 587         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Large              | 39                      | 0       | 39        | 9       | 45      | 544         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Details            |                         |         |           |         |         |             |             |          |                             |
| Cell               | On hand                 | On PO   | Qty avail | Min qty | Max qty | Ext cost    | Qty sold    | Sales    | Earliest/latest ticket date |
| Blue / Small       | 16                      | 0       | 16        | 3       | 15      | 224         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Blue / Medium      | 15                      | 0       | 15        | 3       | 15      | 210         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Blue / Large       | 14                      | 0       | 14        | 3       | 15      | 196         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Red / Small        | 14                      | 0       | 14        | 3       | 15      | 196         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Red / Medium       | 13                      | 0       | 13        | 3       | 15      | 181         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Red / Large        | 13                      | 0       | 13        | 3       | 15      | 181         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Sandstone / Small  | 14                      | 0       | 14        | 3       | 15      | 196         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Sandstone / Medium | 14                      | 0       | 14        | 3       | 15      | 196         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Sandstone / Large  | 12                      | 0       | 12        | 3       | 15      | 167         | 0           | 0        |                             |

## Summary

Date 6/26/2009 Time 10:00:49AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory Grid Overview Report

Qty's and dollars rounded to nearest whole number

Location: All

Report period: From 1/1/2009 to 6/26/2009

| Item #    | Description             | Qty sld | Sales     | Cost    | GP %    | Qty on hand | Ext price-1 | Ext cost | MU%                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| SHIRT     | Men's Polo 100 % cotton | 0       | 0         | 0       | 0.0%    | 125         | 3,124       | 1,746    | 44.1%                       |
| Summary   |                         |         |           |         |         |             |             |          |                             |
| Color     | On hand                 | On PO   | Qty avail | Min qty | Max qty | Ext cost    | Qty sold    | Sales    | Earliest/latest ticket date |
| Blue      | 45                      | 0       | 45        | 9       | 45      | 629         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Red       | 40                      | 0       | 40        | 9       | 45      | 558         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Sandstone | 40                      | 0       | 40        | 9       | 45      | 559         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Size      |                         |         |           |         |         |             |             |          |                             |
| Small     | 44                      | 0       | 44        | 9       | 45      | 615         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Medium    | 42                      | 0       | 42        | 9       | 45      | 587         | 0           | 0        |                             |
| Large     | 39                      | 0       | 39        | 9       | 45      | 544         | 0           | 0        |                             |

# Inventory History

**PURPOSE**

The Inventory History Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of inventory transactions for a selected date range. Activity can be reported for a range of items, including cell-level detail. Select one or all categories, sub-categories, or other variable for the report.

## Select Inventory / Reports / Inventory History

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory History' window with the following settings:

- Report: Include Cell Detail
- Order by: Type, Trx date
- Parameters: Inventory History | Item
- Report type: ☒ Summary ☐ Detail
- Cell detail: ☐ Grid View ☒ List View
- Group by: ☒ Type/Trx Date ☐ Cell

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Inventory History and Item tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This image shows two overlapping windows of the 'Inventory History' report. The top window shows the 'Parameters' tab with the following filters:

- Item number: [ ] to [ ]
- Location: [ ] to [ ]
- Item category: [ ] to [ ]

The bottom window shows the 'Item' tab with the following filters:

- Item number: [ ] to [ ]
- Item type: [ ]
- Primary vendor: [ ] to [ ]

Both windows have the same basic configuration as the first screenshot, including the 'Report' and 'Order by' dropdowns, and the same buttons at the bottom.

# Inventory History

## Detail

Date 6/24/2009 Time 11:10:42AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory History (Including Cell Detail) - Detail

Order by: Type, Trx date

Inventory History: Transaction type is not (exactly) Markdowns

| Item #          | Description             |           | Qty  | Unit retail | Ext retail | Unit cost | Ext cost |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| Type            | Trx date                | Doc #     |      |             |            |           |          |
| Location        |                         |           | EAST |             |            |           |          |
| 18HOLES         | Green fee - 18 holes    |           | EAST |             |            |           |          |
| Sales & Returns | 3/9/2005                | 200000    | -2   | 36.00       | -72.00     | 0.0000    | 0.00     |
| Sales & Returns | 3/9/2005                | 200002    | -1   | 36.00       | -36.00     | 0.0000    | 0.00     |
| 18HOLES         | totals                  | 2 entries | -3   |             | -108.00    |           | 0.00     |
| ADM-SCD         | Adams SC Driver, RH     |           | EAST |             |            |           |          |
| Transfers       | 3/14/2005               | 200001    | 3    | 399.99      | 1,199.97   | 270.5967  | 811.79   |
| ADM-SCD         | totals                  | 1 entries | 3    |             | 1,199.97   |           | 811.79   |
| ADM-TL2         | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood |           | EAST |             |            |           |          |
| Transfers       | 3/14/2005               | 200001    | 3    | 349.99      | 1,049.97   | 267.6867  | 803.06   |
| ADM-TL2         | totals                  | 1 entries | 3    |             | 1,049.97   |           | 803.06   |
| ADM-TL3         | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood |           | EAST |             |            |           |          |
| Transfers       | 3/14/2005               | 200001    | 3    | 349.99      | 1,049.97   | 267.6833  | 803.05   |
| ADM-TL3         | totals                  | 1 entries | 3    |             | 1,049.97   |           | 803.05   |

## Summary

Date 6/24/2009 Time 11:11:44AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory History (Including Cell Detail) - Summary

Order by: Type, Trx date

Inventory History: Transaction type is not (exactly) Markdowns

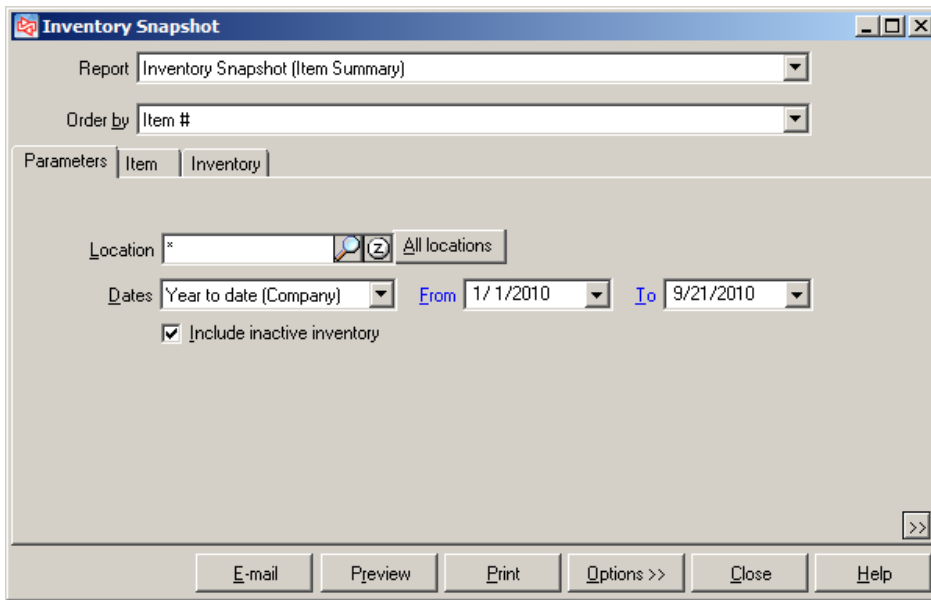
| Item#     | Entries  | Qty  | Ext retail | Ext cost |
|-----------|----------|------|------------|----------|
|           | Location | EAST |            |          |
| 18HOLES   | 2        | -3   | -108.00    | 0.00     |
| ADM-SCD   | 1        | 3    | 1,199.97   | 811.79   |
| ADM-TL2   | 1        | 3    | 1,049.97   | 803.06   |
| ADM-TL3   | 1        | 3    | 1,049.97   | 803.05   |
| ADM-TL5   | 2        | -2   | -699.98    | 2,114.23 |
| ADM-TL7   | 1        | 3    | 1,049.97   | 803.06   |
| ADM-TL9   | 1        | 3    | 1,049.97   | 638.65   |
| ADM-VM1   | 1        | 1    | 689.99     | 506.15   |
| ADM-VM1-P | 1        | 3    | 299.97     | 133.49   |
| APL-HAT   | 1        | 12   | 155.88     | 51.27    |

## Inventory Snapshot

### PURPOSE

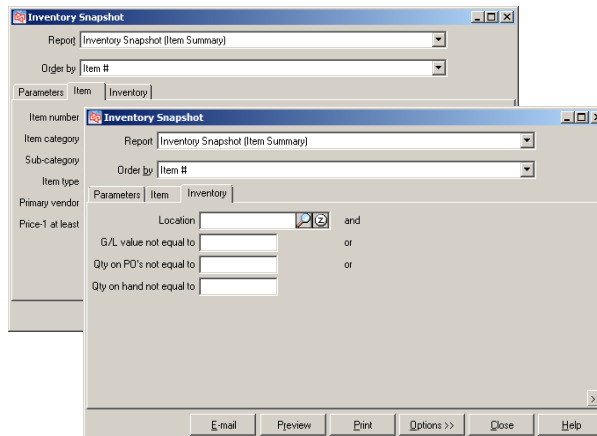
The Inventory Snapshot Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of 'What I sold', 'What I own', and 'What I have on order'. This report provides a simple "snapshot" of the current status and sales history of your inventory.

### Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Inventory Snapshot**



The **Inventory Snapshot** dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with the text "Inventory Snapshot". Below the title bar, there are two dropdown menus: "Report" (set to "Inventory Snapshot (Item Summary)") and "Order by" (set to "Item #"). Below these is a tabbed interface with "Parameters" selected, showing "Item" and "Inventory" tabs. The "Location" field is empty, with a search icon and a button labeled "All locations". The "Dates" section shows "Year to date (Company)" selected, with "From" set to "1/1/2010" and "To" set to "9/21/2010". There is a checked checkbox labeled "Include inactive inventory". At the bottom right is a ">>" button. At the bottom are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allow you to limit which items and locations appear on the report.



The **Inventory Snapshot** dialog box is shown with the "Item" tab selected. It has a title bar with the text "Inventory Snapshot". Below the title bar, there are two dropdown menus: "Report" (set to "Inventory Snapshot (Item Summary)") and "Order by" (set to "Item #"). Below these is a tabbed interface with "Parameters" selected, showing "Item" and "Inventory" tabs. The "Item number" field is empty. The "Item category" field is empty. The "Sub-category" field is empty. The "Item type" field is empty. The "Primary vendor" field is empty. The "Price-1 at least" field is empty. The "Location" field is empty, with a search icon and a button labeled "and". Below the "Location" field are three checkboxes: "G/L value not equal to", "Qty on PO's not equal to", and "Qty on hand not equal to". Each checkbox has a corresponding "or" button. At the bottom right is a ">>" button. At the bottom are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Inventory Snapshot

## Detail

Date 1/12/2007 Time 9:51:31AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory Snapshot (Item-Location Detail)

Report period: 01/01/2006 to 12/31/2006 (365 days)

Location: All

Include inactive inventory

Order by: Item #, Location

| Item #         | Description<br>Location        | Inv-val  | Qty on hand | Qty on PO | Qty sl'd | % Sl'd | Wks OH |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|
| 100004         | <Enter item description here.> |          |             |           |          |        |        |
|                | EAST                           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0.0    | 0.0    |
|                | MAIN                           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 3        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
|                | STORAGE                        | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 100004 totals  |                                | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 3        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
| 18HOLES        | Green fee - 18 holes           |          |             |           |          |        |        |
|                | EAST                           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0.0    | 0.0    |
|                | MAIN                           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 8        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
|                | STORAGE                        | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 18HOLES totals |                                | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 8        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
| 9HOLES         | Greens fees - 9 holes          |          |             |           |          |        |        |
|                | EAST                           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0.0    | 0.0    |
|                | MAIN                           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 1        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
|                | STORAGE                        | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 9HOLES totals  |                                | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 1        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
| ADM-SCD        | Adams SC Driver, RH            |          |             |           |          |        |        |
|                | EAST                           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 3        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
|                | MAIN                           | 1,352.95 | 5           | 12        | 11       | 68.8   | 23.7   |
|                | STORAGE                        | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 0        | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| ADM-SCD totals |                                | 1,352.95 | 5           | 12        | 14       | 73.7   | 18.6   |

## Summary

Date 1/12/2007 Time 9:50:29AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory Snapshot (Item Summary)

Report period: 01/01/2006 to 12/31/2006 (365 days)

Location: All

Include inactive inventory

Order by: Item #

| Item #    | Description                    | Inv-val  | Qty on hand | Qty on PO | Qty sl'd | % Sl'd | Wks OH |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|
| 100004    | <Enter item description here.> | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 3        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
| 18HOLES   | Green fee - 18 holes           | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 8        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
| 9HOLES    | Greens fees - 9 holes          | 0.00     | 0           | 0         | 1        | 100.0  | 0.0    |
| ADM-SCD   | Adams SC Driver, RH            | 1,352.95 | 5           | 12        | 14       | 73.7   | 18.6   |
| ADM-TL2   | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood        | 1,873.79 | 7           | 4         | 5        | 41.7   | 73.0   |
| ADM-TL3   | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood        | 2,944.53 | 11          | 0         | 8        | 42.1   | 71.7   |
| ADM-TL5   | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood        | 3,479.89 | 13          | 2         | 7        | 35.0   | 96.8   |
| ADM-TL7   | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood        | 2,944.53 | 11          | 2         | 4        | 26.7   | 143.4  |
| ADM-TL9   | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood        | 1,206.83 | 6           | 0         | 6        | 50.0   | 52.1   |
| ADM-VMI   | Adams VMI Irons, Set           | 1,886.16 | 5           | 0         | 3        | 37.5   | 86.9   |
| ADM-VMI-P | Adams VMI Putter               | 116.98   | 3           | 9         | 9        | 75.0   | 17.4   |

# Inventory Status

## PURPOSE

The Inventory Status Report lets you see the current status of inventory for one or more locations based on user-selected items, vendors, categories, and quantities. For gridded items, see cell information sorted and grouped by cell within location, location within cell, and in cell display order. Use this report to find out how much you have on hand, on order, when you last ordered, and min/max levels for your items. This report is helpful in assisting managers to find out-of-normal values for items.

## Select Inventory / Reports / Inventory Status

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Status' window with the following settings:

- Report: Inventory Status by Category (Location Detail)
- Order by: Category, Item #
- Parameters: Inventory (selected), Item
- Include items if qty's on hand are: Non zero
- Cell detail: List without zero qty
- Print qty: Available, Committed, on PO, on BO
- Graphics: ☒ Show pie chart, Value: Qty available
- Group cells by: ☒ Cell within location, ☐ Location within cell, ☐ Cell display order
- Additional information: Last-recvd, sold, cntd

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Inventory and Item tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Inventory Status' window with the 'Item' parameter selected, displaying various filters:

- Report: Inventory Status by Item (Location Detail)
- Order by: Item number
- Parameters: Inventory, Item (selected)
- Item number: [ ] to [ ]
- Item category: [ ] to [ ]
- Sub-category: [ ] to [ ]
- Item type: [ ]
- Primary vendor: [ ] to [ ]
- Price:1 at least: [ ]
- Tracking method: [ ]

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

# Inventory Status

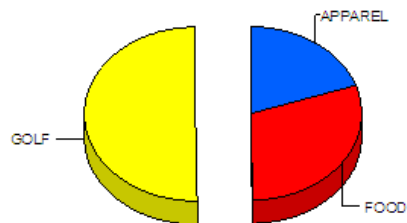
## Inventory Status by Category (Location Detail)

Date 5/28/2007 Time 3:29:48PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Inventory Status by Category (Location Detail)

Qty available



|         |       |        |
|---------|-------|--------|
| APPAREL | 379   | 19.7%  |
| FOOD    | 575   | 30.0%  |
| GOLF    | 965   | 50.3%  |
| Total:  | 1,919 | 100.0% |

Include items if qty's on hand are Non zero  
Cell detail: List without zero qty  
Group cells by Cell within location  
Print cell qty: Available, Committed, on PO, on BO  
Order by: Category, Item #

| Category                                                  |           | Item # | Description                 | Vendor #      | Qty       |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| Location                                                  |           |        |                             | Avg unit cost | Available | Committed | On PO | On BO | PO#    | Lst rcvd | Lst sold | Lst ont |
| APPAREL                                                   |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
| APL-HAT                                                   |           |        | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | ADAMS         |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
| EAST                                                      |           |        |                             | 4.2750        | 8         | 0         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          | 4/5/07  |
| MAIN                                                      |           |        |                             | 4.9445        | 39        | 1         | 0     | 0     |        | 3/13/07  | 5/23/07  | 2/5/07  |
| STORAGE                                                   |           |        |                             | 4.7750        | 8         | 0         | 0     | 0     | 100039 |          |          |         |
| APL-HAT totals                                            |           |        |                             |               | 53        | 1         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
| SHIRT                                                     |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           |           |        | Men's Polo 100% cotton      | IZOD          |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
| EAST                                                      |           |        |                             | 12.9900       | 1         | -4        | 0     | 0     | 100082 |          |          | 4/5/07  |
| MAIN                                                      |           |        |                             | 12.9900       | 55        | 32        | 0     | 0     |        | 2/8/07   | 4/3/07   |         |
| SHIRT totals                                              |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           |           |        |                             |               | 56        | 28        | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
| SHOES                                                     |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           |           |        | Women's golf shoes          | FOOTJOY       |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
| EAST                                                      |           |        |                             | 34.9900       | -1        | 0         | 0     | 0     |        | 3/30/07  | 4/5/07   |         |
| MAIN                                                      |           |        |                             | 34.4653       | 64        | 2         | 0     | 0     |        | 4/2/07   | 5/23/07  | 3/19/07 |
| SHOES totals                                              |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           |           |        |                             |               | 63        | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
| Location Color Size Width Available Committed On PO On BO |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
| EAST                                                      | Red       | Medium |                             |               | 1         | -2        | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Sandstone | Large  |                             |               | 0         | -2        | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
| MAIN                                                      | Blue      | Small  |                             |               | 1         | 8         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Blue      | Medium |                             |               | 12        | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Blue      | Large  |                             |               | 13        | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Red       | Small  |                             |               | 6         | 6         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Red       | Medium |                             |               | 3         | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Red       | Large  |                             |               | 0         | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Sandstone | Small  |                             |               | 5         | 6         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Sandstone | Medium |                             |               | 9         | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Sandstone | Large  |                             |               | 6         | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
| SHOES totals                                              |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           |           |        |                             |               | 63        | 2         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
| Location Color Size Width Available Committed On PO On BO |           |        |                             |               |           |           |       |       |        |          |          |         |
| EAST                                                      | White     | 8.5    | Wide                        |               | -1        | 0         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
| MAIN                                                      | Multi     | 7      | Narrow                      |               | 2         | 1         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           |           | 7      | Wide                        |               | 3         | 0         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Multi     | 7.5    | Narrow                      |               | 4         | 0         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           |           | 7.5    | Wide                        |               | 4         | 0         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |
|                                                           | Multi     | 8      | Narrow                      |               | 5         | 0         | 0     | 0     |        |          |          |         |

# Item Price List

**PURPOSE**

The Item Price List is a quick reference for current selling prices for a range of items, and lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of the items stocked at one particular store. Cell level detail is optional. For example, use a filter to view items from one vendor, or for a specific category of items.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Item Price List**

Item Price List

Report: Item Price List with Cell Detail

Order by: Item number

Parameters Item Price Group

Store ID: MAIN Main Store

As of: Today 9/21/2010 Beginning of day

Print units: Preferred

Show discount amt on: Price-1

Cell detail: List view

Group by price rule: ☒

Show price details: ☐

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the Item and Price Group tables allows you to limit which items and price groups appear on the list.

Item Price List

Report: Item Price List with Cell Detail

Order by: Item number

Parameters Item Price Group

Item num

Item categ

Sub-categ

Item t

Primary ver

Price-1 at le

Group code

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

# Item Price List

## Item Price List with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Date 11/27/2006 Time 7:20:46PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Item Price List with Cell Detail

Store ID : MAIN  
As of : 11/27/2006 Beginning of day  
Print units : Preferred  
Discount amount is based on Price-1  
Cell detail: List view  
Group by price rule  
Order by : Item number

| Price group type | Price group code                 | Description   | Begin    | End      |               |             |         |         |                |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Item #           | Description                      | Categ/Subcat  | Vendor # | Unit     | Regular price | Unit retail | Price-1 | Selling | Discount price |
| None             |                                  |               |          | None     | None          |             |         |         |                |
| 100004           | <Enter item description here.> / |               |          | EACH     | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00    | 0.00    |                |
| 18HOLES          | Green fee - 18 holes             | GOLF/FEEES    |          | EACH     | 36.00         | 36.00       | 36.00   | 36.00   |                |
| 9HOLES           | Greens fees - 9 holes            | GOLF/FEEES    |          | EACH     | 18.00         | 18.00       | 18.00   | 18.00   |                |
| ADM-SCD          | Adams SC Driver, RH              | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 399.99        | 399.99      | 399.99  | 399.99  |                |
| ADM-TL2          | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 349.99  |                |
| ADM-TL3          | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 349.99  |                |
| ADM-TL5          | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 349.99  |                |
| ADM-TL7          | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 349.99  |                |
| ADM-TL9          | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood          | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 349.99        | 349.99      | 349.99  | 349.99  |                |
| ADM-VMI          | Adams VMI Irons, Set             | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 689.99        | 689.99      | 689.99  | 689.99  |                |
| ADM-VMI-P        | Adams VMI Putter                 | GOLF/CLUBS    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 99.99         | 99.99       | 99.99   | 99.99   |                |
| Promotion        | EOS                              | End of Summer |          | 9/1/2006 | 11/30/2006    |             |         |         |                |
| APL-HAT          | Golf hat with logo - 1 size      | APPAREL/MENS  | ADAMS    | EACH     | 12.99         | 12.99       | 12.99   | 11.69   | 1.30           |
| None             |                                  |               |          | None     | None          |             |         |         |                |
| APL-UMB          | Golf umbrella                    | GOLF/ACCES    | ADAMS    | EACH     | 14.99         | 14.99       | 14.99   | 14.99   |                |
| BAG-PRD          | Pro bag with dividers            | GOLF/ACCES    | DUNLOP   | EACH     | 89.99         | 89.99       | 89.99   | 89.99   |                |
| BAG-PRT          | Pro bag with tubes               | GOLF/ACCES    | DUNLOP   | EACH     | 99.99         | 99.99       | 99.99   | 99.99   |                |
| BAG-ST           | Deluxe bag with stand            | GOLF/ACCES    | DUNLOP   | EACH     | 79.99         | 79.99       | 79.99   | 79.99   |                |
| BAG-TRV          | Golf bag travel case             | GOLF/ACCES    | DUNLOP   | EACH     | 39.99         | 39.99       | 39.99   | 39.99   |                |
| BALL-RET         | Ball Return - Battery powered    | GOLF/MISC     | DUNLOP   | EACH     | 29.99         | 29.99       | 29.99   | 29.99   |                |
| BALL-RET-PRO     | Ball Return - PRO                | GOLF/MISC     | DUNLOP   | EACH     | 69.99         | 69.99       | 69.99   | 69.99   |                |
| BEER             | Beer                             | FOOD/DRINKS   |          | EACH     | 2.00          | 2.00        | 2.00    | 2.00    |                |
| BIG BURGER       | Deluxe Hamburger                 | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH     | 2.25          | 2.25        | 2.25    | 2.25    |                |
| BONUS BUCK       | Dollar Coupon                    | GOLF/MISC     |          | EACH     | -1.00         | -1.00       | -1.00   | -1.00   |                |
| BURGER           | Hamburger                        | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH     | 1.50          | 1.50        | 1.50    | 1.50    |                |
| CAKE             | Cake slice                       | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH     | 1.25          | 1.25        | 1.25    | 1.25    |                |
| CAL-BB           | Callaway Big Bertha Driver       | GOLF/CLUBS    | CALLAWAY | EACH     | 369.00        | 369.00      | 369.00  | 369.00  |                |
| CAL-BBB          | Callaway Biggest Big Bertha      | GOLF/CLUBS    | CALLAWAY | EACH     | 449.00        | 449.00      | 449.00  | 449.00  |                |
| CAL-GBB          | Callaway Great Big Bertha        | GOLF/CLUBS    | CALLAWAY | EACH     | 399.00        | 399.00      | 399.00  | 399.00  |                |
| CAL-TII          | Callaway Titanium Irons, Set     | GOLF/CLUBS    | CALLAWAY | EACH     | 829.00        | 829.00      | 829.00  | 829.00  |                |
| CAL-TUI          | Callaway Tungsten Irons, Set     | GOLF/CLUBS    | CALLAWAY | EACH     | 849.00        | 849.00      | 849.00  | 849.00  |                |
| CAL-X12          | Callaway X-12 Irons, Set         | GOLF/CLUBS    | CALLAWAY | EACH     | 899.00        | 899.00      | 899.00  | 899.00  |                |
| CANDY            | Candy                            | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH     | 1.00          | 1.00        | 1.00    | 1.00    |                |
| CART             | Cart Fee                         | GOLF/FEEES    |          | EACH     | 10.00         | 10.00       | 10.00   | 10.00   |                |
| CHEESEBURGER     | Cheeseburger                     | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH     | 1.75          | 1.75        | 1.75    | 1.75    |                |
| COFFEE           | Coffee                           | FOOD/DRINKS   |          | EACH     | 0.75          | 0.75        | 0.75    | 0.75    |                |
| COKE             | Coke                             | FOOD/DRINKS   |          | EACH     | 1.25          | 1.25        | 1.25    | 1.25    |                |
| CUP CAKE         | Cupcake                          | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH     | 0.75          | 0.75        | 0.75    | 0.75    |                |
| DISCOUNT-7       | Disount - \$7.00                 | GOLF/FEEES    |          | EACH     | -7.00         | -7.00       | -7.00   | -7.00   |                |

# Item Price-1 List

## PURPOSE

The Item Price-1 List lets you see the price-1 value for items sold at one particular store. Cell level detail is optional.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Item Price-1 List**

The screenshot shows the 'Item Price-1 List' window. At the top, the title bar reads 'Item Price-1 List'. Below it, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Item Price-1 List with Cell Detail' and 'Order by' set to 'Item number'. A 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing a 'Store ID' field with 'MAIN' and a magnifying glass icon, next to a text box containing 'Main Store'. Below this are 'Print units' set to 'Preferred' and 'Cell detail' set to 'List view'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the list.

This screenshot shows the same 'Item Price-1 List' window but with the 'Parameters' tab expanded to show advanced filtering options. The 'Item number' field is followed by a 'to' field, both with magnifying glass icons. Similarly, 'Item category' and 'Sub-category' are followed by 'to' fields with magnifying glass icons. The 'Item type' is a dropdown menu. The 'Primary vendor' field is followed by a 'to' field with a magnifying glass icon. The 'Price-1 at least' field is a text box. The bottom buttons remain the same: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Item Price-1 List

## Item Price-1 List with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Date 1/12/2007 Time 9:55:40AM

Page 2

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Item Price-1 List with Cell Detail

| Item #    | Description                  | Categ/Subcat  | Vendor # | Unit | Regular price | Item Prc 1 |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|------|---------------|------------|
| PIN-EQ    | Pinnacle Equalizer Balls     | GOLF/BALLS    | PINNACLE | DOZ  | 27.99         | 27.99      |
| PIN-EXT   | Pinnacle Extreme Balls       | GOLF/BALLS    | PINNACLE | DOZ  | 29.99         | 29.99      |
| PIN-GLD   | Pinnacle Gold Balls          | GOLF/BALLS    | PINNACLE | DOZ  | 28.99         | 28.99      |
| PIN-TI    | Pinnacle Titanium Balls      | GOLF/BALLS    | PINNACLE | DOZ  | 29.99         | 29.99      |
| PIZZA     | Pizza slice                  | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH | 2.00          | 2.00       |
| PRETZEL   | Pretzel                      | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH | 1.00          | 1.00       |
| RANGE     | Large Bucket Range Balls     | GOLF/FEES     |          | EACH | 5.00          | 5.00       |
| SALAD     | Salad                        | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | LB   | 1.50          | 1.50       |
| SANDWICH  | Sandwich                     | FOOD/SNACKS   |          | EACH | 1.50          | 1.50       |
| SHIRT     | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | APPARELMENS   | IZOD     |      |               |            |
| Color     | Size                         |               |          |      |               |            |
| Blue      | Small                        |               |          | EACH | 24.99         | 24.99      |
|           | Medium                       |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
|           | Large                        |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
| Red       | Small                        |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
|           | Medium                       |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
|           | Large                        |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
| Sandstone | Small                        |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
|           | Medium                       |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
|           | Large                        |               |          |      | 24.99         | 24.99      |
| SHOES     | Women's golf shoes           | APPARELWOMENS | FOOTJOY  |      |               |            |
| Color     | Size                         | Width         |          |      |               |            |
| Multi     | 7                            | Narrow        |          | EACH | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           | 7.5                          | Narrow        |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           | 8                            | Narrow        |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           | 8.5                          | Narrow        |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
| White     | 7                            | Narrow        |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           | 7.5                          | Narrow        |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           | 8                            | Narrow        |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           | 8.5                          | Narrow        |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
|           |                              | Wide          |          |      | 74.99         | 74.99      |
| SHORTS    | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | APPARELMENS   | IZOD     |      |               |            |
| Color     | Size                         |               |          |      |               |            |
| Black     | 30                           |               |          | EACH | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 32                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 34                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 36                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 38                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 40                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 42                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
| Blue      | 30                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 32                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 34                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 36                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 38                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 40                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 42                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
| Sandstone | 30                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 32                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 34                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 36                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |
|           | 38                           |               |          |      | 27.99         | 27.99      |

# Items

---

## PURPOSE

The Items Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of basic information on each item including: item type, tracking method, description, prices, quantities, and status.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Items**

Filtering on the Items table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Items". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Detail" and an "Order by" dropdown menu set to "Item number". Below these are several filter fields: "Item number" (with a range "to" and search icons), "Item type" (a dropdown), "Primary vendor" (with a search icon), "Item category" (with a range "to" and search icons), and "Sub-category" (with a range "to" and search icons). At the bottom of the window are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Items

## Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 10:05:19AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Item List - Detail

Drill down to see location specific cost, prices and quantities

Order by Item number

| Item #                        | Type            | Acct code  | Last cost     | Qty on BO    | Qty on hand   | Status |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------|
| Description                   | Tracking method | Label code | Regular price | Qty on order | Qty on PO     |        |
| Category                      | Unit            | Vendor #   | Item          | Qty on Inv   | Qty committed |        |
| Subcat                        | Preferred unit  | Taxable    | Pro 1         | Qty on SO    | Qty available |        |
| 100004                        | Non-Inventory   | 1          | 0.00          | 0            | 0             | A      |
| <Enter item description here> | Normal          |            | 0.00          | 0            | 0             |        |
| FOOD                          | EACH            |            | 0.00          | 0            | 0             |        |
|                               | EACH            | N          |               | 0            | 0             |        |
| 18HOLES                       | Non-Inventory   | 1          | 0.00          | 0            | 0             | A      |
| Green fee - 18 holes          | Normal          | ADH        | 38.00         | 0            | 0             |        |
| GOLF                          | EACH            |            | 38.00         | 0            | 0             |        |
| FEES                          | EACH            | Y          | General Tax   | 0            | 0             |        |
| 9HOLES                        | Non-Inventory   | 1          | 0.00          | 0            | 0             | A      |
| Greens fees - 9 holes         | Normal          |            | 18.00         | 0            | 0             |        |
| GOLF                          | EACH            |            | 18.00         | 0            | 0             |        |
| FEES                          | EACH            | Y          | General Tax   | 0            | 0             |        |
| ADM-SCD                       | Inventory       | 1          | 180.00        | 0            | 61            | D      |
| Adams SC Driver, RH           | Normal          | ADH        | 399.99        | 0            | 1             |        |
| GOLF                          | EACH            | ADAMS      | 399.99        | 0            | 0             |        |
| CLUBS                         | EACH            | Y          | General Tax   | 0            | 61            |        |
| ADM-TL2                       | Inventory       | 1          | 175.00        | 0            | 18            | A      |
| Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood       | Normal          | ADH        | 349.99        | 3            | 101           |        |
| GOLF                          | EACH            | ADAMS      | 349.99        | 0            | 3             |        |
| CLUBS                         | EACH            | Y          | General Tax   | 0            | 15            |        |

## Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 10:06:01AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Item List - Summary

Drill down to see location specific cost, prices and quantities.  
Order by Item number

| Item #  | Description                   | Type          | Acct code | Last cost | Price-1 | Qty on hand | Status |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------|--------|
| 100004  | <Enter item description here> | Non-Inventory | 1         | 0.00      | 0.00    | 0           | A      |
| 18HOLES | Green fee - 18 holes          | Non-Inventory | 1         | 0.00      | 38.00   | 0           | A      |
| 9HOLES  | Greens fees - 9 holes         | Non-Inventory | 1         | 0.00      | 18.00   | 0           | A      |
| ADM-SCD | Adams SC Driver, RH           | Inventory     | 1         | 180.00    | 399.99  | 61          | D      |
| ADM-TL2 | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood       | Inventory     | 1         | 175.00    | 349.99  | 18          | A      |
| ADM-TL3 | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood       | Inventory     | 1         | 175.00    | 399.99  | 18          | A      |
| ADM-TL5 | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood       | Inventory     | 1         | 175.00    | 399.99  | 24          | A      |

# Items on Sale

**PURPOSE**

The Items on Sale Report lets you see a report of the items on sale for a specified time period, their selling price, and their governing price groups and rules. Cell level detail is optional. The report is limited to items whose selling price comes from a “Promotional” price rule.

## Select Inventory / Reports / Items on Sale

Items on Sale

Report Items on Sale with Cell Detail

Order by Item number

ParametersItemPrice Group

Store IDMAINMain Store

As ofToday9/22/2010Beginning of day

Print unitsPreferred

Show discount amt onPrice-1

Cell detailList view

Group by price rule☒

Show price details☐

E-mailPreviewPrintOptions >>CloseHelp

Filtering on the Item and Price Group tables allows you to limit which items and price groups appear on the report.

Items on Sale

Report Items on Sale with Cell Detail

Order by Item number

ParametersItemPrice Group

Item number

Item category

Sub-category

Item type

Primary vendor

Price-1 at least

Group code

E-mailPreviewPrintOptions >>CloseHelp

# Items on Sale

## Items on Sale with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Date 11/27/2006 Time 7:18:09PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Items on Sale with Cell Detail

Store ID : MAIN  
As of : 11/27/2006 Beginning of day  
Print units : Preferred  
Discount amount is based on Price-1  
Cell detail: List view  
Group by price rule  
Order by : Item number

| Price group type | Price group code            | Description          |          | Begin    | End           |             |         |               |          |
|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|
| Item #           | Description                 | Categ/Subcat         | Vendor # | Unit     | Regular price | Unit retail | Price-1 | Selling price | Discount |
| Promotion        | E0 S                        | End of Summer        |          | 9/1/2006 | 11/30/2006    |             |         |               |          |
| APL-HAT          | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | APPARELMENS          | ADAMS    | EACH     | 12.99         | 12.99       | 12.99   | 11.69         | 1.30     |
| SHIRT            | Men's Polo 100 % cotton     | APPARELMENS          | IZOD     |          |               |             |         |               |          |
| Unit: EACH       |                             |                      |          |          |               |             |         |               |          |
|                  | Color                       | Size                 |          |          |               |             |         |               |          |
|                  | Blue                        | Small                |          | EACH     | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Blue                        | Medium               |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Blue                        | Large                |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Red                         | Small                |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Red                         | Medium               |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Red                         | Large                |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Sandstone                   | Small                |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Sandstone                   | Medium               |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
|                  | Sandstone                   | Large                |          |          | 24.99         | 24.99       | 24.99   | 22.49         | 2.50     |
| SHOES            | Women's golf shoes          | APPAREL/WOMENFOOTJOY |          |          |               |             |         |               |          |
| Unit: EACH       |                             |                      |          |          |               |             |         |               |          |
|                  | Color                       | Size                 | Width    |          |               |             |         |               |          |
|                  | Multi                       | 7                    | Narrow   | EACH     | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7                    | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7.5                  | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7.5                  | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 8                    | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 8                    | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 8.5                  | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 8.5                  | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 7                    | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 7                    | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 7.5                  | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 7.5                  | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 8                    | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 8                    | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 8.5                  | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | White                       | 8.5                  | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
| SHOES - MEN      | Men's golf shoes            | APPARELMENS          |          |          |               |             |         |               |          |
| Unit: EACH       |                             |                      |          |          |               |             |         |               |          |
|                  | Color                       | Size                 | Width    |          |               |             |         |               |          |
|                  | Multi                       | 7                    | Narrow   | EACH     | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7                    | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7                    | X-Wide   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7                    | XX-Wide  |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7.5                  | Narrow   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7.5                  | Wide     |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |
|                  | Multi                       | 7.5                  | X-Wide   |          | 74.99         | 74.99       | 74.99   | 67.49         | 7.50     |

# Markdowns \*

## PURPOSE

The Markdowns Report lets you see either a full or brief report of items whose Price-1 has been changed. Markdowns are automatically tracked in Markdown History whenever Price-1 changes for an item.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Markdowns**

Filtering on the Markdown History and Item tables allows you to limit which items will appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Markdowns' window with the following settings:

- Report: Markdowns - Full
- Order by: Item #, Location, M/D date
- Markdown History: Selected
- Item number: [ ] to [ ]
- Location: [ ]
- Markdown date is on: / /

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

The screenshot shows the 'Markdowns' window with the following settings:

- Report: Markdowns - Full
- Order by: Item #, Location, M/D date
- Item: Selected
- Item category: [ ] to [ ]
- Sub-category: [ ] to [ ]
- Item type: [ ]
- Primary vendor: [ ] to [ ]
- Price-1 at least: [ ]

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Markdowns \*

## Full

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:53:52PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Markdowns - Full

Markdown type: M=Manually entered, E= Edit item price-1, L= Edit loc price-1,  
I=Insert loc price record, D= Delete loc price record

' \* ' indicates that Markdown qty, Old price-1 and New Price-1 may not agree with markdown amt for manually entered or edited markdowns

Order by: Item #, Location, M/D date

| Item #<br>Description   | Location<br>Vendor #                       | M/D date<br>User | Category<br>Subcat | M/D qty<br>Qty on hand | Old price-1      | New price-1      | M/D amt      | Type |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------|
| GLOVE                   | MAIN                                       | 11/10/05         | GOLF               | 17                     | 11.99            | 9.99             | 34.00        | M    |
| Deluxe Golf Glove       |                                            | Z                | MISC               | 17                     |                  |                  |              |      |
| SHIRT                   | MAIN                                       | 11/10/05         | APPAREL            | 91                     | 24.99            | 22.99            | 182.00       | M    |
| Men's Polo 100 % cotton | IZOD                                       | Z                | MENS               | 91                     |                  |                  |              |      |
|                         | Edited by                                  | Edit date        |                    | Orig M/D qty           | Orig old price-1 | Orig new price-1 | Orig M/D amt |      |
|                         | Z                                          | 11/10/05         |                    | 91                     | 22.99            | 24.99            | -182.00      |      |
| TOP-XLS                 | MAIN                                       | 11/10/05         | GOLF               | 5                      | 24.99            | 24.49            | 2.50         | M    |
| TopFlite XL Spin Balls  | TOPFLITE                                   | Z                | BALLS              | 5                      |                  |                  |              |      |
|                         | Edited by                                  | Edit date        |                    | Orig M/D qty           | Orig old price-1 | Orig new price-1 | Orig M/D amt |      |
|                         | Z                                          | 11/10/05         |                    | 5                      | 24.49            | 24.99            | -2.50        |      |
| Report totals:          | 3 markdowns in report<br>3 items in report |                  | M/D qty            | 113                    |                  | M/D amt          | 218.50       |      |

-- End of report --

## Brief

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:54:29PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Markdowns - Brief

Markdown type: M=Manually entered, E= Edit item price-1, L= Edit loc price-1,  
I= Insert loc price record, D= Delete loc price record

' \* ' indicates that Markdown qty, Old price-1 and New Price-1 may not agree with markdown amt for manually entered or edited markdowns

Order by: Item #, Location, M/D date

| Item #  | Location | M/D date | Category | M/D qty | Old price-1 | New price-1 | M/D amt | Type |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|
| GLOVE   | MAIN     | 11/10/05 | GOLF     | 17      | 11.99       | 9.99        | 34.00   | M    |
| SHIRT   | MAIN     | 11/10/05 | APPAREL  | 91      | 24.99       | 22.99       | 182.00  | M    |
| TOP-XLS | MAIN     | 11/10/05 | GOLF     | 5       | 24.99       | 24.49       | 2.50    | M    |

Report totals:

3 markdowns in report

M/D qty

113

M/D amt

218.50

3 items in report

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

## Merchandise Analysis \*

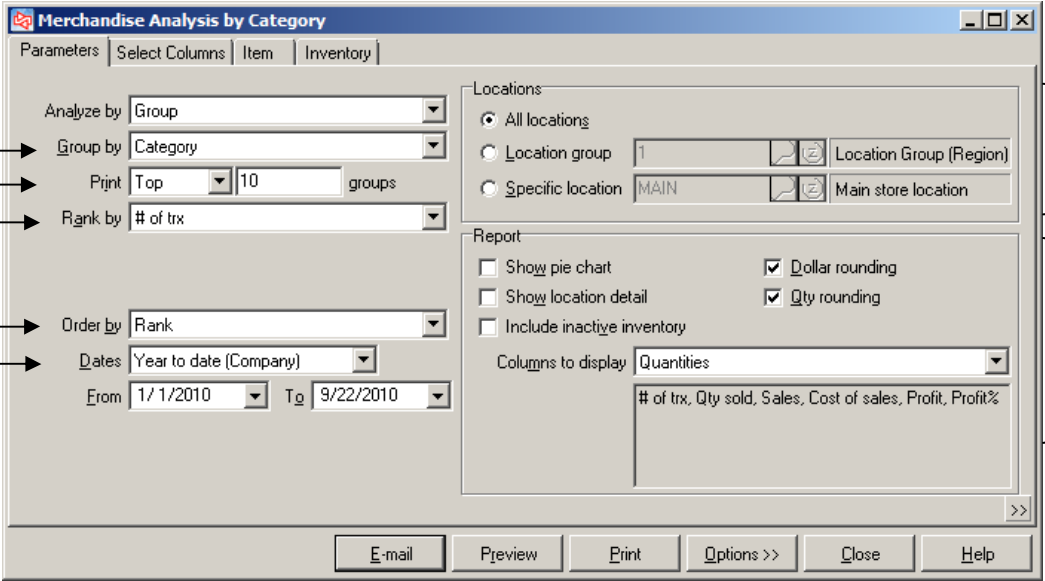
### PURPOSE

The Merchandise Analysis Report lets you see the current state and past performance of your current inventory. The report allows ranking of categories, inventory items, or vendors based on a variety of figures, including retail calculations such as “Turn rate” and “GMROI” (gross margin return on investment). Use this report to help determine when to take advantage of “opportunistic buys” and which items to mark down.

### Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Merchandise Analysis**

Select:

- 1) How to group the report
- 2) Which items to print (Top, Bottom, or All)
- 3) How to rank the items (depends on ‘Columns to display’ choice)
- 4) The order in which the items will print
- 5) The dates to consider for the location / location group that is specified
- 6) What inventory values should print on the report.



**Merchandise Analysis by Category**

Parameters | Select Columns | Item | Inventory

Analyze by: Group

1 → Group by: Category

2 → Print: Top 10 groups

3 → Rank by: # of trx

4 → Order by: Rank

5 → Dates: Year to date (Company)  
From: 1/1/2010 To: 9/22/2010

**Locations**

5 {

- ☒ All locations
- ☐ Location group: 1 Location Group (Region)
- ☐ Specific location: MAIN Main store location

**Report**

6 {

- ☐ Show pie chart
- ☐ Show location detail
- ☐ Include inactive inventory
- ☒ Dollar rounding
- ☒ Qty rounding

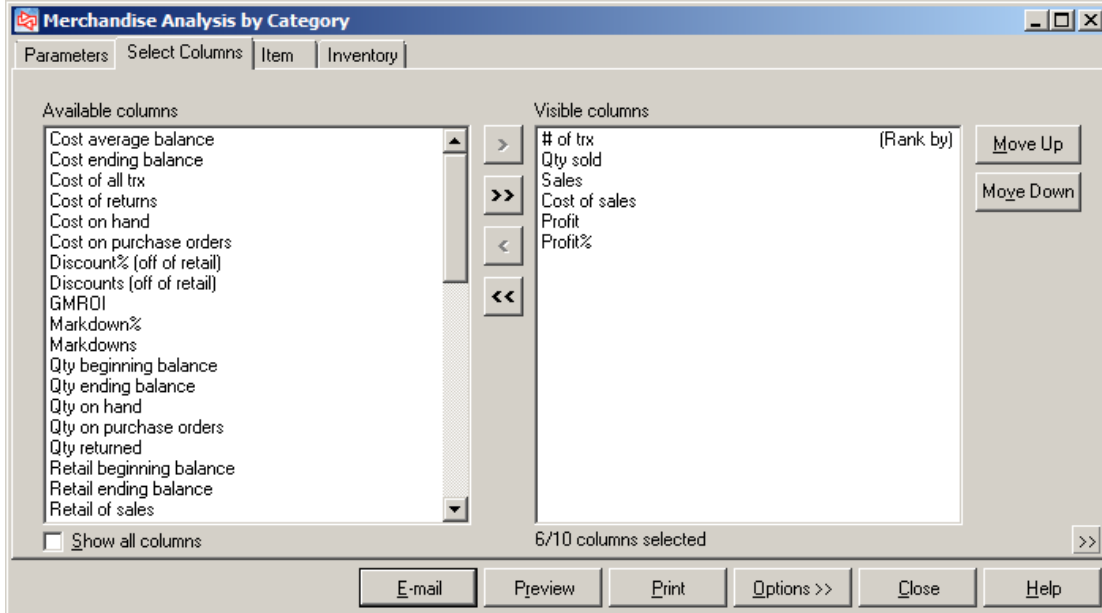
Columns to display: Quantities  
# of trx, Qty sold, Sales, Cost of sales, Profit, Profit%

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

## **Merchandise Analysis \***

Select which columns to display on the report (More than 180 fields to choose from, if not using a pre-defined selection).



For each “Column to display” choice for Report options, the pre-defined visible columns are listed below. Choose one of the pre-defined choices, or customize which columns display using the choices under the Available columns list on the Select Columns tab.

| Columns to display                  | Pre-defined visible columns                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Quantities</b>                   | # of trx, Qty sold, Sales, Cost of sales, Profit, Profit%                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Sales</b>                        | Qty sold, Sales, Cost of sales, Profit, Profit%                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Inventory performance</b>        | Qty on hand, Qty on purchase orders, Qty beginning balance, Qty ending balance, Qty sold, Sell through%, Profit%, GMROI, Turns (Cost), Weeks-on-hand                                                                  |
| <b>Sales/Returns</b>                | Qty sold (excluding returns), Qty returned, Cost of sales (excluding returns), Cost of returns, Retail of sales (excluding returns), Retail of returns, Sales (excluding returns), Returns                            |
| <b>Vendor comparison</b>            | Sales, Cost average balance, Profit, Profit%, GMROI, Turns (Cost)                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Retail Value History - Full</b>  | Retail on hand, Retail beginning balance, Retail of receivings, Retail of sales, Retail of adjustments, Retail of transfers, Retail of non-sale trx, Retail of all trx, Retail ending balance, Retail average balance |
| <b>Retail Value History - Brief</b> | Retail beginning balance, Retail of receivings, Retail of sales, Retail of adjustments, Retail of transfers, Retail ending balance                                                                                    |
| <b>Sales Analysis Brief</b>         | Sold at retail - Qty, Sold at retail - % Qty Sold, Sold off retail - Qty, Sold off retail - % Qty Sold, Discount% (off of retail), Profit%                                                                            |

Filter the Item and Inventory tables to limit which items and/or locations appear on the report.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

<Continued on next page>

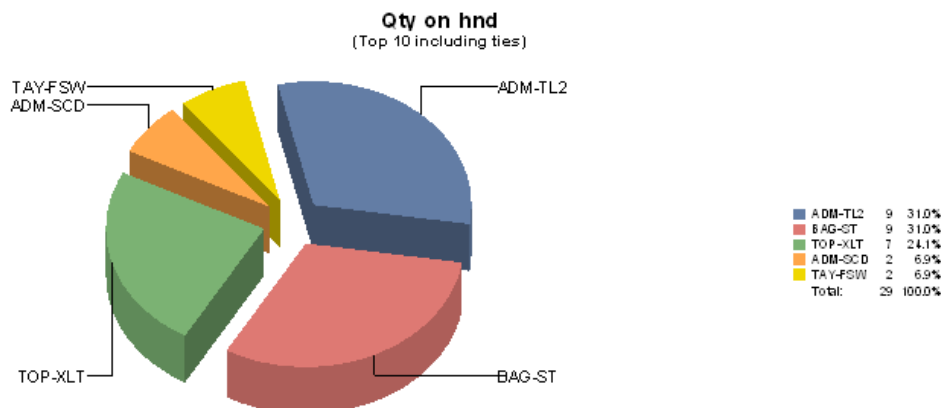
# Merchandise Analysis \*

## Analyze by "Item" / Ranked by "Turns"

Date 10/18/2006 Time 9:20:59AM

Page 1

### FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Merchandise Analysis by Item number



Analyze by: Item  
 Print: Top 5  
 Ranked by: Turns (Cost) (shaded)  
 Group by: Vendor/Category/Sub-category  
 Print: Top 5 in each group  
 Order by: Rank  
 Report period: 01/01/2006 to 10/18/2006 (291 days)  
 Locations: All  
 Show location detail  
 Include inactive inventory  
 \*\* by Item number indicates the group includes miscellaneous items; values may not 'add across' the report

| Vendor/Category/Sub-category |                |                         |             |              |         |         |           |         |        |       |            |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|-------|------------|
| Rank                         | Item number    | Description             | Vendor #    | Categ/Subcat | Pro-1   | MU%     | Reg-Pro   | MU%     |        |       |            |
|                              | Location       | Qty on hnd              | Qty on P.O. | Beg qty      | End qty | Qty sld | Sellthru% | Profit% | GMR OI | Turns | Wks-on-hnd |
| ADAMS/GOLF/CLUBS             |                |                         |             |              |         |         |           |         |        |       |            |
| 1                            | ADM-SCD        | Adams SC Driver, RH     | ADAMS       | GOLF/CLUBS   | 399.99  | 60.0    | 399.99    | 60.0    |        |       |            |
|                              | EAST           | 1                       | 0           | 3            | 1       | 2       | 66.7      | 24.8    | 0.4    | 1.1   | 20.8       |
|                              | MAIN           | 1                       | 12          | 4            | 1       | 3       | 75.0      | 27.5    | 0.5    | 1.3   | 13.9       |
|                              | SOUTH          | 0                       | 0           | 0            | 0       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | STORAGE        | 0                       | 0           | 0            | 0       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | ADM-SCD totals | 2                       | 12          | 7            | 2       | 5       | 71.4      | 26.5    | 0.4    | 1.2   | 16.6       |
| 4                            | ADM-TL2        | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood | ADAMS       | GOLF/CLUBS   | 349.99  | 50.0    | 349.99    | 50.0    |        |       |            |
|                              | EAST           | 3                       | 0           | 3            | 3       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | MAIN           | 6                       | 4           | 9            | 6       | 3       | 33.3      | 15.0    | 0.1    | 0.5   | 83.1       |
|                              | SOUTH          | 0                       | 0           | 0            | 0       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | STORAGE        | 0                       | 0           | 0            | 0       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | ADM-TL2 totals | 9                       | 4           | 12           | 9       | 3       | 25.0      | 15.0    | 0.1    | 0.3   | 124.7      |
| ADAMS/GOLF/CLUBS totals      |                |                         |             |              |         |         |           |         |        |       |            |
|                              |                | 11                      | 16          | 19           | 11      | 8       | 42.1      | 22.6    | 0.2    | 0.6   | 57.2       |
| DUNLOP/GOLF/ACCES            |                |                         |             |              |         |         |           |         |        |       |            |
| 5                            | BAG-ST         | Deluxe bag with stand   | DUNLOP      | GOLF/ACCES   | 79.99   | 56.2    | 79.99     | 56.2    |        |       |            |
|                              | EAST           | 3                       | 0           | 3            | 3       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | MAIN           | 6                       | 23          | 9            | 6       | 3       | 33.3      | 39.0    | 0.3    | 0.5   | 83.1       |
|                              | SOUTH          | 0                       | 0           | 0            | 0       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | STORAGE        | 0                       | 0           | 0            | 0       | 0       | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0        |
|                              | BAG-ST totals  | 9                       | 23          | 12           | 9       | 3       | 25.0      | 39.0    | 0.2    | 0.3   | 124.7      |
| DUNLOP/GOLF/ACCES totals     |                |                         |             |              |         |         |           |         |        |       |            |
|                              |                | 9                       | 23          | 12           | 9       | 3       | 25.0      | 39.0    | 0.2    | 0.3   | 124.7      |
| TAYLORMADE/GOLF/CLUBS        |                |                         |             |              |         |         |           |         |        |       |            |



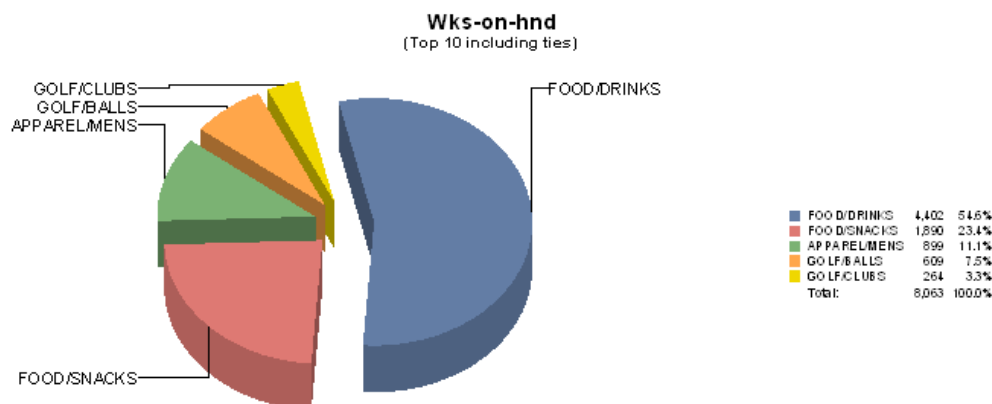
# Merchandise Analysis \*

Analyze by "Group" Group by "Category/Sub-category" / Ranked by "Qty on hand"

Date 10/18/2006 Time 9:26:38AM

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Merchandise Analysis by Categ/Subcat

Page 1



Analyze by: Group

Group by: Categ/Subcat

Print: Top 5

Ranked by: Qty on hand (shaded)

Order by: Group (Categ/Subcat)

Report period: 01/01/2006 to 08/05/2006 (217 days)

Locations: All

Show location detail

Include inactive inventory

\*\* by Categ/Subcat indicates the group includes miscellaneous items; values may not 'add across' the report

| Rank | Categ/Subcat       | Descr                        | Wks-on-hnd | Qty on hnd | Beg qty | End qty | Turns | Qty sl'd | Sellthru% | Profit% | GMROI |
|------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|-------|
|      | Location           |                              |            |            |         |         |       |          |           |         |       |
| 3    | APPARELMENS        | Apparel items/Apparel - Mens |            |            |         |         |       |          |           |         |       |
|      | EAST               |                              | 358.7      | 81         | 88      |         | 0.1   | 7        | 8.0       | 47.3    | 0.1   |
|      | MAIN               |                              | 1,767.0    | 228        | 222     | 228     | 0.0   | 4        | 1.7       | 47.6    | 0.0   |
|      | SOUTH              |                              | 0.0        | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | STORAGE            |                              | 0.0        | 10         | 10      | 10      | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | APPARELMENS totals |                              | 899.0      | 319        | 320     | 319     | 0.1   | 11       | 3.3       | 47.4    | 0.1   |
| 4    | FOOD/DRINKS        | Food items/Food - Drinks     |            |            |         |         |       |          |           |         |       |
|      | EAST               |                              | 1,441.5    | 93         | 95      | 93      | 0.0   | 2        | 2.1       | 24.0    | 0.0   |
|      | MAIN               |                              | 0.0        | 191        | 191     | 191     | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | SOUTH              |                              | 0.0        | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | STORAGE            |                              | 0.0        | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | FOOD/DRINKS totals |                              | 4,402.0    | 284        | 286     | 284     | 0.0   | 2        | 0.7       | 24.0    | 0.0   |
| 1    | FOOD/SNACKS        | Food items/Food - Snacks     |            |            |         |         |       |          |           |         |       |
|      | EAST               |                              | 1,469.4    | 237        | 242     | 237     | 0.0   | 5        | 2.1       | 25.6    | 0.0   |
|      | MAIN               |                              | 2,415.3    | 312        | 318     | 314     | 0.0   | 4        | 1.3       | 30.1    | 0.0   |
|      | SOUTH              |                              | 0.0        | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | STORAGE            |                              | 0.0        | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | FOOD/SNACKS total  |                              | 1,889.8    | 549        | 560     | 551     | 0.0   | 9        | 1.6       | 27.1    | 0.0   |
| 2    | GOLF/BALLS         | Golf items/Golf - Balls      |            |            |         |         |       |          |           |         |       |
|      | EAST               |                              | 691.7      | 195        | 204     | 195     | 0.1   | 9        | 4.3       | 48.5    | 0.1   |
|      | MAIN               |                              | 521.6      | 314        | 339     | 320     | 0.1   | 19       | 5.5       | 65.7    | 0.1   |
|      | SOUTH              |                              | 0.0        | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | STORAGE            |                              | 0.0        | 29         | 29      | 29      | 0.0   | 0        | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0   |
|      | GOLF/BALLS totals  |                              | 608.7      | 538        | 572     | 544     | 0.1   | 27       | 4.8       | 60.0    | 0.1   |
| 5    | GOLF/CLUBS         | Golf items/Golf - Clubs      |            |            |         |         |       |          |           |         |       |
|      | EAST               |                              | 327.7      | 74         | 81      | 74      | 0.1   | 7        | 8.6       | 28.8    | 0.1   |
|      | MAIN               |                              | 213.4      | 117        | 126     | 119     | 0.2   | 17       | 12.5      | 37.0    | 0.1   |

# Merge Items Report (Rad)

## PURPOSE

The Merge Items Report (Rad) lets you see either “From” or “To” items that will be merged.

## Select **Inventory** / **Utilities** / **Merge Items Report (Rad)**

The screenshot shows the 'Merge Items Report (Rad)' window. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Group, From item #'. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing a 'Group' input field with a search icon. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item, Merge Item Line, and Merge Item Group tables allows you to limit which items will appear on the report.

This block contains three overlapping screenshots of the 'Merge Items Report (Rad)' window, demonstrating different filtering options. The top window shows the 'Item' tab with 'Item number' and 'Item category' filters. The middle window shows the 'Merge Item Line' tab with 'Sub-category' and 'Item type' filters. The bottom window shows the 'Merge Item Group' tab with 'Group' and 'Description contains' filters. All windows have the same 'Order by' dropdown and bottom buttons.

# Merge Item Report (Rad)

## From item #

|                                                                   |                                |           |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Date 1/24/2011 Time 8:37:24AM                                     | Page 1                         |           |                            |
| FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY                                   |                                |           |                            |
| Report Title                                                      |                                |           |                            |
| Parameter tab control settings go here (conditionally suppressed) |                                |           |                            |
| Order by: Group, From item #                                      |                                |           |                            |
| Group                                                             | Description                    |           |                            |
| GB                                                                | Golf Balls                     |           |                            |
| From item #                                                       | Description                    | To item # | Description                |
| TOP-STD                                                           | TopFlite Strata Distance Balls | TOP-STT   | TopFlite Strata Tour Balls |
| 1 items in GB group                                               |                                |           |                            |
| Report totals:                                                    |                                |           |                            |
| -- End of report--                                                |                                |           |                            |

## To item #

|                                                                   |                            |             |                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Date 1/24/2011 Time 8:38:19AM                                     | Page 1                     |             |                                |
| FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY                                   |                            |             |                                |
| Report Title                                                      |                            |             |                                |
| Parameter tab control settings go here (conditionally suppressed) |                            |             |                                |
| Order by: Group, To item #                                        |                            |             |                                |
| Group                                                             | Description                |             |                                |
| GB                                                                | Golf Balls                 |             |                                |
| To item #                                                         | Description                | From item # | Description                    |
| TOP-STT                                                           | TopFlite Strata Tour Balls | TOP-STD     | TopFlite Strata Distance Balls |
| 1 items in GB group                                               |                            |             |                                |
| Report totals:                                                    |                            |             |                                |
| -- End of report--                                                |                            |             |                                |

# Mix-and-Match Codes

---

**PURPOSE**

The Mix-and-Match Codes Report lets you see a report of items and prices that have been selected for a mix-and-match promotion for your company. You can select to include the price rules and items associated with each mix-and-match code.

## Select Inventory / Reports / Mix-and-Match Codes

Mix-and-Match Codes

Parameters | Mix-and-Match Code

☒ Include Price Rules information for each code

☒ Include items assigned to each code

>>

E-mail

Preview

Print

Options >>

Close

Help

Filtering on the Mix-and-Match Code table allows you to limit the codes that will be used for the report.

Mix-and-Match Codes

Parameters | Mix-and-Match Code

Mix-and-match code  to

Description contains

>>

E-mail

Preview

Print

Options >>

Close

Help

# Mix-and-Match Codes

Date: 11/23/2006 Time: 6:41:09AM

Page: 1

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Mix-and-Match Code List

Order by: Mix-and-match code, Type, Group code

| Mix-and-match code   | Description                    | Price based on                                                           |       |     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|
| GB                   | Golf Balls                     | Total quantity                                                           |       |     |
| Price group type     | Price group code               | Price group description                                                  | Begin | End |
| Special              | GB                             | Any 4 DOZ GB for 100                                                     |       |     |
| Rule description     | Price rule information         |                                                                          |       |     |
| Any 4 DOZ GB for 100 | Item:                          | Mix-and-Match code is (exactly) GB and<br>Stocking unit is (exactly) DOZ |       |     |
|                      | Sales:                         | Store is (exactly) MAIN and<br>Selling unit is (exactly) Stocking        |       |     |
| Item #               | Description                    | Categ/Subcat                                                             |       |     |
| DUN-DDH              | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls           | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| DUN-DIS              | Dunlop Distance Balls          | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| DUN-TI               | Dunlop Titanium Balls          | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| MAX-HT               | Maxfli HT Balls                | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| MAX-MDT              | Maxfli MD Tungsten Balls       | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| MAX-REV              | Maxfli Revolution Balls        | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| MAX-TP               | Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls      | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| MAX-XSD              | Maxfli XS Distance Balls       | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| MAX-XST              | Maxfli XS Tour Balls           | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| PIN-EQ               | Pinnacle Equalizer Balls       | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| PIN-EXT              | Pinnacle Extreme Balls         | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| PIN-GLD              | Pinnacle Gold Balls            | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| PIN-TI               | Pinnacle Titanium Balls        | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| TOP-STD              | TopFlite Strata Distance Balls | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| TOP-STT              | TopFlite Strata Tour Balls     | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| TOP-XLL              | TopFlite XL Long Balls         | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| TOP-XLS              | TopFlite XL Spin Balls         | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| TOP-XLT              | TopFlite XL Titanium Balls     | GOLF/BALLS                                                               |       |     |
| 18 item(s) in GB     |                                |                                                                          |       |     |
| 1 code(s) in report  |                                |                                                                          |       |     |

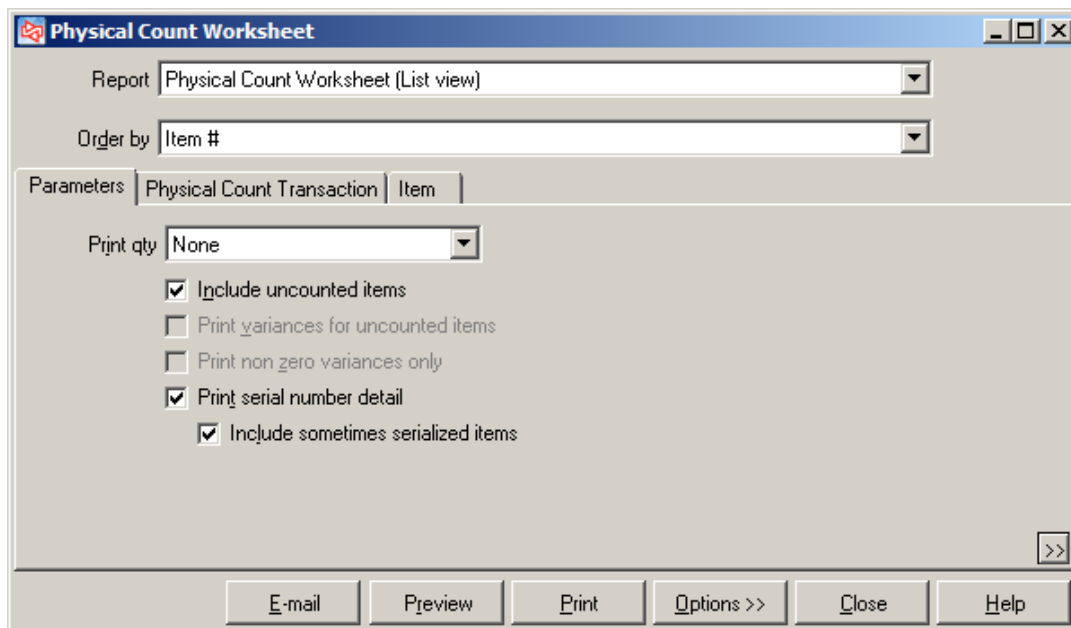
-- End of report --

# Physical Count Worksheet

## PURPOSE

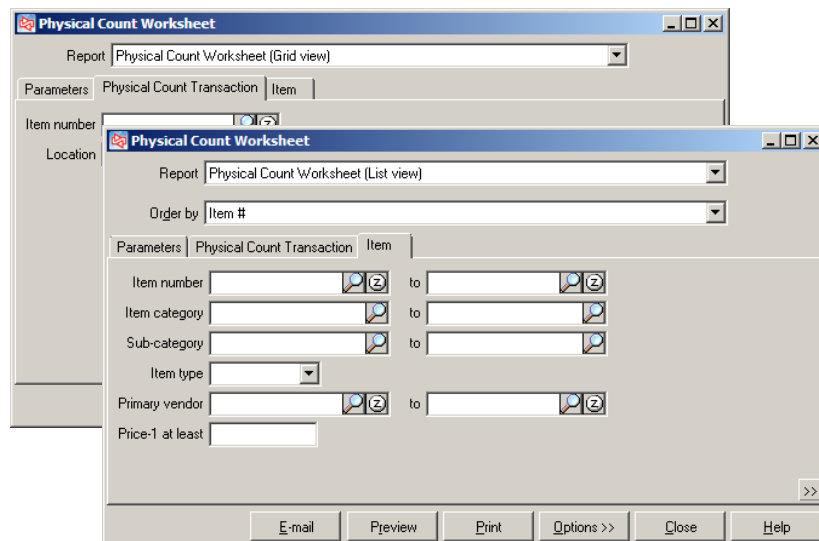
The Physical Count Worksheet lets you see a report of items for which unposted Physical Count transactions exist. Use the physical count worksheet to manually record your count quantities for the selected items. The report prints in order by Item number.

## Select Inventory / Physical Count / Worksheet



The dialog box titled "Physical Count Worksheet" has a title bar with standard window controls. It contains a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Physical Count Worksheet (List view)". Below it is an "Order by" dropdown menu set to "Item #". There are two tabs: "Physical Count Transaction" and "Item", with "Physical Count Transaction" currently selected. Under the "Physical Count Transaction" tab, there is a "Print qty" dropdown menu set to "None". Below this are five checkboxes: "Include uncounted items" (checked), "Print variances for uncounted items" (unchecked), "Print non zero variances only" (unchecked), "Print serial number detail" (checked), and "Include sometimes serialized items" (checked). At the bottom right of the main area is a ">>" button. At the very bottom are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Filtering on the Physical Count Transaction and Item tables allows you to limit which items will print on the worksheet.



This block shows two overlapping instances of the "Physical Count Worksheet" dialog box. The background instance is in "Grid view" and shows the "Item" tab selected, with fields for "Item number" and "Location". The foreground instance is in "List view" and shows the "Physical Count Transaction" tab selected. It features a "Report" dropdown set to "Physical Count Worksheet (List view)" and an "Order by" dropdown set to "Item #". Below the tabs are several filter fields: "Item number" (with a search icon), "Item category" (with a search icon), "Sub-category" (with a search icon), "Item type" (dropdown), "Primary vendor" (with a search icon), and "Price-1 at least" (text field). Each of these fields has a corresponding "to" field and a search icon. At the bottom right of the foreground dialog is a ">>" button. At the very bottom are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Physical Count Worksheet

Date 6/30/2008 Time 10:26:23AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Physical Count Worksheet (Grid View)

Print qty: None  
Do not print variances for uncounted items  
Do not print non zero variances only  
Print serial number detail  
Order by: Location, Item #

| Item #                      | Proc 1      |             |             |             |             |        | Count | Checked by |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------|------------|
| Description                 | Stk unit    |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
| Count qty-1                 | Count qty-2 | Count qty-3 | Count qty-4 | Count qty-5 | Count qty-6 |        |       |            |
| Unit 1                      | Unit 2      | Unit 3      | Unit 4      | Unit 5      | Unit 6      |        |       |            |
| Location MAIN               |             |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
| 100002                      | 74.99       |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
| Men's golf shoes            | EACH        |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             |             | Narrow      | Wide        | Total       |             |        |       |            |
| Multi                       | 7           |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             | 7.5         |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             | 8           |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             | 8.5         |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
| White                       | 7           |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             | 7.5         |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             | 8           |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             | 8.5         |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
|                             |             |             |             |             |             |        |       |            |
| ADM-SCD                     |             |             |             |             |             | 399.99 |       |            |
| Adams SC Driver, RH         |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| ADM-TL2                     |             |             |             |             |             | 349.99 |       |            |
| Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood     |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| ADM-TL3                     |             |             |             |             |             | 349.99 |       |            |
| Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood     |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| ADM-TL5                     |             |             |             |             |             | 349.99 |       |            |
| Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood     |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| ADM-TL7                     |             |             |             |             |             | 349.99 |       |            |
| Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood     |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| ADM-TL9                     |             |             |             |             |             | 349.99 |       |            |
| Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood     |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| ADM-VM1                     |             |             |             |             |             | 699.99 |       |            |
| Adams VMI Irons, Set        |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| ADM-VM1-P                   |             |             |             |             |             | 99.99  |       |            |
| Adams VMI Putter            |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| APL-HAT                     |             |             |             |             |             | 12.99  |       |            |
| Golf hat with logo - 1 size |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |
| APL-UMB                     |             |             |             |             |             | 14.99  |       |            |
| Golf umbrella               |             |             |             |             |             | EACH   |       |            |

# Planned Promotions

---

## PURPOSE

The Planned Promotions Report lets you see a report of items and prices that have been selected for a planned promotion for your company.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Planned Promotions**

The screenshot shows the 'Planned Promotions' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Group code, Item #'. The 'Store' field has a search icon and the text '\*\*\* All \*\*\*'. There is an 'All stores' button. A checkbox labeled 'Include promos for all stores' is unchecked. The 'Show discount amt on' dropdown is set to 'Price-1'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Planned Promotions table allows you to limit which planned promotions to include on the report.

This screenshot shows the same 'Planned Promotions' window, but with the filtering options visible. The 'Group code' and 'Description' fields are empty. The 'Begin date is on' and 'End date is on' fields are set to '/ /'. The 'Options >>' button is highlighted. The bottom buttons remain the same.

# Planned Promotions

Date 4/13/2005 Time 11:19:31AM

Page 1

## Camptown Golf Training Planned Promotions Report

Store: All  
Show discount amt on Price-1  
Order by: Group code, Item #

| Group code  | Store | Description      | Begin date    | End date      |               |         |              |
|-------------|-------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|--------------|
| SUMMER      | MAIN  | Summer Clearance | 8/1/05        | 9/30/2005     |               |         |              |
| Item #      |       |                  | Selling price | Preferrd unit | Regular price | Price-1 | Discount amt |
| APL-HAT     |       |                  | 9.74          | EACH          | 12.99         | 12.99   | 3.25         |
| APL-SHOES   |       |                  | 67.49         | EACH          | 88.99         | 89.99   | 22.50        |
| BALL-RET    |       |                  | 25.49         | EACH          | 0.00          | 29.99   | 4.50         |
| SHIRT       |       |                  | 18.74         | EACH          | 0.00          | 24.99   | 6.25         |
| SHOES - MEN |       |                  | 56.24         | PAIR          | 0.00          | 74.99   | 18.75        |
| SHORTS      |       |                  | 20.99         | EACH          | 0.00          | 27.99   | 7.00         |
| TOP-STD     |       |                  | 22.99         | DOZ           | 24.99         | 24.99   | 2.00         |
| VEST        |       |                  | 29.99         | EACH          | 0.00          | 39.99   | 10.00        |

1 price group codes in report  
8 price rules in report  
8 items in report

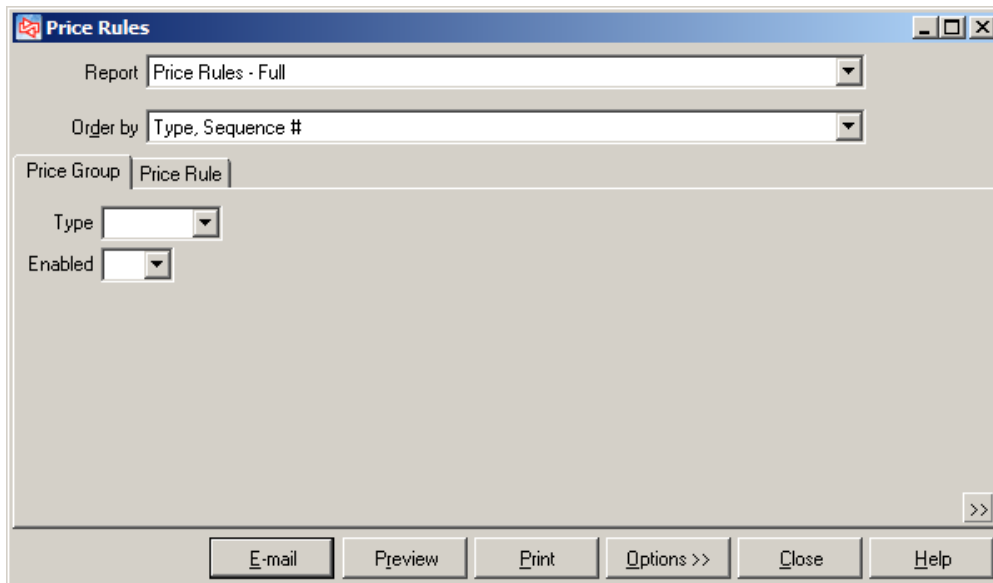
-- End of report --

## Price Rules \*

### PURPOSE

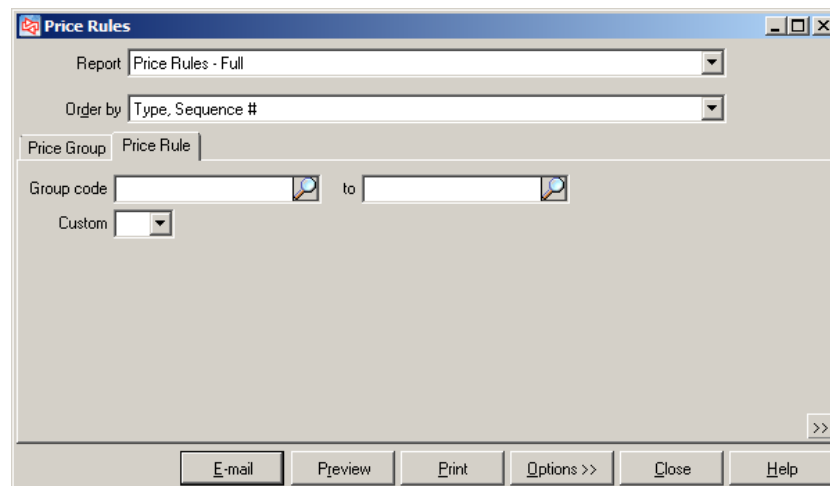
The Price Rules Report lets you see either a full or brief report of the price types, groups, and rules.

### Select Inventory / Reports / Price Rules



The screenshot shows the 'Price Rules' window. At the top, there's a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Price Rules - Full' and 'Order by' set to 'Type, Sequence #'. Below these, there are two tabs: 'Price Group' and 'Price Rule', with 'Price Rule' being the active tab. Under the 'Price Rule' tab, there are two more dropdown menus: 'Type' and 'Enabled'. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A '>>' button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Filtering on the Price Rule table allows you to limit which price rules appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the 'Price Rules' window with additional filtering options. The 'Report' and 'Order by' dropdowns are the same as in the previous image. The 'Price Group' and 'Price Rule' tabs are also present. In the 'Price Rule' tab, there are now two text input fields for 'Group code' and 'to', each with a magnifying glass icon, indicating a search or filter function. Below these fields is a 'Custom' dropdown menu. The same row of buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') and the '>>' button are at the bottom.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Price Rules \*

## Full

Date 12/16/2005Time 8:48:15AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Price Rules - Full

Page 1

X preceding Group code indicates Price Rule Group is not enabled

Customer, Item and Sales filters are \*\*\* All \*\*\* unless otherwise indicated.

Order by: Type, Sequence #

| Type                                      | Group code | Description                 | Begin                   | End               |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Contract                                  | MEMBERS    | Members only 10 % discount  | No begin date           | No end date       |
| Customer: Category is (exactly) MEMBERS   |            |                             |                         |                   |
| Rule: 10 % off category GOLF              |            |                             |                         |                   |
| Item: Item category is (exactly) GOLF     |            |                             |                         |                   |
|                                           |            | Price                       | Minimum qty Method      | Basis             |
|                                           |            | Price-1 - 10 %              | 0.00 Discount percent   | Price-1           |
|                                           |            |                             |                         | Amt/pct           |
|                                           |            |                             |                         | 10.00 %           |
| Promotion                                 | JULY4      | July 4 Sale - 15 % off Golf | 7/1/05 Beginning of day | 7/4/05 end of day |
| Rule: Category GOLF                       |            |                             |                         |                   |
| Item: Item category between GOLF and GOLF |            |                             |                         |                   |
|                                           |            | Price                       | Minimum qty Method      | Basis             |
|                                           |            | Price-1 - 15 %              | 0.00 Discount percent   | Price-1           |
|                                           |            |                             |                         | Amt/pct           |
|                                           |            |                             |                         | 15.00 %           |
| Special                                   | CLEARANCE  | APL-HAT reduced price       |                         |                   |
| Rule: APL-HAT                             |            |                             |                         |                   |
| Item: Item number is (exactly) APL-HAT    |            |                             |                         |                   |
|                                           |            | Price                       | Minimum qty Method      | Basis             |
|                                           |            | 9.99                        | 0.00 Fixed price        | N/A               |
|                                           |            |                             |                         | Amt/pct           |
|                                           |            |                             |                         | \$9.99            |

3 Price Types in report

3 Price Group Codes in report

3 Price Rules in report

-- End of report --

## Brief

Date 12/16/2005 Time 8:49:05AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Price Rules - Brief

X preceding Group code indicates Price Rule Group is not enabled

Order by: Type, Sequence #

| Type                         | Group code | Description                 | Begin                   | End               |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Contract                     | MEMBERS    | Members only 10 % discount  | No begin date           | No end date       |
| Rule: 10 % off category GOLF |            |                             |                         |                   |
| Promotion                    | JULY4      | July 4 Sale - 15 % off Golf | 7/1/05 Beginning of day | 7/4/05 end of day |
| Rule: Category GOLF          |            |                             |                         |                   |
| Special                      | CLEARANCE  | APL-HAT reduced price       |                         |                   |
| Rule: APL-HAT                |            |                             |                         |                   |

3 Price Types in report

3 Price Group Codes in report

3 Price Rules in report

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Prices

## PURPOSE

The Prices Report lets you see either a report of the prices for your items at one location, or for all locations. Specify whether you want to view: item prices; item, location prices; item, cell prices; or item, location, cell prices.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Prices**

The screenshot shows the 'Prices' window with the following elements:

- Order by:** A dropdown menu set to 'Item number'.
- Parameters:** Two tabs, 'Item' and 'Item Price', are visible.
- Location:** A text input field with an asterisk, a search icon, and a button labeled 'All locations'.
- Include price record type:** A list of four checkboxes, all of which are checked:
  - ☒ Item
  - ☒ Item, Location
  - ☒ Item, Cell
  - ☒ Item, Location, Cell
- Buttons:** At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item and Item Price tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Prices' window with additional filtering options visible on the left side of the 'Item' tab:

- Item number:** A text input field.
- Item category:** A text input field.
- Sub-category:** A text input field.
- Item type:** A text input field.
- Primary vendor:** A text input field.
- Price-1 at least:** A text input field.

The main area of the window remains the same as the previous screenshot, with the 'Location' field and the 'Include price record type' list.

# Prices

Date 11/8/2006 Time 1:46:42PM

Page 4

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Prices

All locations  
Include price record type:  
Item  
Item, Location  
Item, Cell  
Item, Location, Cell

| Item #      | Description                  | Category<br>Unit | Regular | Subcat<br>Price-1 | Price-2 | Price-3 | Price-4 | Price-5 | Price-6 |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 1.25    | 1.25              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| PIE         | Pie slice                    | FOOD             |         | SNACKS            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 1.25    | 1.25              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| PIN-EQ      | Pinnacle Equalizer Balls     | GOLF             |         | BALLS             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | DOZ              | 27.99   | 27.99             |         |         | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | SLV              | 9.00    | 9.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | EACH             | 0.00    | 3.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| PIN-EXT     | Pinnacle Extreme Balls       | GOLF             |         | BALLS             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | DOZ              | 29.99   | 29.99             | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | SLV              | 9.00    | 9.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | EACH             | 0.00    | 3.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| PIN-GLD     | Pinnacle Gold Balls          | GOLF             |         | BALLS             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | DOZ              | 28.99   | 28.99             | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | SLV              | 9.00    | 9.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | EACH             | 0.00    | 3.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| PIN-TI      | Pinnacle Titanium Balls      | GOLF             |         | BALLS             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | DOZ              | 29.99   | 29.99             | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | SLV              | 9.00    | 9.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
|             |                              | EACH             | 0.00    | 3.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| PIZZA       | Pizza slice                  | FOOD             |         | SNACKS            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 2.00    | 2.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| PRETZEL     | Pretzel                      | FOOD             |         | SNACKS            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 1.00    | 1.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| RANGE       | Large Bucket Range Balls     | GOLF             |         | FEES              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 5.00    | 5.00              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| SALAD       | Salad                        | FOOD             |         | SNACKS            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | LB               | 1.50    | 1.50              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| SANDWICH    | Sandwich                     | FOOD             |         | SNACKS            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 1.50    | 1.50              | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| SHIRT       | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | APPAREL          |         | MENS              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 0.00    | 24.99             | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| SHOES       | Women's golf shoes           | APPAREL          |         | WOMENS            |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 0.00    | 74.99             | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |
| SHOES-MEN   | Men's golf shoes             | APPAREL          |         | MENS              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Item Prices |                              | EACH             | 74.99   | 74.99             |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cell Prices |                              |                  |         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |
|             | COLOR                        | SIZE             | WIDTH   |                   |         |         |         |         |         |
|             | Multi                        | 12               | XX Wide | EACH              | 79.99   |         |         |         |         |
|             | Multi                        | 12.5             | XX Wide | EACH              | 79.99   |         |         |         |         |
|             | White                        | 12               | XX Wide | EACH              | 79.99   |         |         |         |         |
|             | White                        | 12.5             | XX Wide | EACH              | 79.99   |         |         |         |         |
| SHORTS      | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | APPAREL          |         | MENS              |         |         |         |         |         |

# Purge Inactive Items

---

## PURPOSE

The Purge Inactive Items Report lets you see a list of inactive items that are eligible to be purged, based on user-specified information. An item is eligible for purging if its quantities are all zero at all locations and no unposted transactions exist for it. After previewing the report, you can select to “Purge” the items. The report prints in order by Item number. You should select to print the report prior to purging, because while history of the event is captured, it does not show which items were purged.

## Select **Inventory** / **Utilities** / **Purge Inactive Items**

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Inactive Items' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Item #'. The 'Last sale cutoff date' is set to 'End of last month' with a date of '10/31/2010'. The 'Purge items never sold' checkbox is checked, and the 'Purge active ecommerce items' checkbox is unchecked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Items table allows you to limit which items are considered for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Inactive Items' dialog box with the 'Item' filter tab selected. It displays various filters for the report, including 'Item number', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Item type', 'Primary vendor', and 'Price-1 at least'. Each filter has a corresponding input field and a search icon. The 'Item number' and 'Primary vendor' fields have a 'to' field next to them. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Purge Inactive Items

Date 4/20/2005 Time 3:09:05PM

Page 1

## Camptown Golf Training Purge Inactive Items (Review Only)

Last sale date is on or before 04/20/2005

Purge items with no sales

Items that cannot be purged are preceded by an 'X' and the reason is shown on the following line.

Order by: Item #

| Item #     | Description                                                        | Last sale date | Category |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 100004     | <Enter note text here>                                             |                |          |
| 18HOLES    | Green fee - 18 holes                                               | 01/04/2003     | GOLF     |
| X 9HOLES   | Greens fees - 9 holes                                              | 09/30/2002     | GOLF     |
|            | Item has unposted point of sale documents; item cannot be deleted. |                |          |
| X CART     | Cart Fee                                                           | 01/04/2003     | GOLF     |
|            | Item has unposted point of sale documents; item cannot be deleted. |                |          |
| DISCOUNT   | CPOnline Ticket Discounts                                          |                |          |
| DISCOUNT-7 | Discount - \$7.00                                                  |                | GOLF     |
| NOTES      | CPOnline Notes                                                     |                |          |
| RAIN       | Rain out - refund                                                  | 01/25/2002     | GOLF     |
| WALK       | Pull cart fee                                                      | 07/28/2000     | GOLF     |
| WINE       | Red wine                                                           |                | FOOD     |

Report totals: 8 items to be purged 2 items cannot be purged 10 total items in report

-- End of report --

## Quick Transfers Summary \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Quick Transfer Summary Report lets you see the quick transfers that haven't been posted yet. Quick transfers can be entered manually, or they can be automatically created when an allocated merged PO is received. The report is grouped by location.

### Select Inventory / Quick Transfers / Summary

The screenshot shows the 'Quick Transfers Summary' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Quick Transfer' sub-tab is active. The 'Batch' field is set to 'MGR' and the 'Batch created for MGR.' field is empty. The 'Cell detail' dropdown is set to 'Grid view'. The 'Print serial number detail' checkbox is checked, and the 'Page break after From-to group' checkbox is unchecked. The bottom of the window features buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Quick Transfer table allows you to limit which Quick Transfers appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Quick Transfers Summary' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Quick Transfer' sub-tab is active. The 'From-location' and 'To-location' fields are empty, each with a magnifying glass icon. The 'Transaction date' field is set to '/' and the 'to' field is set to '/'. The bottom of the window features buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Quick Transfers Summary \*

Date 1/22/2004Time 11:17:34AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Quick Transfers Summary

Cell detail: Grid view

Print serial number detail

Order by Bat ID, From-location, To-location, Xfer #, Trx date

|                                              |                   |        |            |          |             |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------------|----------|-------------|
| From MAIN To STORAGE                         |                   | Xfer # | 100003     | Trx date | 1/4/03      |
| Item #                                       | Description       | Bat ID | Unit       | Quantity | Avg cost    |
| Reference                                    |                   |        |            |          | Misc charge |
| BALL-RET-PRO                                 | Ball Return - PRO | Z      | EACH       | 3        | 35.0000     |
|                                              |                   |        |            |          | 0.00        |
| Serial #                                     |                   |        |            |          |             |
| 11258                                        |                   |        |            |          |             |
| 14298                                        |                   |        |            |          |             |
| 14299                                        |                   |        |            |          |             |
| Item BALL-RET-PRO totals:                    |                   |        | 1 transfer | 3        |             |
| From MAIN to STORAGE Xfer # 100003 on 1/4/03 |                   |        | 1 transfer | 3        |             |
| Report totals:                               |                   |        | 1 transfer | 3        |             |

-- End of report --

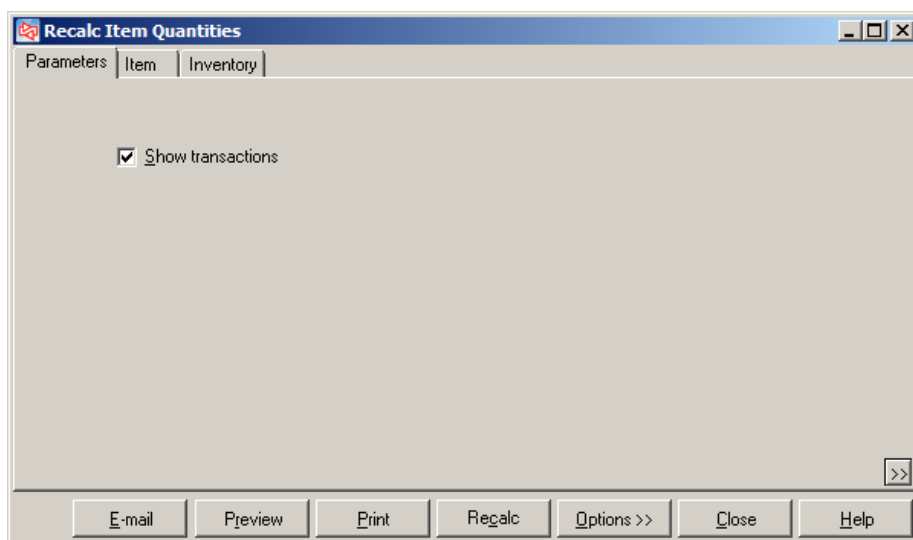
(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Recalculating Item Quantities

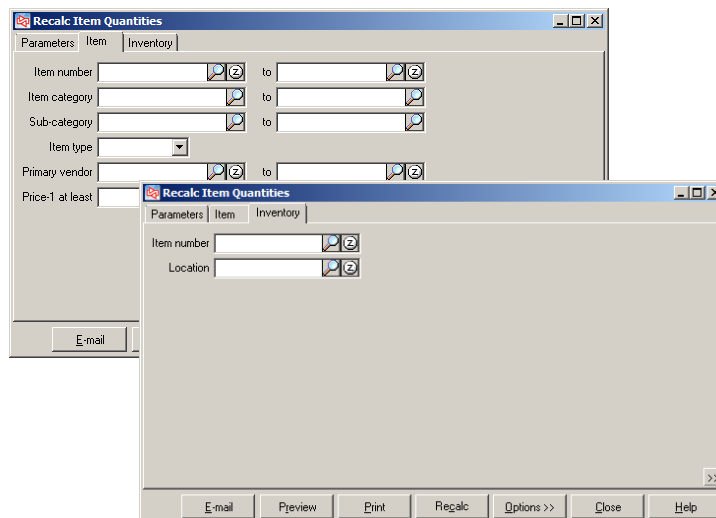
## PURPOSE

The Recalculate Item Quantities Report lets you see a report of any discrepancies between inventory quantities and the supporting transactions or cell detail. After previewing the report, you can select to Recalc the items' quantities based on open transactions. Quantity on hand is not changed.

Select **Inventory** / **Utilities** / **Recalc Item Quantities**



Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



# Recalculating Item Quantities

Date 4/20/2005 Time 3:06:51PM

Page 1

## Camptown Golf Training Recalc Item Quantities Report (Review only)

Show transactions  
Qty differences are shaded  
Order by: Difference type, Item #, Location

### Item / trx differences

| Item #                                  | Description              | Commit     | PO         | BO         | Qty          | Xfer out    | Xfer in    | SO         | Order      | Lwy        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Location                                |                          | Trx commit | Trx PO     | Trx BO     | Trx xfer out | Trx xfer in | Trx SO     | Trx order  | Trx lwy    |            |
|                                         |                          | Difference | Difference | Difference | Difference   | Difference  | Difference | Difference | Difference | Difference |
| ADM-VMI-P                               | Adams VMI Putter         | -10        | 3          | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 1          | 0          |
| MAIN                                    |                          | -10        | -5         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 1          | 0          |
|                                         |                          | 0          | -8         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Trx type                                | Trx date                 | Trx commit | Trx PO     | Trx BO     | Trx xfer out | Trx xfer in | Trx SO     | Trx order  | Trx lwy    |            |
| PO S-Order                              | 11/14/01                 | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 1          | 0          |            |
| Vendor Orders                           | 10/9/03                  | 0          | 3          | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| Vendor Orders                           | 4/12/05                  | 0          | 3          | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| Receivings                              | 4/12/05                  | -3         | -3         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| Receivings                              | 4/12/05                  | -8         | -8         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| STORAGE                                 |                          | 0          | 20         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
|                                         |                          | 0          | 8          | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| Trx type                                | Trx date                 | Trx commit | Trx PO     | Trx BO     | Trx xfer out | Trx xfer in | Trx SO     | Trx order  | Trx lwy    |            |
| Vendor Orders                           | 10/9/03                  | 0          | 10         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| Vendor Orders                           | 4/12/05                  | 0          | 10         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| SHORTS                                  | Shorts - Men's Twill Ple | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| MAIN                                    |                          | 0          | 11         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
|                                         |                          | 0          | 11         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| Trx type                                | Trx date                 | Trx commit | Trx PO     | Trx BO     | Trx xfer out | Trx xfer in | Trx SO     | Trx order  | Trx lwy    |            |
| Vendor Orders                           | 4/12/05                  | 0          | 11         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |
| 2 item / trx differences in this report |                          | 0          | 11         | 0          | 0            | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |            |

# Retail Value

## PURPOSE

The Retail Value Report lets you see an analysis of your inventory by Group or Item. It provides beginning, ending, and transactional retail, cost and unit information between two reporting dates.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Retail Value**

**Retail Value by Category**

Parameters | Item | Inventory

Analyze by: Group  
Group by: Category  
Print: Top 10 groups  
Rank by: Retail beginning balance

Order by: Rank  
Dates: Year to date (Company)  
From: 1/1/2010 To: 9/22/2010

Locations:  
☒ All locations  
☐ Location group: 1 Location Group (Region)  
☐ Specific location: MAIN Main store location

Report:  
☒ Show pie chart ☒ Dollar rounding  
☒ Show location detail ☒ Qty rounding  
☒ Include inactive inventory  
☒ Print cost ☒ Print units

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

**Retail Value by Category**

Parameters | Item | Inventory

Item number: to  
Item category: to  
Sub-category: to

Item type: Retail Value by Category  
Primary vendor: Parameters | Item | Inventory  
Price 1 at least: Item number: Location:

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

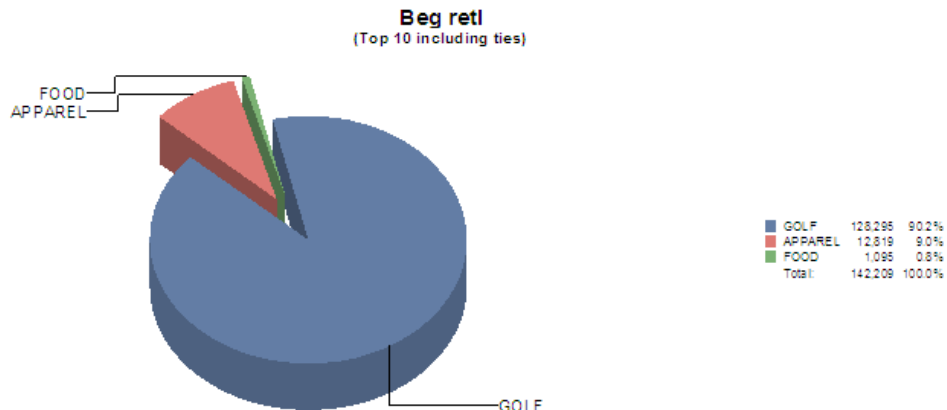
## Retail Inventory Value by Category

Date 6/25/2008 Time 7:37:53AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### Retail Inventory Value by Category



Analyze by: Group  
 Group by: Category  
 Print: Top 10  
 Ranked by: Retail beginning balance (shaded)  
 Order by: Rank  
 Report period: 1/1/2008 to 6/25/2008 (177 days)  
 Locations: All  
 Show location detail  
 Include inactive inventory  
 Print retail, cost and unit values  
 \* by Category indicates the group includes miscellaneous items; values may not add across the report

| Rank | Category              | Description   | Inventory values |          |             |          |          |          |                |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
|      |                       |               | Beginning        | Recvg's  | Adj's       | Xfers    | Sales    | Mkd'n's  | Disco's        |
| 1 *  | GOLF                  | Golf items    |                  |          |             |          |          |          |                |
|      | EAST                  | Retail:       | 45,331           | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 45,331         |
|      |                       | Cost:         | 20,657           | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 20,657         |
|      |                       | Units:        | 336              | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 336            |
|      | MAIN                  | Retail:       | 79,460           | 0        | 207         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 79,667         |
|      |                       | Cost:         | 39,760           | 0        | 100         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 39,860         |
|      |                       | Units:        | 572              | 0        | -3          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 569            |
|      | STORAGE               | Retail:       | 3,504            | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3,504          |
|      |                       | Cost:         | 2,197            | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2,197          |
|      |                       | Units:        | 44               | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 44             |
|      | <b>GOLF totals</b>    | Retail:       | <b>128,295</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>207</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>128,502</b> |
|      |                       | Cost:         | <b>62,613</b>    | <b>0</b> | <b>100</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>62,713</b>  |
|      |                       | Units:        | <b>952</b>       | <b>0</b> | <b>-3</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>949</b>     |
| 2    | APPAREL               | Apparel items |                  |          |             |          |          |          |                |
|      | EAST                  | Retail:       | 4,821            | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 4,821          |
|      |                       | Cost:         | 2,354            | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2,354          |
|      |                       | Units:        | 120              | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 120            |
|      | MAIN                  | Retail:       | 7,869            | 0        | -198        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 7,671          |
|      |                       | Cost:         | 4,072            | 0        | -100        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3,972          |
|      |                       | Units:        | 244              | 0        | -9          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 235            |
|      | STORAGE               | Retail:       | 130              | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 130            |
|      |                       | Cost:         | 43               | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 43             |
|      |                       | Units:        | 10               | 0        | 0           | 0        | 0        | 0        | 10             |
|      | <b>APPAREL totals</b> | Retail:       | <b>12,819</b>    | <b>0</b> | <b>-198</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>12,621</b>  |
|      |                       | Cost:         | <b>6,469</b>     | <b>0</b> | <b>-100</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6,369</b>   |
|      |                       | Units:        | <b>374</b>       | <b>0</b> | <b>-9</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>365</b>     |

# Sales Kits \*

---

**PURPOSE**

The Sales Kits Report lets you see information about sales kits.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Sales Kits**

The screenshot shows the 'Sales Kits' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with the text 'Item #, Component seq #'. Below this, the 'Parameters' section contains two checked checkboxes: 'Print comments' and 'Print display notes'. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Sales Kit table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Sales Kits' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It includes the 'Order by' dropdown menu. Below the 'Parameters' section, there are two input fields for 'Item number' and 'to', each with a magnifying glass icon and a circular arrow icon. Below these fields is a dropdown menu labeled 'Include parent'. The same row of buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') is at the bottom.

# Sales Kits \*

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:32:13PM

Page 1

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### Sales Kits

Print comments

Print display notes

\* Total component quantity is rounded up to comply with the maximum quantity decimals setting for this group of component items.

Order By: Item #, Component seq #

| Parent item #                                                       | Description<br>Kit type                   | Tracking method<br>Include parent | Category<br>Subcat | Vendor # |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| BGBASKET                                                            | Beginner Golfers Basket<br>Tag-along item | Normal<br>Yes                     | GOLF<br>MISC       |          |
| Comment: This is a basket of items that beginner golfers could use. |                                           |                                   |                    |          |

Great gift ideas.

| Item #           | Description                       | Qty                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| APL-HAT          | Golf hat with logo - 1 size - N/A | Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity |
| CART             | Cart Fee - N/A                    | Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity |
| 9HOLES           | Greens fees - 9 holes - N/A       | Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity |
| DUN-TI           | Dunlop Titanium Balls - N/A       | Qty is 1 SLV Per parent quantity  |
| GLOVE            | Deluxe Golf Glove - N/A           | Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity |
| TEES             | Bag of Tees - N/A                 | Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity |
| BGBASKET totals: | 6 component line(s)               | Total component qty is 6 *        |

Report Totals: 1 parent item(s)  
6 component line(s)

-- End of report --

# Sell-Through Rate

---

## PURPOSE

The Sell-Through Rate Report lets you see a quick overview of how well an item is selling, in either a summarized or detail format including cell-level information. The report can be ordered in an alphabetical form or descending order by performance. You can select to analyze sell-through percentage, sales, GMROI, or turns. Use the report to easily identify items that are performing well and those that are performing poorly, which can assist you in making pricing, marketing, and purchasing decisions. You can also opt to include cell-level detail for gridded items on the report, allowing you to track the performance of your gridded items by pattern, color and size.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Sell-Through Rate**

The screenshot shows the 'Sell-Through Rate' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Inventory History' sub-tab is active. The 'Dates' dropdown is set to 'Custom'. The 'Beg date' is '8/24/2010' and the 'End date' is '9/22/2010'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Sell-through pct'. The 'Cell detail' dropdown is set to 'List view in std. order'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Inventory History table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Sell-Through Rate' window with the 'Inventory History' sub-tab selected. The 'Parameters' tab is also visible. The 'Item number' field is set to 'to'. The 'Location' field is set to 'to'. The 'Item category' field is set to 'to'. The 'Item subcategory' field is set to 'to'. The 'Transaction date' field is set to 'to'. The 'Transaction type is not (exactly)' dropdown is set to 'Mark downs'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Sell-Through Rate

## Analysis by Turns

Date 7/1/2009 Time 12:49:33PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sell-Through Rate Report

Orderby: Turns

Date range: 6/1/2009 to 7/1/2009

Cell detail: List view in std. order

Inventory History: Transaction type is not (exactly) Markdowns

| Location | Item #  | Description                  | Beg qty | Sales | Returns | Other | End qty | GMROI | Turns | Sell-thru pct |
|----------|---------|------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------------|
|          | MAIN    |                              |         |       |         |       |         |       |       |               |
|          | APL-UMB | Golfumbrella                 | 1       | 1     | 0       | 0     | 0       | -0.76 | 15.21 | 100.00%       |
|          | SHOES   | Women's golf shoes           | 26      | 1     | 0       | 0     | 25      | 0.41  | 0.44  | 3.85%         |
|          | Color   | Size                         | Width   |       |         |       |         |       |       |               |
|          | Multi   | 7                            | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 7                            | Wide    | 3     | 0       | 0     | 3       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 7.5                          | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 7.5                          | Wide    | 5     | 0       | 0     | 5       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 8                            | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 8                            | Wide    | 3     | 0       | 0     | 3       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 8.5                          | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 8.5                          | Wide    | 2     | 0       | 0     | 2       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | Multi totals                 |         | 13    | 0       | 0     | 13      | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          | White   | 7                            | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 7                            | Wide    | 2     | 0       | 0     | 2       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 7.5                          | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 7.5                          | Wide    | 5     | 1       | 0     | 4       | 2.17  | 2.32  | 20.00%        |
|          |         | 8                            | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 8                            | Wide    | 4     | 0       | 0     | 4       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 8.5                          | Narrow  | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 8.5                          | Wide    | 2     | 0       | 0     | 2       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | White totals                 |         | 13    | 1       | 0     | 12      | 2.59  | 0.88  | 7.69%         |
|          | DUN-DIS | Dunlop Distance Balls        | 31      | 1     | 0       | 0     | 30      | 0.87  | 0.37  | 3.23%         |
|          | SHORTS  | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | 77      | 2     | 0       | 0     | 75      | 0.20  | 0.30  | 2.60%         |
|          | Color   | Size                         |         |       |         |       |         |       |       |               |
|          | Black   | 30                           |         | 4     | 0       | 0     | 4       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 32                           |         | 4     | 0       | 0     | 4       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 34                           |         | 4     | 0       | 0     | 4       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 36                           |         | 1     | 0       | 0     | 1       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 38                           |         | 4     | 0       | 0     | 4       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 40                           |         | 4     | 0       | 0     | 4       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | 42                           |         | 4     | 0       | 0     | 4       | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |
|          |         | Black totals                 |         | 25    | 0       | 0     | 25      | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00%         |

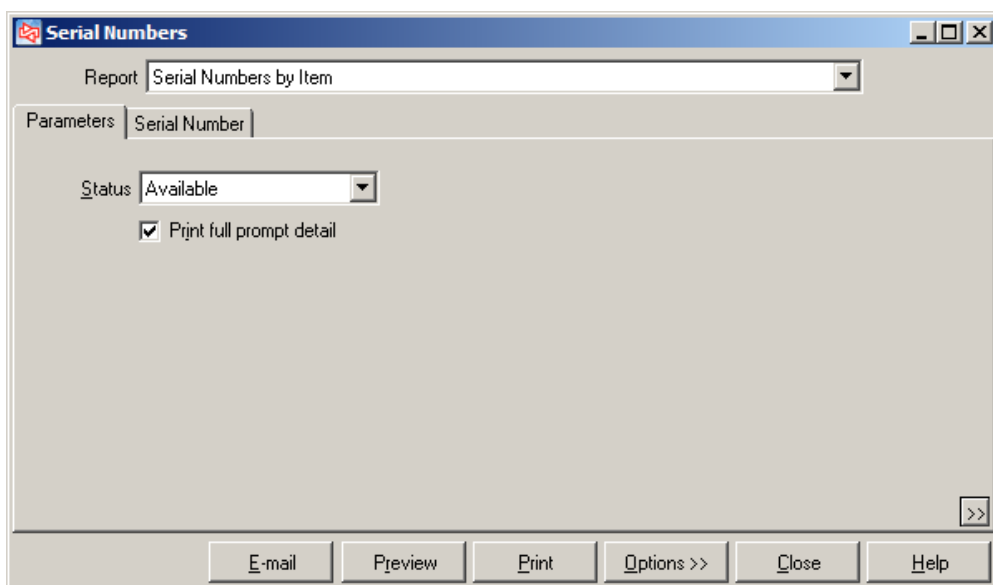
# Serial Numbers \*

---

## PURPOSE

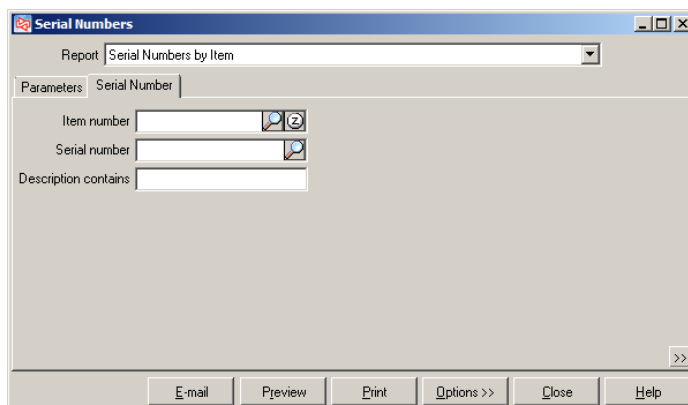
The Serial Numbers Report lets you see a report of Serial Numbers for serialized items. You can select to limit the serial numbers to those with a status of - Sold, Available, Returned, or Missing. The report prints in order by Item Number, by Customer, or by Vendor (primary vendor for item).

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Serial Numbers**



The screenshot shows the 'Serial Numbers' window. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Serial Numbers by Item'. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing 'Serial Number' as the parameter. The 'Status' dropdown is set to 'Available'. The 'Print full prompt detail' checkbox is checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Serial Number table allows you to limit which serialized items and serial numbers appear on the report.



The screenshot shows the 'Serial Numbers' window with the 'Serial Numbers by Item' report selected. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing 'Serial Number' as the parameter. The 'Item number' field is empty, the 'Serial number' field is empty, and the 'Description contains' field is empty. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(\* **Enterprise Edition Only**)

# Serial Numbers \*

## Serial Numbers by Item (Available - Detail)

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:10:54PM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Serial Numbers by Item

Status: Available  
'x' = Committed  
'xx' = In transit

Activity codes: D=Adjustment Down, E=Return, I=Transfer In, O=Transfer Out, P=Purchasing Adjustment,  
Q=Quick Receiving, R=Receiving, S=Sale, T=Quick Transfer, U=Adjustment Up, V=Return to  
vendor, X=Transfer reconcile, C=Committed on Order, L=Committed on Layaway

Order by: Item #, Serial #

| Item #               | Serial # | Location | Recvg      | Age Vendor #   | Cost     | Last activity   | Event # |
|----------------------|----------|----------|------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| BALL-RET-PRO         |          |          |            |                |          |                 |         |
|                      | 11257    | EAST     | 05/24/2002 | 1,266 DUNLOP   | 35.0000  | I on 03/14/2005 | 200005  |
|                      | 11258    | EAST     | 05/24/2002 | 1,266 DUNLOP   | 35.0000  | I on 03/14/2005 | 200005  |
|                      | * 14298  | MAIN     | 09/30/2002 | 1,137 DUNLOP   | 35.0000  | Q on 09/30/2002 | 700074  |
|                      | * 14299  | MAIN     | 09/30/2002 | 1,137 DUNLOP   | 35.0000  | Q on 09/30/2002 | 700074  |
|                      | 1693     | MAIN     | 11/02/2005 | 8 ADAMS        |          | R on 11/02/2005 | 700143  |
|                      | 1694     | MAIN     | 11/02/2005 | 8 ADAMS        |          | R on 11/02/2005 | 700143  |
| BALL-RET-PRO totals: |          |          |            |                |          |                 |         |
|                      |          |          | 6          | serial numbers | 140.0000 |                 |         |
| <hr/>                |          |          |            |                |          |                 |         |
|                      | 1 items  |          | 6          | serial numbers | 140.0000 |                 |         |

-- End of report--

## Serial Numbers by Customer (Sold - Summary)

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:12:03PM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Serial Numbers by Customer

Status: Sold

Activity codes: D=Adjustment Down, E=Return, I=Transfer In, O=Transfer Out, P=Purchasing Adjustment,  
Q=Quick Receiving, R=Receiving, S=Sale, T=Quick Transfer, U=Adjustment Up, V=Return to  
vendor, X=Transfer reconcile, C=Committed on Order, L=Committed on Layaway

Order by: Customer #, Item #, Serial #

| Item #                | Description |            |       |                |          |              |                 |         |
|-----------------------|-------------|------------|-------|----------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| Serial #              | Location    | Recvg      | Age   | Vendor #       | Cost     | Prompt codes | Last activity   | Event # |
| Customer CASH         |             |            |       |                |          |              |                 |         |
| BALL-RET              |             |            |       |                |          |              |                 |         |
| 24521                 | MAIN        | 05/24/2002 | 1,266 |                | 11.5000  |              | S on 05/24/2002 | 700068  |
| BALL-RET totals:      |             |            |       |                |          |              |                 |         |
|                       |             |            | 1     | serial numbers | 11.5000  |              |                 |         |
|                       |             |            |       |                | 29.99    |              |                 |         |
| BALL-RET-PRO          |             |            |       |                |          |              |                 |         |
| 11254                 | MAIN        | 05/24/2002 | 1,266 | DUNLOP         | 35.0000  |              | S on 11/02/2005 |         |
| 11255                 | MAIN        | 05/24/2002 | 1,266 | DUNLOP         | 35.0000  |              | S on 05/24/2002 | 700068  |
| 11256                 | MAIN        | 05/24/2002 | 1,266 | DUNLOP         | 35.0000  |              | S on 11/02/2005 |         |
| 1689                  | MAIN        | 11/02/2005 | 8     | ADAMS          |          |              | S on 11/02/2005 |         |
| 1690                  | MAIN        | 11/02/2005 | 8     | ADAMS          |          |              | S on 11/02/2005 |         |
| 1691                  | MAIN        | 11/02/2005 | 8     | ADAMS          |          |              | S on 11/02/2005 |         |
| 1692                  | MAIN        | 11/02/2005 | 8     | ADAMS          |          |              | S on 11/02/2005 |         |
| BALL-RET-PRO totals:  |             |            |       |                |          |              |                 |         |
|                       |             |            | 7     | serial numbers | 105.0000 |              |                 |         |
|                       |             |            |       |                | 290.48   |              |                 |         |
| Customer CASH totals: |             |            |       |                |          |              |                 |         |
|                       | 2 items     |            | 8     | serial numbers | 116.5000 |              |                 |         |
|                       |             |            |       |                | 320.48   |              |                 |         |
|                       | 2 items     |            | 8     | serial numbers | 116.5000 |              |                 |         |
|                       |             |            |       |                | 320.48   |              |                 |         |

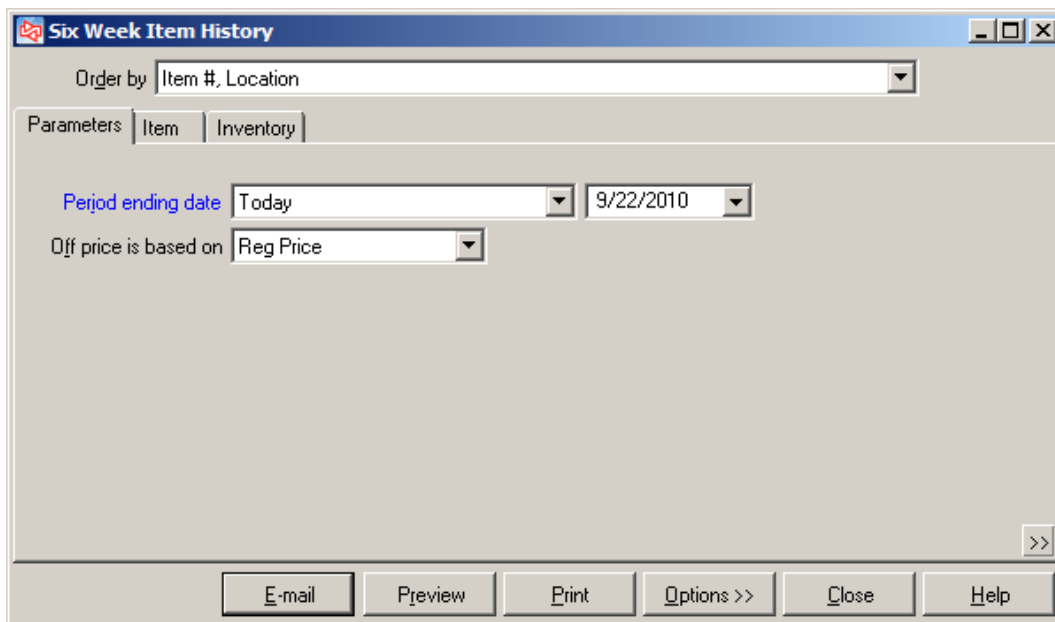
-- End of report --

## Six Week Item History

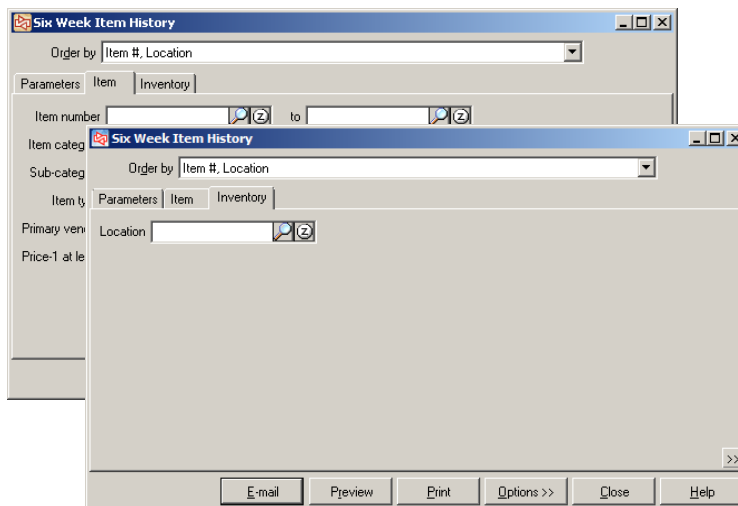
### PURPOSE

The Six Week Item History Report lets you see item performance and sales trends for specific six week and 26 week periods. You can use this report to make reorder, price change, and other merchandising decisions.

### Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Six Week Item History**



Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.





# Six Week Item History

Date 9/11/2006 Time 7:37:29AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Six Week Item History

Reporting periods: Six weeks beginning 6/20/06 and ending 7/31/06  
26 weeks beginning 1/31/06 and ending 7/31/06

Qty sold off price is based on Reg Price

Rec'd = Qty-rec'd - RTV's + adj + xfer-in - xfer-out + xfer recon + phys count

Order by: Item #, Location

| Item #             | Description             |         |          |         | Vendor name                        |         |         |         | Category / Subcat        |            | Item reg prc | MU- % | Item Prc 1 | MU- % |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|-------|
| 18HOLES            | Green fee - 18 holes    |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         | GOLF / FEES              |            | 36.00        | 100.0 | 36.00      | 100.0 |
| 26 week receivings | Current qty             |         |          |         | Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending |         |         |         | 26 week item performance |            |              |       |            |       |
| MAIN               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 0            | 1     | 100        | 0.0   |
| 9HOLES             | Greens fees - 9 holes   |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         | GOLF / FEES              |            | 18.00        | 100.0 | 18.00      | 100.0 |
| 26 week receivings | Current qty             |         |          |         | Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending |         |         |         | 26 week item performance |            |              |       |            |       |
| MAIN               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 0            | 1     | 100        | 0.0   |
| ADM-SCD            | Adams SC Driver, RH     |         |          |         | Adams Golf                         |         |         |         | GOLF / CLUBS             |            | 399.99       | 60.0  | 399.99     | 60.0  |
| 26 week receivings | Current qty             |         |          |         | Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending |         |         |         | 26 week item performance |            |              |       |            |       |
| EAST               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 1       | 0        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 2       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 0            | 2     | 67         | 13.0  |
| MAIN               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 1       | 12       | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 3       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 1            | 2     | 75         | 8.7   |
| ADM-SCD totals     |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
|                    | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
|                    | 0                       | 2       | 12       | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 5       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 1            | 4     | 71         | 10.4  |
| ADM-TL2            | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood |         |          |         | Adams Golf                         |         |         |         | GOLF / CLUBS             |            | 349.99       | 50.0  | 349.99     | 50.0  |
| 26 week receivings | Current qty             |         |          |         | Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending |         |         |         | 26 week item performance |            |              |       |            |       |
| MAIN               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 6       | 4        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 3       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 0            | 3     | 33         | 52.0  |
| ADM-TL3            | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood |         |          |         | Adams Golf                         |         |         |         | GOLF / CLUBS             |            | 349.99       | 50.0  | 349.99     | 50.0  |
| 26 week receivings | Current qty             |         |          |         | Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending |         |         |         | 26 week item performance |            |              |       |            |       |
| MAIN               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 7       | 0        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 0            | 0     | 0          | 0.0   |
| ADM-TL5            | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood |         |          |         | Adams Golf                         |         |         |         | GOLF / CLUBS             |            | 349.99       | 60.0  | 349.99     | 60.0  |
| 26 week receivings | Current qty             |         |          |         | Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending |         |         |         | 26 week item performance |            |              |       |            |       |
| MAIN               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 13      | 2        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 2       | 1       | 0                        | 0          | 1            | 2     | 19         | 112.7 |
| ADM-TL7            | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood |         |          |         | Adams Golf                         |         |         |         | GOLF / CLUBS             |            | 349.99       | 60.0  | 349.99     | 60.0  |
| 26 week receivings | Current qty             |         |          |         | Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending |         |         |         | 26 week item performance |            |              |       |            |       |
| EAST               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 2       | 0        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 1            | 0     | 33         | 52.0  |
| MAIN               |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
| 1st-rec'd          | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
| (None)             | 0                       | 9       | 2        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 0            | 1     | 10         | 234.0 |
| ADM-TL7 totals     |                         |         |          |         |                                    |         |         |         |                          |            |              |       |            |       |
|                    | Rec'd                   | On-hand | On-order | 6/26/06 | 7/3/06                             | 7/10/06 | 7/17/06 | 7/24/06 | 7/31/06                  | Sld@RegPrc | Sld@OffPrc   | % Sld | Wks-OH     | MMU % |
|                    | 0                       | 11      | 2        | 0       | 0                                  | 0       | 2       | 0       | 0                        | 0          | 1            | 1     | 15         | 143.0 |

## Transfer Advice \*

### PURPOSE

The Transfer Advice Report lets you evaluate stock levels and determine how to redistribute inventory across multiple locations, based on inventory stock levels. Transfer Outs can be automatically generated from the report, which you can then edit using **Inventory / Transfers / Transfer Out / Enter** before posting.

Select **Inventory / Transfers / Transfer Out / Transfer Advice**

The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Advice' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Full' and 'Order by' is 'Item #'. Under 'From locations', 'Specific locations' is selected, and 'STORAGE' is entered in the first field. Under 'To locations', 'Specific locations' is also selected, and 'MAIN' is entered in the first field. The 'Quantities' section shows 'Qty to transfer out' as 'Surplus over max' and 'Transfer in to locs' as 'Below max'. The 'Report' section shows 'Print' as 'Transfers only'. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Generate', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Item' tab in the 'Transfer Advice' window. It features a table for filtering items with columns for 'Item number', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', and 'Primary vendor'. Each column has a 'to' field and a search icon. The bottom of the window contains the same set of buttons as the previous screenshot: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Generate', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Transfer Advice \*

## Full

Date 11/10/2005 Time 6:00:42PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Transfer Advice - Full

From locations: STORAGE

To locations: MAIN

Qty to transfer out: Surplus over max

Transfer in to locations: Below min

Print: Transfers only

"" beside 'Location' means an unposted transfer-out exists for the item to the location; no transfers will be recommended.

Order by: Item #

| Item #   | Description             |                 |                  |                           | Vendor #           | Category     |        |           |       |
|----------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|-------|
|          | Inventory qty           |                 |                  |                           |                    | Transfer qty |        |           |       |
| Location | Min<br>On SO            | Max<br>On order | On hand<br>On BO | On Xfer in<br>On Xfer out | Available<br>On PO | Available    | Needed | Suggested | Short |
| ADM-TL5  | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood |                 |                  |                           | ADAMS              | GOLF         |        |           |       |
| STORAGE  | 0                       | 0               | 1                | 0                         | 1                  | 1            | 0      | -1        | 0     |
|          | 0                       | 0               | 0                | 0                         | 0                  |              |        |           |       |
| MAIN     | 3                       | 12              | 6                | 0                         | 2                  | 0            | 10     | 1         | 9     |
|          | 0                       | 5               | 0                | 0                         | 1                  |              |        |           |       |
| ADM-VMI  | Adams VMI Irons, Set    |                 |                  |                           | ADAMS              | GOLF         |        |           |       |
| STORAGE  | 0                       | 0               | 3                | 0                         | 3                  | 3            | 0      | -3        | 0     |
|          | 0                       | 0               | 0                | 0                         | 0                  |              |        |           |       |
| MAIN     | 3                       | 12              | 0                | 0                         | 0                  | 0            | 12     | 3         | 9     |
|          | 0                       | 0               | 0                | 0                         | 4                  |              |        |           |       |

## Brief

Date 11/10/2005 Time 6:01:26PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Transfer Advice - Brief

From locations: STORAGE

To locations: MAIN

Qty to transfer out: Surplus over max

Transfer in to locations: Below min

Print: Transfers only

"" beside 'Location' means an unposted transfer-out exists for the item to the location; no transfers will be recommended.

Order by: Item #

| Item #   | Description             |     |         |            | Vendor #  | Category     |        |           |       |  |
|----------|-------------------------|-----|---------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----------|-------|--|
|          | Inventory qty           |     |         |            |           | Transfer qty |        |           |       |  |
| Location | Min                     | Max | On hand | On Xfer in | Available | Available    | Needed | Suggested | Short |  |
| ADM-TL5  | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood |     |         |            | ADAMS     | GOLF         |        |           |       |  |
| STORAGE  | 0                       | 0   | 1       | 0          | 1         | 1            | 0      | -1        | 0     |  |
| MAIN     | 3                       | 12  | 6       | 0          | 2         | 0            | 10     | 1         | 9     |  |
| ADM-VMI  | Adams VMI Irons, Set    |     |         |            | ADAMS     | GOLF         |        |           |       |  |
| STORAGE  | 0                       | 0   | 3       | 0          | 3         | 3            | 0      | -3        | 0     |  |
| MAIN     | 3                       | 12  | 0       | 0          | 0         | 0            | 12     | 3         | 9     |  |
| APL-UMB  | Golfumbrella            |     |         |            |           | GOLF         |        |           |       |  |
| STORAGE  | 0                       | 0   | 10      | 0          | 10        | 10           | 0      | -10       | 0     |  |
| MAIN     | 25                      | 50  | 2       | 0          | 0         | 0            | 50     | 10        | 40    |  |

Report totals: 3 items in report

|                      |            |
|----------------------|------------|
| <u>Transfer from</u> | <u>Qty</u> |
| STORAGE              | 14         |
| Total                | 14         |

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| <u>Transfer to</u> | <u>Qty</u> |
| MAIN               | 14         |
| Total              | 14         |

-- End of report --

# Transfer Status \*

## PURPOSE

The Transfer Status Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of transferred merchandise for your company. Completed transfers appear in this report unless you select to only include transfers with “Open” or “To be reconciled” items. The report can be printed in order by transfer number, either transfer location, or by event number.

## Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Transfer Status**

The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Status' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Transfer #'. The 'Print line items' checkbox is checked. The 'Cell detail' dropdown is set to 'Grid view'. The 'Cell qty to print' dropdown is set to 'Qty transferred'. The 'Print serial number detail' checkbox is checked, and the 'Print Open or To be reconciled items only' checkbox is unchecked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Transfer table allows you to limit which transfers appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Status' window with the 'Transfer' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Transfer #'. The 'Transfer #' field has a search icon. The 'Transfer status' dropdown is set to 'All'. The 'Batch ID' field has a search icon. The 'Transfer from' field has a search icon and a 'Z' icon. The 'Transfer to' field has a search icon and a 'Z' icon. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(\* **Enterprise Edition Only**)

# Transfer Status \*

## Detail

Date 11/10/2005Time 5:23:08PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Transfer Status - Detail

Print line items

Cell detail: Grid view

Cell qty to print: Qty transferred

Print serial number detail

Line status: O= Open, T= To be reconciled, C= Complete, R= Reconciled

Order by Transfer #

|                                |                      |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Transfer #                     | 100005               | Transfer from | MAIN    | Transfer out |           | Transfer in  |              |               |
| Bat ID                         | MGR                  | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Subtotal     | 1,218.27  | Subtotal     | 1,218.28     |               |
| Status                         | Complete             | Ship date     | 9/20/03 | Misc charge  | 0.00      | Added misc   | 0.00         |               |
| Open lines                     | 0                    | Shipped by    | MGR     | Total        | 1,218.27  | Total        | 1,218.28     |               |
| Event #                        | 700081               |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
| Item #                         | Item description     | Status        | Unit    | Transfer qty | Qty recvd | Qty expected | Transfer out | From ext cost |
| ADM-VMI                        | Adams VMI Irons, Set | C             | EACH    | 2            | 2         | 0            | 0.00         | 1,012.31      |
| ADM-VMI-P                      | Adams VMI Putter     | C             | EACH    | 5            | 5         | 0            | 0.00         | 205.96        |
| Transfer# 100005 totals2 lines |                      |               |         | 7            | 7         | 0            | 0.00         | 1,218.27      |

|            |                         |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Transfer # | 100006                  | Transfer from | MAIN    | Transfer out |           | Transfer in  |              |               |
| Bat ID     | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Subtotal     | 425.77    | Subtotal     | 425.77       |               |
| Status     | Complete                | Ship date     | 9/20/03 | Misc charge  | 0.00      | Added misc   | 0.00         |               |
| Open lines | 0                       | Shipped by    | MGR     | Total        | 425.77    | Total        | 425.77       |               |
| Event #    | 700092                  |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
| Item #     | Item description        | Status        | Unit    | Transfer qty | Qty recvd | Qty expected | Transfer out | From ext cost |
| ADM-TL9    | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood | C             | EACH    | 2            | 2         | 0            | 0.00         | 425.77        |

|            |                         |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Transfer # | 100007                  | Transfer from | MAIN    | Transfer out |           | Transfer in  |              |               |
| Bat ID     | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Subtotal     | 267.69    | Subtotal     | 267.69       |               |
| Status     | Complete                | Ship date     | 2/14/04 | Misc charge  | 0.00      | Added misc   | 0.00         |               |
| Open lines | 0                       | Shipped by    | MGR     | Total        | 267.69    | Total        | 267.69       |               |
| Event #    | 700102                  |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
| Item #     | Item description        | Status        | Unit    | Transfer qty | Qty recvd | Qty expected | Transfer out | From ext cost |
| ADM-TL3    | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood | C             | EACH    | 1            | 1         | 0            | 0.00         | 267.69        |

|            |                      |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
|------------|----------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Transfer # | 100010               | Transfer from | MAIN    | Transfer out |           | Transfer in  |              |               |
| Bat ID     | MGR                  | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Subtotal     | 506.16    | Subtotal     | 506.16       |               |
| Status     | Complete             | Ship date     | 7/21/04 | Misc charge  | 0.00      | Added misc   | 0.00         |               |
| Open lines | 0                    | Shipped by    | MGR     | Total        | 506.16    | Total        | 506.16       |               |
| Event #    | 700112               |               |         |              |           |              |              |               |
| Item #     | Item description     | Status        | Unit    | Transfer qty | Qty recvd | Qty expected | Transfer out | From ext cost |
| ADM-VMI    | Adams VMI Irons, Set | C             | EACH    | 1            | 1         | 0            | 0.00         | 506.16        |

## Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:26:42PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Transfer Status - Summary

Line status: O= Open, T= To be reconciled, C= Complete, R= Reconciled

Order by Transfer #

|            |          |               |         |              |          |             |          |
|------------|----------|---------------|---------|--------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| Transfer # | 100005   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Transfer out |          | Transfer in |          |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Subtotal     | 1,218.27 | Subtotal    | 1,218.28 |
| Status     | Complete | Ship date     | 9/20/03 | Misc charge  | 0.00     | Added misc  | 0.00     |
| Open lines | 0        | Shipped by    | MGR     | Total        | 1,218.27 | Total       | 1,218.28 |
| Event #    | 700081   |               |         |              |          |             |          |

|            |          |               |         |              |        |             |        |
|------------|----------|---------------|---------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| Transfer # | 100006   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Transfer out |        | Transfer in |        |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Subtotal     | 425.77 | Subtotal    | 425.77 |
| Status     | Complete | Ship date     | 9/20/03 | Misc charge  | 0.00   | Added misc  | 0.00   |
| Open lines | 0        | Shipped by    | MGR     | Total        | 425.77 | Total       | 425.77 |
| Event #    | 700092   |               |         |              |        |             |        |

|            |          |               |         |              |        |             |        |
|------------|----------|---------------|---------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| Transfer # | 100007   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Transfer out |        | Transfer in |        |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Subtotal     | 267.69 | Subtotal    | 267.69 |
| Status     | Complete | Ship date     | 2/14/04 | Misc charge  | 0.00   | Added misc  | 0.00   |
| Open lines | 0        | Shipped by    | MGR     | Total        | 267.69 | Total       | 267.69 |
| Event #    | 700102   |               |         |              |        |             |        |

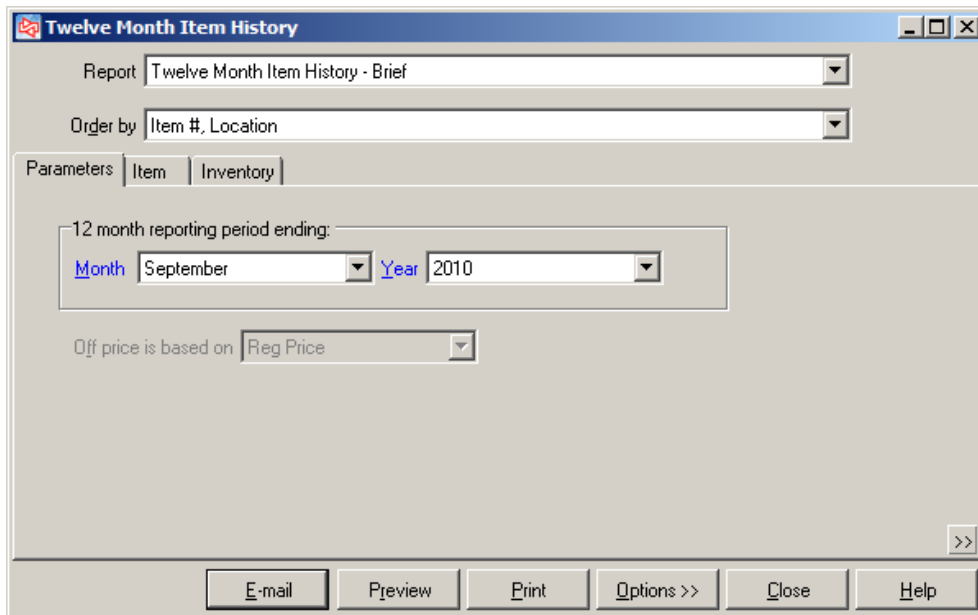
(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

## Twelve Month Item History

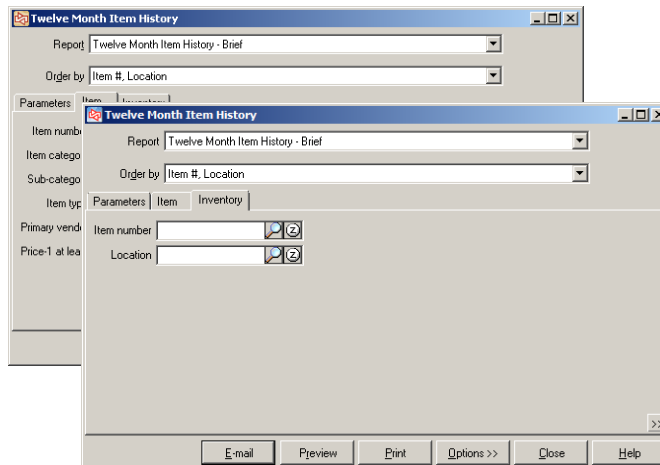
### PURPOSE

The Twelve Month Item History Report lets you see either a full or brief report of item performance and sales trends over specific twelve-month periods. The report indicates the quantity sold for each of the twelve months preceding a user-specified period ending date. The report also includes useful summary information for that period, including the date each item was first received, the quantity received, and the percentage of inventory sold during that period.

### Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Twelve Month Item History**



Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items and locations appear on the report.





# Twelve Month Item History

## Full

Date 10/18/2006 Time 9:41:01AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Twelve Month Item History - Full

Reporting period: Twelve months ending Oct 31 2006

Qty sold off price is based on Reg Price

Rec'd = Qty-rec'd - RTV's + adj + xfer-in - xfer-out + xfer recon + phys count

Order by: Item #, Location

| Item #                                    | Description           | Vendor name | Category / Subcat | Item reg pro | MU- %      | Item Pro 1    | MU- %    |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 18HOLES                                   | Green fee - 18 holes  |             | GOLF / FEES       | 36.00        | 100.0      | 36.00         | 100.0    |          |          |          |          |          |
| ----- Qty sold in each of 12 months ----- |                       |             |                   |              |            |               |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                                           | Nov 2005              | Dec 2005    | Jan 2006          | Feb 2006     | Mar 2006   | Apr 2006      | May 2006 | Jun 2006 | Jul 2006 | Aug 2006 | Sep 2006 | Oct 2006 |
| MAIN                                      | 0                     | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0        | 0        | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| 18HOLES Key Indicators                    |                       |             |                   |              |            |               |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| First-rec'd                               | Rec'd                 | Qty on hand | Qty on PO         | Sld@RegPro   | Sld@OffPro | Total qty sld | % -Sld   | Wks OH   | MMU %    |          |          |          |
| (None)                                    | 0                     | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 1          | 1             | 100.0    | 0.0      | 0.0      |          |          |          |
| 9HOLES                                    | Greens fees - 9 holes |             | GOLF / FEES       | 18.00        | 100.0      | 18.00         | 100.0    |          |          |          |          |          |
| ----- Qty sold in each of 12 months ----- |                       |             |                   |              |            |               |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                                           | Nov 2005              | Dec 2005    | Jan 2006          | Feb 2006     | Mar 2006   | Apr 2006      | May 2006 | Jun 2006 | Jul 2006 | Aug 2006 | Sep 2006 | Oct 2006 |
| MAIN                                      | 0                     | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0        | 0        | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| 9HOLES Key Indicators                     |                       |             |                   |              |            |               |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| First-rec'd                               | Rec'd                 | Qty on hand | Qty on PO         | Sld@RegPro   | Sld@OffPro | Total qty sld | % -Sld   | Wks OH   | MMU %    |          |          |          |
| (None)                                    | 0                     | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 1          | 1             | 100.0    | 0.0      | 0.0      |          |          |          |
| ADM-SCD                                   | Adams SC Driver, RH   | Adams Golf  | GOLF / CLUBS      | 399.99       | 60.0       | 399.99        | 60.0     |          |          |          |          |          |
| ----- Qty sold in each of 12 months ----- |                       |             |                   |              |            |               |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                                           | Nov 2005              | Dec 2005    | Jan 2006          | Feb 2006     | Mar 2006   | Apr 2006      | May 2006 | Jun 2006 | Jul 2006 | Aug 2006 | Sep 2006 | Oct 2006 |
| EAST                                      | 0                     | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0        | 0        | 2        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| MAIN                                      | 0                     | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0        | 0        | 3        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
|                                           | 0                     | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0          | 0             | 0        | 0        | 5        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| ADM-SCD Key Indicators                    |                       |             |                   |              |            |               |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| First-rec'd                               | Rec'd                 | Qty on hand | Qty on PO         | Sld@RegPro   | Sld@OffPro | Total qty sld | % -Sld   | Wks OH   | MMU %    |          |          |          |
| (None)                                    | 0                     | 2           | 12                | 1            | 4          | 5             | 71.4     | 20.8     | 26.5     |          |          |          |

## Brief

Date 10/18/2006 Time 9:39:14AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Twelve Month Item History - Brief

Reporting period: Twelve months ending Oct 31 2006

Qty sold off price is based on Reg Price

Rec'd = Qty-rec'd - RTV's + adj + xfer-in - xfer-out + xfer recon + phys count

Order by: Item #, Location

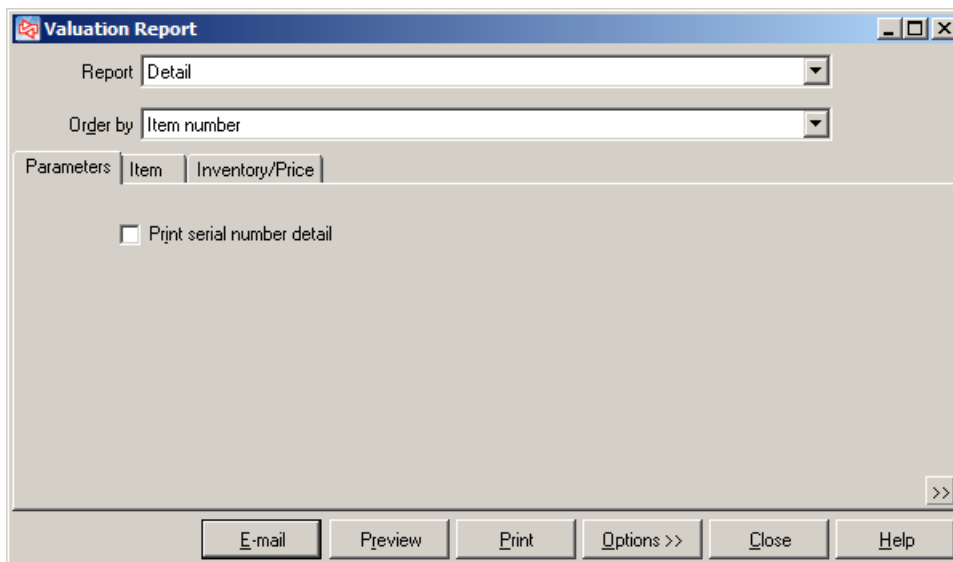
| Item #                                    | Description             | Vendor name | Category / Subcat | Item reg pro | MU- %    | Item Pro 1 | MU- %    |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ----- Qty sold in each of 12 months ----- |                         |             |                   |              |          |            |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|                                           | Nov 2005                | Dec 2005    | Jan 2006          | Feb 2006     | Mar 2006 | Apr 2006   | May 2006 | Jun 2006 | Jul 2006 | Aug 2006 | Sep 2006 | Oct 2006 |
| 18HOLES                                   | Green fee - 18 holes    |             | GOLF / FEES       | 36.00        | 100.0    | 36.00      | 100.0    |          |          |          |          |          |
| MAIN                                      | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| 9HOLES                                    | Greens fees - 9 holes   |             | GOLF / FEES       | 18.00        | 100.0    | 18.00      | 100.0    |          |          |          |          |          |
| MAIN                                      | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| ADM-SCD                                   | Adams SC Driver, RH     | Adams Golf  | GOLF / CLUBS      | 399.99       | 60.0     | 399.99     | 60.0     |          |          |          |          |          |
| EAST                                      | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 2        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| MAIN                                      | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| ADM-SCD totals                            | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 5        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| ADM-TL2                                   | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood | Adams Golf  | GOLF / CLUBS      | 349.99       | 50.0     | 349.99     | 50.0     |          |          |          |          |          |
| EAST                                      | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| MAIN                                      | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| ADM-TL2 totals                            | 0                       | 0           | 0                 | 0            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0        | 3        | 0        | 0        | 0        |

# Valuation

## PURPOSE

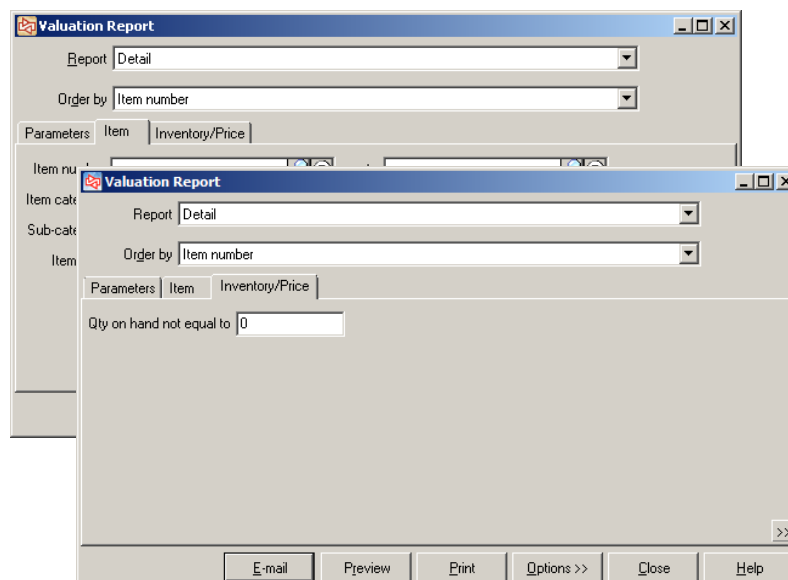
The Valuation Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of the average cost, last cost, and retail value of current on hand inventory. Use this report when you need to declare the value of inventory for tax purposes.

## Select **Inventory / Reports / Valuation**



The Valuation Report dialog box features a title bar with the text "Valuation Report" and standard window controls. Below the title bar, there are two dropdown menus: "Report" set to "Detail" and "Order by" set to "Item number". Underneath these is a "Parameters" section with two tabs: "Item" and "Inventory/Price". The "Item" tab is currently selected, and it contains a checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail" which is unchecked. At the bottom of the dialog, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Filtering on the Item and Inventory/Price tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



This image shows two overlapping instances of the Valuation Report dialog box. The top instance is identical to the one in the previous block. The bottom instance, which is slightly offset, shows the "Inventory/Price" tab selected under the "Parameters" section. In this tab, there is a text input field labeled "Qty on hand not equal to" with the value "0" entered. The rest of the dialog box, including the title bar, dropdown menus, and bottom buttons, remains the same as the top instance.

# Valuation

## Detail

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:18:22PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Valuation Report - Detail

Print serial number detail  
Order by Item number  
Inventory/Price: Qty on hand not equal to 0

| Item #       | Description                    | Category | Subcat        | Acct code | Vendor # |                                        |          |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------|----------|--|
| 100009       | <Enter item description here.> | GOLF     | ACCES         | 1         |          |                                        |          |  |
|              |                                |          |               |           |          | Unit Value ----- Inventory value ----- |          |  |
| Location     | Qty on hand                    | Price-1  | Avg unit cost | Last cost | Avg cost | Last cost                              | Retail   |  |
| MAIN         | 9                              | 14.55    | 10.00         | 10.0000   | 90.00    | 90.00                                  | 130.95   |  |
| Item totals: | 9                              |          |               |           | 90.00    | 90.00                                  | 130.95   |  |
| ADM-SCD      | Adams SC Driver, RH            | GOLF     | CLUBS         | 1         |          | ADAMS                                  |          |  |
|              |                                |          |               |           |          | Unit Value ----- Inventory value ----- |          |  |
| Location     | Qty on hand                    | Price-1  | Avg unit cost | Last cost | Avg cost | Last cost                              | Retail   |  |
| EAST         | 3                              | 399.99   | 270.60        | 0.0000    | 811.79   | 0.00                                   | 1,199.97 |  |
| MAIN         | 11                             | 399.99   | 270.59        | 159.9960  | 2,976.54 | 1,759.96                               | 4,399.89 |  |
| Item totals: | 14                             |          |               |           | 3,788.33 | 1,759.96                               | 5,599.86 |  |
| ADM-TL2      | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood        | GOLF     | CLUBS         | 1         |          | ADAMS                                  |          |  |
|              |                                |          |               |           |          | Unit Value ----- Inventory value ----- |          |  |
| Location     | Qty on hand                    | Price-1  | Avg unit cost | Last cost | Avg cost | Last cost                              | Retail   |  |
| EAST         | 3                              | 349.99   | 267.69        | 0.0000    | 803.06   | 0.00                                   | 1,049.97 |  |
| MAIN         | 15                             | 349.99   | 267.69        | 174.9950  | 4,015.29 | 2,624.93                               | 5,249.85 |  |
| Item totals: | 18                             |          |               |           | 4,818.35 | 2,624.93                               | 6,299.82 |  |

## Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:19:04PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Valuation Report - Summary

Order by Item number  
Inventory/Price: Qty on hand not equal to 0

| Item #   | Description                 | Acct code | Inventory value ----- |          |           |          |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Category | Subcat                      | Loc count | Qty on hand           | Avg cost | Last cost | Retail   |
| 100009   | <Enter item description her | 1         | 9                     | 90.00    | 90.00     | 130.95   |
| GOLF     | ACCES                       | 1         |                       |          |           |          |
| ADM-SCD  | Adams SC Driver, RH         | 1         | 14                    | 3,788.33 | 1,759.96  | 5,599.86 |
| GOLF     | CLUBS                       | 2         |                       |          |           |          |
| ADM-TL2  | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood     | 1         | 18                    | 4,818.35 | 2,624.93  | 6,299.82 |
| GOLF     | CLUBS                       | 2         |                       |          |           |          |
| ADM-TL3  | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood     | 1         | 15                    | 4,015.27 | 2,099.94  | 5,249.85 |
| GOLF     | CLUBS                       | 3         |                       |          |           |          |
| ADM-TL5  | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood     | 1         | 10                    | 2,676.85 | 979.97    | 3,499.90 |
| GOLF     | CLUBS                       | 3         |                       |          |           |          |
| ADM-TL7  | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood     | 1         | 18                    | 4,818.35 | 2,099.94  | 6,299.82 |
| GOLF     | CLUBS                       | 3         |                       |          |           |          |

## Where Used \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Where Used Report lets you see information about component items and any bills of material definitions that include these items as components.

### Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Where Used**

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

Where Used

Order by Item #

Item number to

Item category to

Sub-category to

Primary vendor to

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

# Where Used \*

Date 6/25/2008 Time 7:58:19AM

Page 1

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### Bill of Material Where Used

Order By: Item #

| Component item #                                  | Description                  | Tracking method / Cell        | Vendor # Category    | Subcat      |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| APL-HAT                                           | Golf hat with logo - 1 size  | Normal                        | APPAREL              | MENS        |
| <u>Parent item #</u>                              | <u>Description</u>           | <u>Tracking method / Cell</u> | <u>Comp quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
| GOLFBASKET                                        | Golf Basket                  | Normal                        | 1.0000               | EACH        |
| Item APL-HAT appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s) |                              |                               |                      |             |
| DUN-DDH                                           | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls         | Normal                        | PINNACLE GOLF        | BALLS       |
| <u>Parent item #</u>                              | <u>Description</u>           | <u>Tracking method / Cell</u> | <u>Comp quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
| GOLFBASKET                                        | Golf Basket                  | Normal                        | 1.0000               | EACH        |
| Item DUN-DDH appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s) |                              |                               |                      |             |
| SHIRT                                             | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | Cell: (Not specified)         | IZOD APPAREL         | MENS        |
| <u>Parent item #</u>                              | <u>Description</u>           | <u>Tracking method / Cell</u> | <u>Comp quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
| GOLFBASKET                                        | Golf Basket                  | Normal                        | 1.0000               | EACH        |
| Item SHIRT appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)   |                              |                               |                      |             |
| SHORTS                                            | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | Cell: (Not specified)         | IZOD APPAREL         | MENS        |
| <u>Parent item #</u>                              | <u>Description</u>           | <u>Tracking method / Cell</u> | <u>Comp quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
| GOLFBASKET                                        | Golf Basket                  | Normal                        | 1.0000               | EACH        |
| Item SHORTS appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)  |                              |                               |                      |             |
| TEES                                              | Bag of Tees                  | Normal                        | GOLF                 | MISC        |
| <u>Parent item #</u>                              | <u>Description</u>           | <u>Tracking method / Cell</u> | <u>Comp quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> |
| GOLFBASKET                                        | Golf Basket                  | Normal                        | 1.0000               | EACH        |
| Item TEES appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)    |                              |                               |                      |             |

Report totals: 5 component items.

-- End of report --

# Inventory Adjustments

---

## PURPOSE

The Inventory Adjustments Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to inventory levels. The report will show costs (for authorized users) and new quantity.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Adjustments**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Inventory Adjustments Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #". Below this, on the left, is a label "Event number" in blue text next to a text input field containing "700142" and a magnifying glass icon. Below that is a label "Cell detail" next to a dropdown menu showing "Grid view". Underneath the dropdown is a checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Inventory Adjustments

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007Time11:28:21AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Inventory Adjustments Journal

Page 1

Event #: 700142

Bat ID: MGR

09/18/2005

2 Updates requested

2 Successful

Cell detail: Grid view

Print serial number detail

Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #

| Item #                  | Location | Trx date   | Qty adj        | Unit     | Trx unit cost   | Trx cost        |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Description             | Acct #   |            | Qty before     | Stk unit | Avg cost before | Cost corr       |
| Reference               |          |            | Run qty on hnd | Stk unit | Avg cost after  |                 |
| ADM-TL2                 | MAIN     | 09/18/2005 |                | 1 EACH   | 267.6900        | 267.69          |
| Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood | 5030     |            |                | 10 EACH  | 267.6850        | 0.00            |
| Shafts bent             |          |            |                | 11 EACH  | 267.6855        |                 |
| ADM-TL9                 | MAIN     | 12/16/2005 |                | -1 EACH  | 212.8800        | -212.88         |
| Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood | 5030     |            |                | 3 EACH   | 212.8800        | 0.00            |
| Donated to charity      |          |            |                | 2 EACH   | 212.8800        |                 |
|                         |          |            | Total Qty Adj  |          | Total Trx Cost  | Total Cost Corr |
| 1 Upward adjustments    |          |            | 1              |          | 267.69          | 0.00            |
| 1 Downward adjustments  |          |            | -1             |          | -212.88         | 0.00            |
| 2 Total adjustments     |          |            | 0              |          | 54.81           | 0.00            |

-- End of report --

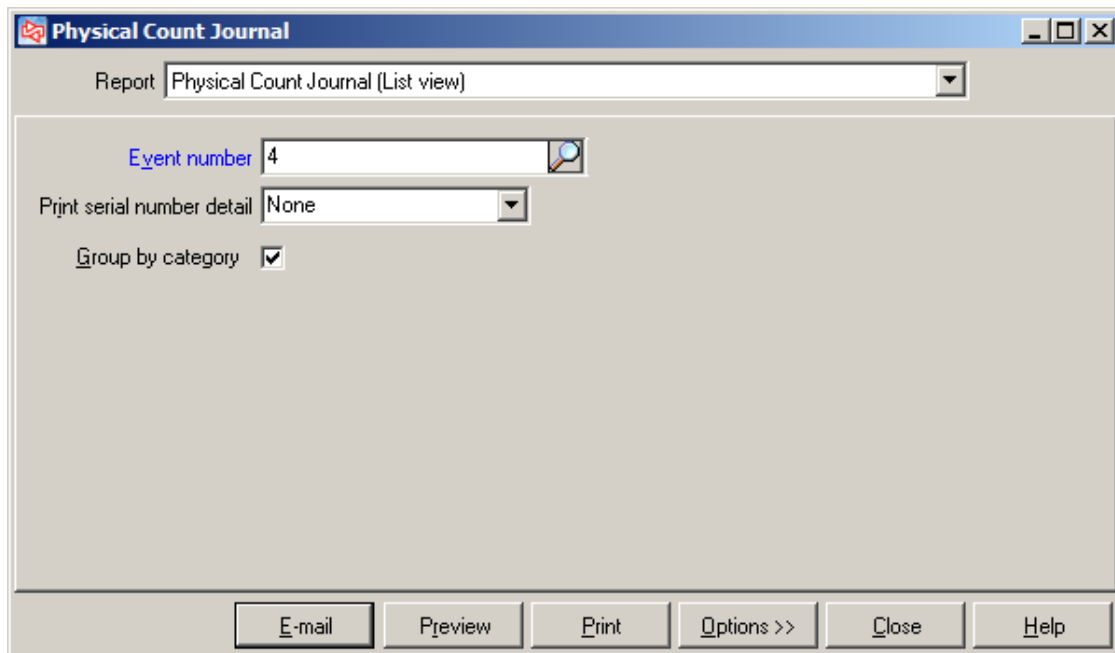
# Physical Count

---

## PURPOSE

The Physical Count Journal allows you to retrieve information about previously posted physical count transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Physical Count**



The image shows a software window titled "Physical Count Journal". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Physical Count Journal (List view)". Below this, there are three input fields: "Event number" with the value "4", "Print serial number detail" with the value "None", and "Group by category" with a checked checkbox. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Physical Count

## Journal

| Date 11/13/2007 Time 10:16:35AM            |                             | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |                 | Page 1      |              |                |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| Physical Count Journal (List View)         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| Event # 700450                             |                             | 65 Updates requested            |                 |             |              |                |
| User MGR                                   |                             | 65 Successful                   |                 |             |              |                |
| Post date 11/1/07                          |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| Print qty: Frozen, actual counts, variance |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| Order by: Location, Item #, Event #        |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| Location MAIN                              |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| Item #                                     | Description                 | Cost Stk unit                   | Frozen quantity | Qty counted | Qty variance | Value variance |
| Count qty-1                                | Count qty-2                 | Count qty-3                     | Count qty-4     | Count qty-5 | Count qty-6  |                |
| Unit 1                                     | Unit 2                      | Unit 3                          | Unit 4          | Unit 5      | Unit 6       |                |
| ADM-SCD                                    | Adams SC Driver, RH         | 123.5145 EACH                   | 11              | 12          | 1            | 123.51         |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| ADM-TL2                                    | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood     | 174.9950 EACH                   | 8               | 12          | 4            | 699.98         |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| ADM-TL3                                    | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood     | 188.0817 EACH                   | 8               | 12          | 8            | 1,128.48       |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| ADM-TL5                                    | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood     | 250.8300 EACH                   | -47             | 12          | 59           | 14,798.97      |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| ADM-TL7                                    | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood     | 237.7250 EACH                   | 10              | 12          | 2            | 475.45         |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| ADM-TL9                                    | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood     | 180.5575 EACH                   | 12              | 12          | 0            | 0.00           |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| ADM-VMI                                    | Adams VMI Irons, Set        | 344.9950 EACH                   | 8               | 12          | 4            | 1,379.98       |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| ADM-VMI-P                                  | Adams VMI Putter            | 48.3582 EACH                    | 11              | 12          | 1            | 48.36          |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| APL-HAT                                    | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | 4.9445 EACH                     | 40              | 12          | -28          | -138.45        |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| APL-UMB                                    | Golf umbrella               | 8.1000 EACH                     | -8              | 12          | 18           | 109.80         |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| BAG-PRD                                    | Pro bag with dividers       | 42.9198 EACH                    | 23              | 12          | -11          | -472.12        |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| BAG-PRT                                    | Pro bag with tubes          | 40.4047 EACH                    | 19              | 12          | -7           | -282.83        |
|                                            |                             | Current cost                    |                 | None        |              |                |
| 12                                         |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |
| EACH                                       |                             |                                 |                 |             |              |                |

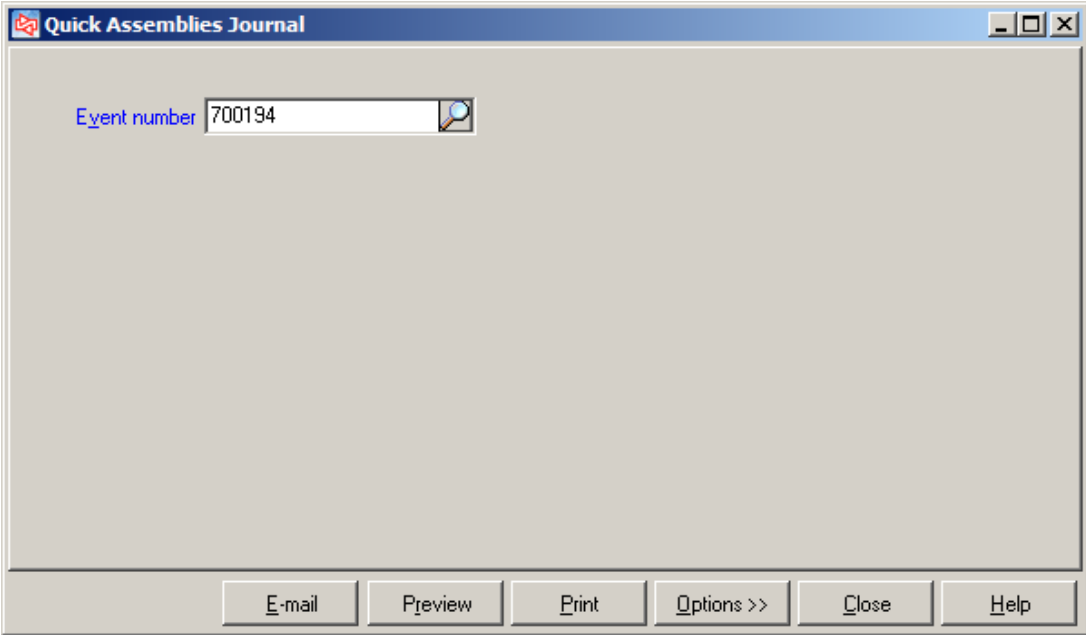
## Quick Assemblies \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Quick Assemblies Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted quick assembly transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Quick Assemblies**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Assemblies Journal". Inside the window, there is a label "Event number" followed by a text input field containing the value "700194". To the right of the input field is a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a horizontal bar containing six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Quick Assemblies \*

## Journal

Date 6/25/2008 Time 8:07:05AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Quick Assemblies Journal

Event # 700194 1 Updates requested

User MGR 1 Successful

Bat ID MGR

Event date 06/24/2008

Event #: 700194

Order By: Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #, Location, Trx date, Sequence #

| Parent item #       | Description                  | Parent quantity      | Unit         | Cost    | Ext cost  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|
| Location            | Trx date                     | Cell / Serial #      | Document #   |         | Cost corr |
| GOLFBASKET          |                              | GolfBasket           | 3.0000 EACH  | 55.0200 | 165.06    |
| MAIN                | 06/24/2008                   |                      |              |         | 0.00      |
| Component item #    | Description                  | Unit qty             | Extended qty | Cost    | Ext cost  |
|                     | Cell / Serial #              | Additional qty       | Total qty    | Unit    | Cost corr |
| APL-HAT             | Golf hat with logo - 1 size  | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 4.2733  | 12.82     |
|                     |                              | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH    | 0.00      |
| DUN-DDH             | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls         | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 21.0800 | 63.24     |
|                     |                              | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | DOZ     | 0.00      |
| SHIRT               | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 14.0033 | 42.01     |
|                     | Blue/Small                   | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH    | 0.00      |
| TEES                | Bag of Tees                  | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 0.6733  | 2.02      |
|                     |                              | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH    | 0.00      |
| SHORTS              | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 14.9900 | 44.97     |
|                     | Black/30                     | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH    | 0.00      |
| GOLFBASKET totals:  |                              | Total component qty: |              | 15.0000 |           |
| 5 component line(s) |                              |                      |              |         |           |

Report totals:

|                     |                      |         |                            |        |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------------|--------|
| 1 parent line(s)    | Total parent qty:    | 3.0000  | Total parent cost:         | 165.06 |
|                     |                      |         | Total parent cost corr:    | 0.00   |
| 5 component line(s) | Total component qty: | 15.0000 | Total component cost:      | 165.06 |
|                     |                      |         | Total component cost corr: | 0.00   |

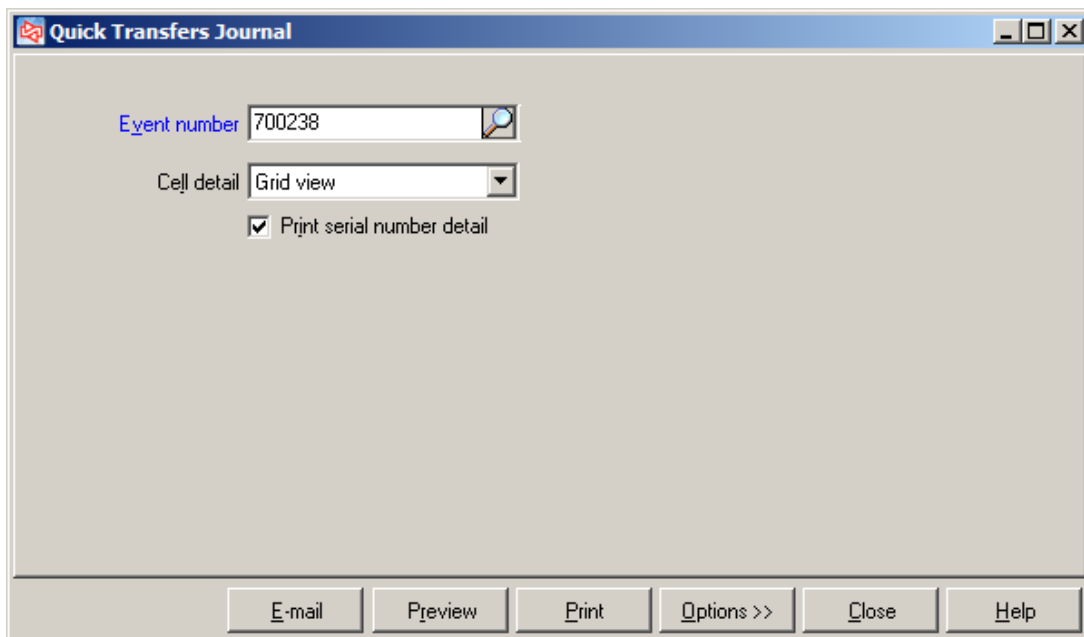
## Quick Transfers \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Quick Transfers Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted quick transfers.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Quick Transfers**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Transfers Journal". Inside the window, there is a search field labeled "Event number" with the value "700238" and a magnifying glass icon. Below this is a "Cell detail" dropdown menu set to "Grid view". A checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail" is checked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Quick Transfers \*

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:37:21AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Quick Transfers Journal

Event #: 700238  
User: MGR

4 Updates requested  
4 Successful

Cell detail: Grid view  
Print serial number detail  
Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, From-location, To-location, Trx date, Seq #

| Item #<br>Description<br>Xfer #<br>Bat ID<br>Reference                                      | Trx date<br>From-to location       | Vendor # | Quantity Unit | From cost<br>From unit retail<br>From tot cost corr<br>To cost corr | From ext cost<br>From ext retail<br>Misc charge |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| APL-HAT<br>Golf hat with logo - 1 size<br>100024<br>MGR<br>Receiver# 100036 from PO# 100039 | 11/17/2008<br>From MAIN To STORAGE | ADAMS    | 12 EACH       | 5.0150<br>12.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                 | 80.18<br>155.88<br>0.00                         |
| APL-HAT<br>Golf hat with logo - 1 size<br>100025<br>MGR<br>Receiver# 100043 from PO# 100041 | 11/29/2008<br>From MAIN To STORAGE | ADAMS    | 9 EACH        | 5.0158<br>12.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                 | 45.14<br>116.91<br>0.00                         |
| GLOVE<br>Deluxe Golf Glove<br>100025<br>MGR<br>Receiver# 100043 from PO# 100041             | 11/29/2008<br>From MAIN To STORAGE | MAXFLI   | 8 EACH        | 5.1200<br>11.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                 | 30.72<br>71.94<br>0.00                          |
| VEST<br>Men's 100% cotton vest<br>100024<br>MGR<br>Receiver# 100036 from PO# 100039         | 11/17/2008<br>From MAIN To STORAGE | IZOD     | 4 EACH        | 20.1825<br>39.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                | 80.73<br>159.96<br>0.00                         |

|           | Medium | Large | Total |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Black     |        | 2     | 2     |
| Sandstone | 2      |       | 2     |
| Total     | 2      | 2     | 4     |

4 transfers Report totals:

31

Tot trx cost 216.77  
Tot retail 504.89

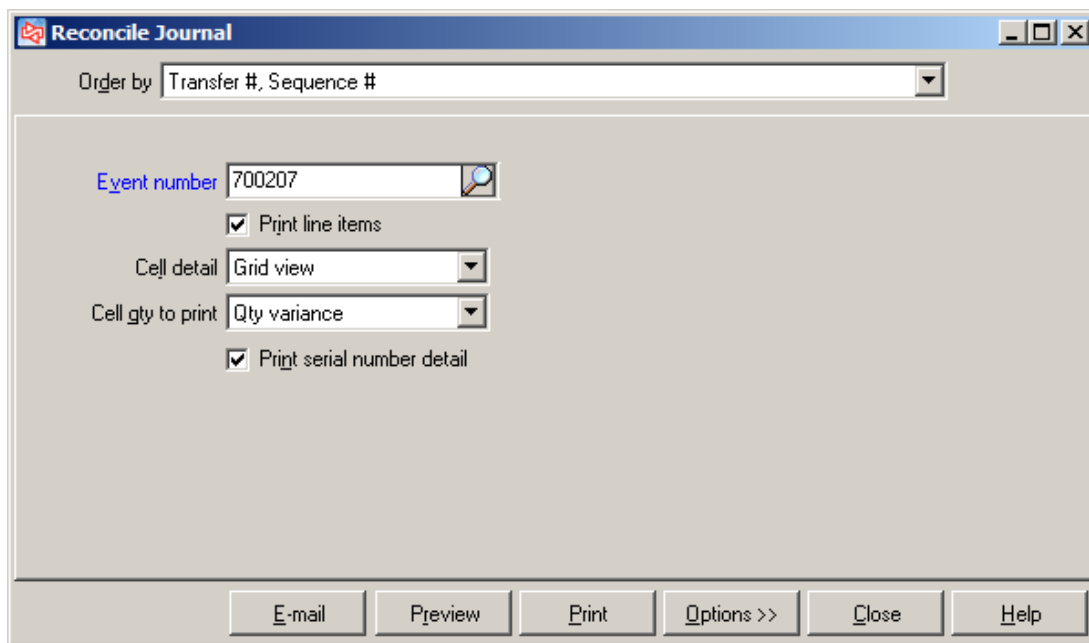
## Reconcile \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Reconcile Journal allows you to retrieve either detailed or summarized information about inventory transfers that have been automatically reconciled by CounterPoint. (CounterPoint assumes that received quantities are correct.)

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Reconcile**



The screenshot shows the 'Reconcile Journal' window. At the top, there is a title bar with the text 'Reconcile Journal'. Below the title bar, there is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with the text 'Transfer #, Sequence #' and a downward arrow. The main area of the window contains several input fields and checkboxes. The 'Event number' field is set to '700207' and has a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below this, there is a checked checkbox labeled 'Print line items'. The 'Cell detail' dropdown menu is set to 'Grid view'. The 'Cell qty to print' dropdown menu is set to 'Qty variance'. Below this, there is a checked checkbox labeled 'Print serial number detail'. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:40:11AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Transfer Reconcile Journal - Detail

Event #: 700207

Bat ID: MGR

Post date: 11/18/06

3 Updates requested

3 Successful

Cell detail: Grid view  
Cell qty to print: Qty variance  
Print serial number detail  
Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

|            |        |               |         |               |          |
|------------|--------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------|
| Transfer # | 100022 | Transfer from | MAIN    | Date received | 11/18/06 |
|            |        | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Received by   | MGR      |

Comments: Roadway called for pickup

| Item # | Item description             | Transfer unit | Transfer qty | Qty rec'd | Variance | Reconciliation method |
|--------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|
| SHORTS | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | EACH          | 63           | 60        | -3       | Transfer as received  |

|                | 34 | 36 | Total |
|----------------|----|----|-------|
| Black          | 0  | -1 | -1    |
| Blue           | -2 | 0  | -2    |
| Total Variance | -2 | -1 | -3    |

Report totals
1 transfers in report
63
60
3 short

-- End of report --

## Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:40:42AM
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Transfer Reconcile Journal - Summary

Event #: 700207

Bat ID: MGR

Post date: 11/18/06

3 Updates requested

3 Successful

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

|            |        |               |         |               |          |
|------------|--------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------|
| Transfer # | 100022 | Transfer from | MAIN    | Date received | 11/18/06 |
|            |        | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Received by   | MGR      |

Comments: Roadway called for pickup

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

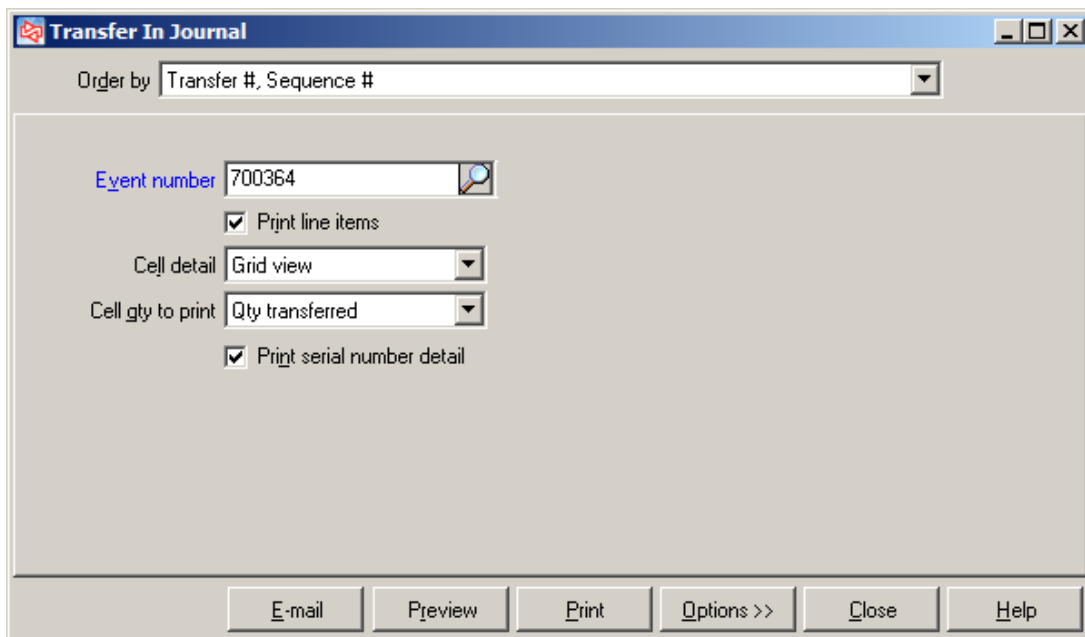
## Transfer In \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Transfer In Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer in.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Transfer In**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer In Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #" and a downward arrow. Below this, on the left, is the label "Event number" in blue text. To its right is a text input field containing the number "700364" and a magnifying glass icon. Underneath the input field are two checkboxes: the first is checked and labeled "Print line items", and the second is checked and labeled "Print serial number detail". Below these checkboxes are two more dropdown menus. The first is labeled "Cell detail" and has "Grid view" selected. The second is labeled "Cell qty to print" and has "Qty transferred" selected. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Transfer In \*

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:42:09AM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Page 1

Transfer In Journal - Detail

Event #: 700364  
Bat ID: MGR

2 Updates requested  
2 Successful

Cell detail: Grid view  
Cell qty to print: Qty transferred  
Print serial number detail  
\*\* = Added during entry  
Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

| Transfer # | Transfer from           | Transfer to   | Date received | Received by | Subtotal     | Added misc cha    | Total       |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 100033     | EAST                    | MAIN          | 3/26/07       | MGR         | 595.00       | 0.00              | 595.00      |
| Item #     | Item description        | Transfer unit | Qty expected  | Qty recvd   | New expected | Transfer out misc | To ext cost |
| PIN-EXT    | Pinnacle Extreme Balls  | DOZ           | 4             | 4           | 0            | 0.00              | 94.96       |
| PIN-TI     | Pinnacle Titanium Balls | DOZ           | 2             | 2           | 0            | 0.00              | 47.48       |
| SHOES      | Women's golf shoes      | EACH          | 13            | 13          | 0            | 0.00              | 453.16      |

|                 | Narrow | Wide | Total |
|-----------------|--------|------|-------|
| Multi           | 7.5    | 1    | 1     |
|                 | 8      | 2    | 1     |
| White           | 7      | 2    | 0     |
|                 | 7.5    | 2    | 0     |
|                 | 8      | 2    | 0     |
|                 | 8.5    | 2    | 0     |
| Total Qty recvd | 11     | 2    | 13    |

|                          |         |    |    |   |      |        |
|--------------------------|---------|----|----|---|------|--------|
| Transfer # 100033 totals | 3 lines | 19 | 19 | 0 | 0.00 | 595.00 |
|--------------------------|---------|----|----|---|------|--------|

## Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:42:43AM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Page 1

Transfer In Journal - Summary

Event #: 700364  
Bat ID: MGR

2 Updates requested  
2 Successful

\*\* = Added during entry  
Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

| Transfer #    | Transfer from | Transfer to | Date received | Received by | Subtotal          | Added misc cha | Total    |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| 100033        | EAST          | MAIN        | 3/26/07       | MGR         | 595.00            | 0.00           | 595.00   |
| 100034        | EAST          | STORAGE     | 3/26/07       | MGR         | 1,526.59          | 0.00           | 1,526.59 |
| Report totals |               |             |               |             | Subtotal          | 2,122.19       |          |
|               |               |             |               |             | Added misc charge | 0.00           |          |
|               |               |             |               |             | Total             | 2,122.19       |          |

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

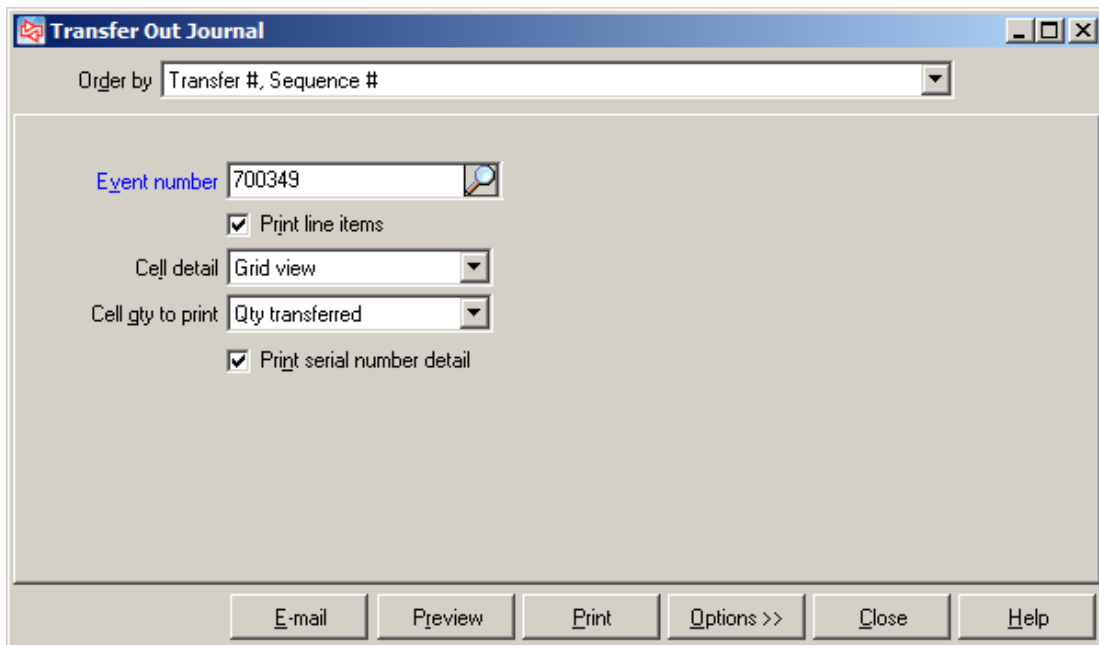
## Transfer Out \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Transfer Out Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer out.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Transfer Out**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer Out Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #" and a downward arrow. Below this, on the left side, is a label "Event number" in blue text next to a text input field containing "700349" and a magnifying glass icon. To the right of the input field are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". Below the input field, there are two more dropdown menus: "Cell detail" set to "Grid view" and "Cell qty to print" set to "Qty transferred". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Transfer Out \*

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:44:29AM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Page 1

Transfer Out Journal - Detail

Event #: 700349

Bat ID: MGR

Post date: 3/20/2007 12:00:00AM

6 Updates requested

5 Successful

1 Application errors

Cell detail: Grid view  
 Cell qty to print: Qty transferred  
 Print serial number detail  
 Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

| Transfer # | 100033                  | Transfer from | EAST | Ship date     | 3/20/07 | Subtotal    | 595.80 |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Status     | Complete                | Transfer to   | MAIN | Shipped by    | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00   |
|            |                         | Open lines    | 0    |               |         | Total       | 595.80 |
| Item #     | Item description        | Transfer qty  | Unit | From ext cost |         |             |        |
| PIN-EXT    | Pinnacle Extreme Balls  | 4             | DOZ  | 94.98         |         |             |        |
| PIN-TI     | Pinnacle Titanium Balls | 2             | DOZ  | 47.48         |         |             |        |
| SHOES      | Women's golf shoes      | 13            | EACH | 453.16        |         |             |        |

|                    |     | Narrow | Wide | Total |
|--------------------|-----|--------|------|-------|
| Multi              | 7.5 | 1      | 1    | 2     |
|                    | 8   | 2      | 1    | 3     |
| White              | 7   | 2      | 0    | 2     |
|                    | 7.5 | 2      | 0    | 2     |
|                    | 8   | 2      | 0    | 2     |
|                    | 8.5 | 2      | 0    | 2     |
| Total Transfer qty |     | 11     | 2    | 13    |

Transfer # 100033 totals
3 lines
19
595.80

## Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:45:03AM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Page 1

Transfer Out Journal - Summary

Event #: 700349

Bat ID: MGR

Post date: 3/20/2007 12:00:00AM

6 Updates requested

5 Successful

1 Application errors

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

| Transfer # | 100033   | Transfer from | EAST    | Ship date  | 3/20/07 | Subtotal    | 595.80   |
|------------|----------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|----------|
| Status     | Complete | Transfer to   | MAIN    | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
|            |          | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 595.80   |
| Transfer # | 100034   | Transfer from | EAST    | Ship date  | 3/20/07 | Subtotal    | 1,526.59 |
| Status     | Complete | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
|            |          | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 1,526.59 |
| Transfer # | 100035   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Ship date  | 3/20/07 | Subtotal    | 1,930.68 |
| Status     | Open     | Transfer to   | EAST    | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
|            |          | Open lines    | 20      |            |         | Total       | 1,930.68 |
| Transfer # | 100037   | Transfer from | STORAGE | Ship date  | 3/20/07 | Subtotal    | 15.78    |
| Status     | Complete | Transfer to   | EAST    | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
|            |          | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 15.78    |
| Transfer # | 100038   | Transfer from | STORAGE | Ship date  | 3/20/07 | Subtotal    | 7.89     |
| Status     | Open     | Transfer to   | MAIN    | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
|            |          | Open lines    | 1       |            |         | Total       | 7.89     |

Report totals
5 transfers in report

Subtotal 4,076.52

Misc charge 0.00

Total 4,076.52

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Inventory Adjustments History

---

## PURPOSE

The Inventory Adjustments History allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to inventory levels. The report will show costs (for authorized users) and new quantity.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Adjustments History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Inventory Adjustments History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #". Below this is a tabbed interface with a single tab labeled "Parameters Inventory Adjustment History". Inside the tab, there is a text input field for "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below that is a dropdown menu for "Cell detail" currently set to "Grid view". Underneath is a checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail". At the bottom right of the main area is a button labeled ">>". The bottom of the window features a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Inventory Adjustments History

## History

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:47:17AM

Page 1

### FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Inventory Adjustments History

Cell detail: Grid view

Print serial number detail

Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #

| Item #<br>Description<br>Reference | Location<br>Acct # | Trx date<br>Event # | Qty adj<br>Qty before<br>Run qty on hand | Unit<br>Stk unit<br>Stk unit | Trx unit cost<br>Avg cost before<br>Avg cost after | Trx cost<br>Cost corr |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| TOP-AER                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -19.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 2.8442                                             | -54.04                |
| Will no longer stock               | 5030               | 44                  | 19.0000                                  |                              | 2.8442                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 2.8442                                             |                       |
| TOP-STB                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -21.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 2.8438                                             | -59.72                |
| Will no longer stock               | 5030               | 44                  | 21.0000                                  |                              | 2.8438                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 2.8438                                             |                       |
| TOP-XLC                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -20.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 2.8440                                             | -56.88                |
| Will no longer stock               | 5030               | 44                  | 20.0000                                  |                              | 2.8440                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 2.8440                                             |                       |
| TIT-BD2                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -4.0000                                  | DOZ                          | 20.7125                                            | -82.85                |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 4.0000                                   |                              | 20.7125                                            | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 20.7125                                            |                       |
| TIT-BDW                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -22.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 2.8441                                             | -62.57                |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 22.0000                                  |                              | 2.8441                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 2.8441                                             |                       |
| TIT-BHD                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -19.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 2.8442                                             | -54.04                |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 19.0000                                  |                              | 2.8442                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 2.8442                                             |                       |
| TIT-BHT                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -38.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 2.8439                                             | -108.07               |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 38.0000                                  |                              | 2.8439                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 2.8439                                             |                       |
| TIT-BPR                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -13.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 6.2815                                             | -81.66                |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 13.0000                                  |                              | 6.2815                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 6.2815                                             |                       |
| TIT-BTB                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -58.0000                                 | DOZ                          | 23.7407                                            | -1329.48              |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 58.0000                                  |                              | 23.7407                                            | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 23.7407                                            |                       |
| TIT-BTD                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -4.0000                                  | DOZ                          | 15.7200                                            | -62.88                |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 4.0000                                   |                              | 15.7200                                            | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 15.7200                                            |                       |
| TIT-BTP                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -4.0000                                  | DOZ                          | 2.8450                                             | -11.38                |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 4.0000                                   |                              | 2.8450                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 2.8450                                             |                       |
| TIT-DCI                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -10.0000                                 | EACH                         | 549.7780                                           | -5497.78              |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 10.0000                                  |                              | 549.7780                                           | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 549.7780                                           |                       |
| TIT-PP                             | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -5.0000                                  | EACH                         | 79.1380                                            | -395.68               |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 5.0000                                   |                              | 79.1380                                            | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 79.1380                                            |                       |
| TIT-TIW                            | MAIN               | 02/16/2001          | -7.0000                                  | EACH                         | 559.1943                                           | -3914.36              |
| No longer stocked                  | 5030               | 45                  | 7.0000                                   |                              | 559.1943                                           | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0.0000                                   |                              | 559.1943                                           |                       |
| 18HOLES                            | MAIN               | 11/12/2001          | 1                                        | EACH                         | 28.5800                                            | 28.58                 |
| Green fee - 18 holes               | 5030               | 46                  | -1                                       | EACH                         | 28.5832                                            | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0                                        | EACH                         | 28.5832                                            |                       |
| 9HOLES                             | MAIN               | 11/12/2001          | 1                                        | EACH                         | 10.8100                                            | 10.81                 |
| Greens fees - 9 holes              | 5030               | 46                  | -1                                       | EACH                         | 10.8142                                            | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0                                        | EACH                         | 10.8142                                            |                       |
| CART                               | MAIN               | 11/12/2001          | 1                                        | EACH                         | 4.3500                                             | 4.35                  |
| Cart Fee                           | 5030               | 46                  | -1                                       | EACH                         | 4.3522                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0                                        | EACH                         | 4.3522                                             |                       |
| WALK                               | MAIN               | 11/12/2001          | 1                                        | EACH                         | 3.8400                                             | 3.84                  |
| Pull cart fee                      | 5030               | 46                  | -1                                       | EACH                         | 3.8357                                             | 0.00                  |
|                                    |                    |                     | 0                                        | EACH                         | 3.8357                                             |                       |

# Physical Count History

---

## PURPOSE

The Physical Count History allows you to retrieve information about previously posted physical count transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Physical Count History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Physical Count History". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Physical Count History (List view)". Below this is a "Parameters" section with a tab labeled "Physical Count Transaction History". Inside this section, there is an "Event number" text box with a search icon to its right, a "Print serial number detail" dropdown menu set to "None", and a "Group by category" checkbox which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A double right arrow button ">>" is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Physical Count History

## History

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:48:49AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Physical Count History (List view)

Page 1

Print qty: Frozen, actual counts, variance  
Order by: Location, Item #, Event #

| Item #               | Description |                         |             | Event #     | Cost            | Stk unit    | rozen quantity | Qty counted   | Qty variance   | Value variance |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                      | Count qty-1 | Count qty-2             | Count qty-3 | Count qty-4 | Count qty-5     | Count qty-6 |                |               |                |                |
|                      | Unit 1      | Unit 2                  | Unit 3      | Unit 4      | Unit 5          | Unit 6      |                | Assumed count |                |                |
| Frozen quantity      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Qty counted    | Qty variance  | Value variance |                |
| 0.0000               |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Over:          | 0.0000        |                |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Short:         |               |                |                |
| Location MAIN        |             |                         |             |             |                 |             |                |               |                |                |
| Item #               | Description |                         |             | Event #     | Cost            | Stk unit    | rozen quantity | Qty counted   | Qty variance   | Value variance |
|                      | Count qty-1 | Count qty-2             | Count qty-3 | Count qty-4 | Count qty-5     | Count qty-6 |                |               |                |                |
|                      | Unit 1      | Unit 2                  | Unit 3      | Unit 4      | Unit 5          | Unit 6      |                | Assumed count |                |                |
| ADM-SCD              |             | Adams SC Driver, RH     |             |             | 270.5900        | EACH        | 1              | 13            | 12             | 3,247.08       |
|                      | 12          | 11/6/06                 |             | 700192      |                 | Frozen cost |                |               |                |                |
|                      | EACH        | EACH                    |             |             |                 |             |                | None          |                |                |
| ADM-SCD              |             | Adams SC Driver, RH     |             |             | 0.0000          | EACH        | 19             | 19            | 0              | 0.00           |
|                      | 19          | 2/5/07                  |             | 700294      |                 | Frozen cost |                |               |                |                |
|                      | EACH        |                         |             |             |                 |             |                | None          |                |                |
| Item ADM-SCD totals: |             |                         |             |             | Frozen quantity |             | Qty counted    | Qty variance  | Value variance |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Over:          | 12            | 3,247.08       |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Short:         | 0             | 0.00           |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             | 20              |             | 32             | 12            | 3,247.08       |                |
| ADM-TL2              |             | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood |             |             | 0.0000          | EACH        | 6              | 6             | 0              | 0.00           |
|                      |             | 11/6/06                 |             | 700192      |                 | Frozen cost |                |               |                |                |
|                      | 6           |                         |             |             |                 |             |                | None          |                |                |
|                      | EACH        |                         |             |             |                 |             |                |               |                |                |
| ADM-TL2              |             | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood |             |             | 0.0000          | EACH        | 11             | 11            | 0              | 0.00           |
|                      |             | 2/5/07                  |             | 700294      |                 | Frozen cost |                |               |                |                |
|                      | 11          |                         |             |             |                 |             |                | None          |                |                |
|                      | EACH        |                         |             |             |                 |             |                |               |                |                |
| Item ADM-TL2 totals: |             |                         |             |             | Frozen quantity |             | Qty counted    | Qty variance  | Value variance |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Over:          | 0             | 0.00           |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Short:         | 0             | 0.00           |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             | 17              |             | 17             | 0             | 0.00           |                |
| ADM-TL3              |             | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood |             |             | 267.6856        | EACH        | 7              | 16            | 9              | 2,409.17       |
|                      |             | 11/6/06                 |             | 700192      |                 | Frozen cost |                |               |                |                |
|                      | 16          |                         |             |             |                 |             |                | None          |                |                |
|                      | EACH        |                         |             |             |                 |             |                |               |                |                |
| ADM-TL3              |             | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood |             |             | 0.0000          | EACH        | 16             | 16            | 0              | 0.00           |
|                      |             | 2/5/07                  |             | 700294      |                 | Frozen cost |                |               |                |                |
|                      | 16          |                         |             |             |                 |             |                | None          |                |                |
|                      | EACH        |                         |             |             |                 |             |                |               |                |                |
| Item ADM-TL3 totals: |             |                         |             |             | Frozen quantity |             | Qty counted    | Qty variance  | Value variance |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Over:          | 9             | 2,409.17       |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             |                 |             | Short:         | 0             | 0.00           |                |
|                      |             |                         |             |             | 23              |             | 32             | 9             | 2,409.17       |                |

## Quick Assemblies History \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Quick Assemblies History allows you to retrieve information about previously posted quick assembly transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Quick Assemblies History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Assemblies History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #". Below this is a "Parameters" section with a tab labeled "Quick Assembly History Parent". Under the parameters, there is a text input field labeled "Event number" followed by a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Quick Assemblies \*

## History

Date 6/25/2008 Time 8:10:27AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Quick Assemblies History

Event #:

Order By: Event #, Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #, Location, Trx date, Sequence #

| Parent item #       | Description                  | Parent quantity      | Unit         | Cost       | Ext cost  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| Location            | Trx date                     | Cell / Serial #      | Bat ID       | Document # | Event #   |
| GOLFBASKET          |                              | Golf Basket          | 3.0000       | EACH       | 55.0200   |
| MAIN                | 06/24/2008                   |                      | MGR          |            | 700194    |
| Component item #    | Description                  | Unit qty             | Extended qty | Cost       | Ext cost  |
|                     | Cell / Serial #              | Additional qty       | Total qty    | Unit       | Cost corr |
| APL-HAT             | Golf hat with logo - 1 size  | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 4.2733     | 12.82     |
|                     |                              | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH       | 0.00      |
| DUN-DDH             | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls         | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 21.0800    | 63.24     |
|                     |                              | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | DOZ        | 0.00      |
| SHIRT               | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 14.0033    | 42.01     |
|                     | Blue/Small                   | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH       | 0.00      |
| TEES                | Bag of Tees                  | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 0.6733     | 2.02      |
|                     |                              | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH       | 0.00      |
| SHORTS              | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | 1.0000               | 3.0000       | 14.9900    | 44.97     |
|                     | Black/30                     | 0.0000               | 3.0000       | EACH       | 0.00      |
| GOLFBASKET totals:  |                              | Total component qty: |              | 15.0000    |           |
| 5 component line(s) |                              |                      |              |            |           |

Report totals:

1 parent line(s)

Total parent qty: 3.0000

Total parent cost: 165.06

Total parent cost corr: 0.00

5 component line(s)

Total component qty: 15.0000

Total component cost: 165.06

Total component cost corr: 0.00

-- End of report --

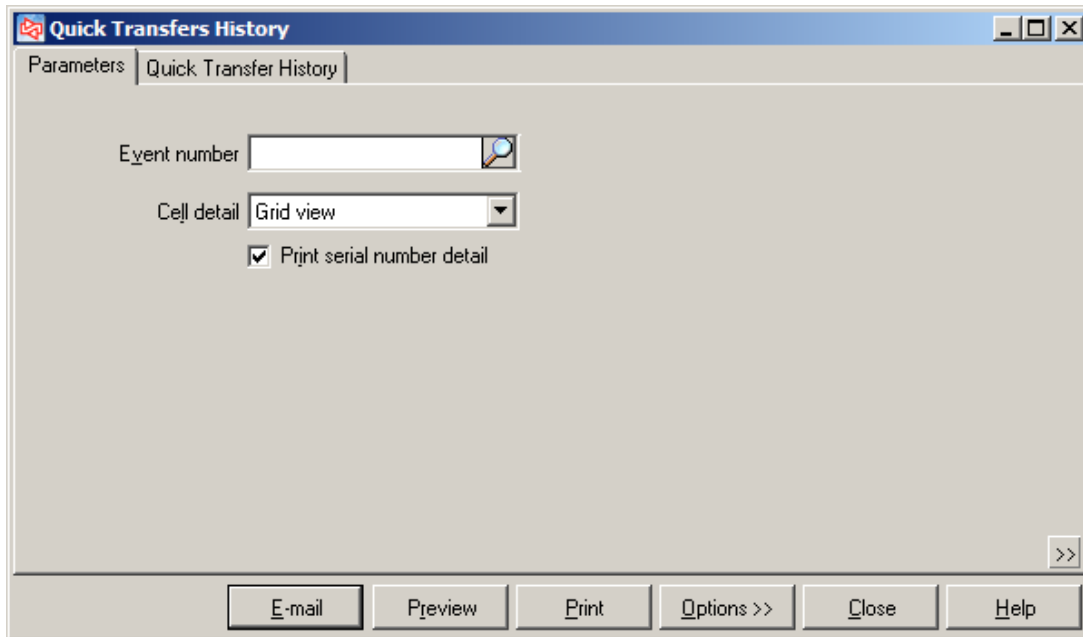
## Quick Transfers History \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Quick Transfers History allows you to retrieve information about posted quick transfers.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Quick Transfers History**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Transfers History". It has a tabbed interface with "Parameters" and "Quick Transfer History" tabs. The "Parameters" tab is active, showing a search field for "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon, a dropdown menu for "Cell detail" currently set to "Grid view", and a checked checkbox for "Print serial number detail". At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A double-right arrow button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Quick Transfers History \*

## History

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:50:56AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Quick Transfers History

Cell detail: Grid view

Print serial number detail

Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, From-location, To-location, Trx date, Seq #

| Item #<br>Description<br>Xfer #<br>Bat ID<br>Reference                                  | Trx date<br>From-to location<br>Event #      | Vendor # | Quantity Unit | From cost<br>From unit retail<br>From tot cost corr<br>To cost corr | From ext cost<br>From ext retail<br>Misc charge |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| APL-HAT<br>Golf hat with logo<br>40001<br>MGR<br>Too many at the store.                 | 11/14/2001<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>54     | ADAMS    | 10 EACH       | 4.2720<br>12.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                 | 42.72<br>129.90<br>0.00<br>0.00                 |
| APL-SHIRT<br>Golf shirt with logo<br>40002<br>MGR<br>Too many at the store.             | 11/14/2001<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>54     |          | 20.0000 EACH  | 14.5340<br>19.9900<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                              | 290.68<br>399.80<br>0.00<br>0.00                |
| APL-SHOES<br>Golf shoes - Mens<br>40003<br>MGR<br>Too many at the store.                | 11/14/2001<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>54     |          | 10.0000 EACH  | 64.8800<br>89.9900<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                              | 648.80<br>899.90<br>0.00<br>0.00                |
| APL-SHORTS<br>Golf shorts with logo<br>40004<br>MGR<br>Too many at the store.           | 11/14/2001<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>54     |          | 10.0000 EACH  | 14.5340<br>19.9900<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                              | 145.34<br>199.90<br>0.00<br>0.00                |
| APL-UMB<br>Golf umbrella<br>40005<br>MGR<br>Too many at the store.                      | 11/14/2001<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>54     | ADAMS    | 10 EACH       | 7.8890<br>14.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                 | 78.89<br>149.90<br>0.00<br>0.00                 |
| APL-SHOES<br>Golf shoes - Mens - 1 size<br>100002<br>MGR                                | 09/30/2002<br>From STORAGE To MAIN<br>700071 |          | 2.0000 EACH   | 64.8800<br>89.9900<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                              | 129.36<br>179.98<br>0.00<br>0.00                |
| ADM-TL5<br>Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood<br>100008<br>MGR                                     | 02/14/2004<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>700104 | ADAMS    | 2 EACH        | 267.6850<br>349.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                              | 535.37<br>699.98<br>0.00<br>0.00                |
| DUN-DDH<br>Dunlop DDH 110 Balls<br>100009<br>MGR<br>Receiver # 100018 from PO # 100007  | 09/20/2003<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>700104 | DUNLOP   | 7 DOZ         | 21.0814<br>29.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                | 147.57<br>209.93<br>0.00<br>0.00                |
| DUN-DIS<br>Dunlop Distance Balls<br>100009<br>MGR<br>Receiver # 100018 from PO # 100007 | 09/20/2003<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>700104 | DUNLOP   | 6 DOZ         | 7.4850<br>27.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                 | 44.91<br>167.94<br>0.00<br>0.00                 |
| DUN-TI<br>Dunlop Titanium Balls<br>100009<br>MGR<br>Receiver # 100018 from PO # 100007  | 09/20/2003<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>700104 | DUNLOP   | 4 DOZ         | 14.9525<br>28.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                                | 59.81<br>115.96<br>0.00<br>0.00                 |
| ADM-TL7<br>Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood<br>100011<br>MGR<br>Too many in the store.           | 07/21/2004<br>From MAIN To STORAGE<br>700114 | ADAMS    | 5 EACH        | 267.6880<br>349.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                              | 1,338.43<br>1,749.95<br>0.00<br>0.00            |
| ADM-TL7<br>Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood<br>100013<br>MGR                                     | 06/28/2005<br>From STORAGE To MAIN<br>700126 | ADAMS    | 1 EACH        | 267.6900<br>349.99<br>0.0000<br>0.0000                              | 267.69<br>349.99<br>0.00<br>0.00                |

## Reconcile History \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Reconcile History allows you to retrieve either detailed or summarized information about inventory transfers that have been automatically reconciled by CounterPoint. (CounterPoint assumes that received quantities are correct.)

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Reconcile History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Reconcile History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "Transfer #, Sequence #" selected. Below this is a tabbed interface with two tabs: "Parameters" (which is active) and "Transfer Reconciliation History Header". The "Parameters" tab contains several controls: a text input field for "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon to its right; a checked checkbox for "Print line items"; a dropdown menu for "Cell detail" currently set to "Grid view"; a dropdown menu for "Cell qty to print" currently set to "Qty variance"; and another checked checkbox for "Print serial number detail". At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A double-right-arrow button ">>" is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Reconcile History\*

## History - Detail

|                                                   |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Date 5/29/2007                                    | Time 11:51:49AM              | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |              |               |                                | Page 1 |
| Transfer Reconcile History - Detail               |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| Cell detail: Grid view                            |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| Cell qty to print: Qty variance                   |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| Print serial number detail                        |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #                  |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| Transfer #                                        | 100022                       | Transfer from                   | MAIN         | Date received | 11/18/06                       |        |
| Bat ID                                            | MGR                          | Transfer to                     | STORAGE      | Received by   | MGR                            |        |
| Event #:                                          | 700207                       |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| Comments: Roadway called for pickup               |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| Item #                                            | Item description             | Transfer unit                   | Transfer qty | Qty recvd     | Variance Reconciliation method |        |
| SHORTS                                            | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | EACH                            | 63           | 60            | -3 Transfer as received        |        |
|                                                   | 34                           | 38                              | Total        |               |                                |        |
| Black                                             | 0                            | -1                              | -1           |               |                                |        |
| Blue                                              | -2                           | 0                               | -2           |               |                                |        |
| Total Variance                                    | -2                           | -1                              | -3           |               |                                |        |
| Report totals 1 transfers in report 63 60 3 short |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |
| -- End of report --                               |                              |                                 |              |               |                                |        |

## History - Summary

|                                      |                 |                                 |         |               |          |        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|--------|
| Date 5/29/2007                       | Time 11:52:59AM | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |         |               |          | Page 1 |
| Transfer Reconcile History - Summary |                 |                                 |         |               |          |        |
| Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #     |                 |                                 |         |               |          |        |
| Transfer #                           | 100022          | Transfer from                   | MAIN    | Date received | 11/18/06 |        |
| Bat ID                               | MGR             | Transfer to                     | STORAGE | Received by   | MGR      |        |
| Event #:                             | 700207          |                                 |         |               |          |        |
| Comments: Roadway called for pickup  |                 |                                 |         |               |          |        |
| -- End of report --                  |                 |                                 |         |               |          |        |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

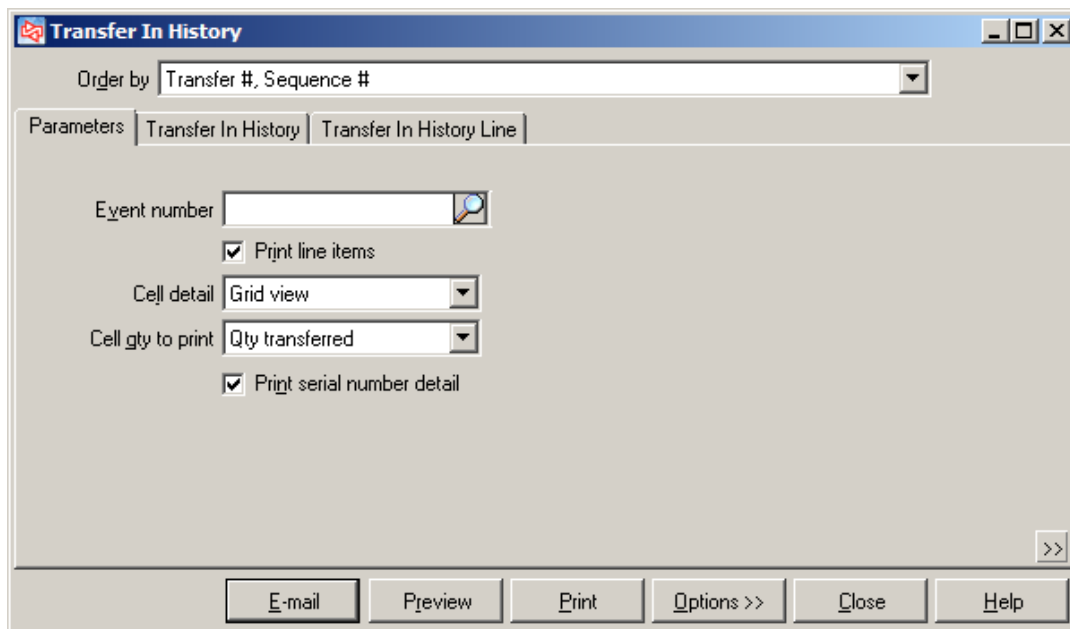
# Transfer In History \*

---

## PURPOSE

The Transfer In History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer in.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Transfer In History**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer In History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #" and a downward arrow. Below this is a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Parameters", "Transfer In History", and "Transfer In History Line". The "Parameters" tab is currently selected. Inside this tab, there are several input fields and checkboxes: "Event number" with a text box and a magnifying glass icon; a checked checkbox labeled "Print line items"; "Cell detail" with a dropdown menu showing "Grid view"; "Cell qty to print" with a dropdown menu showing "Qty transferred"; and another checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A double-right-arrow button ">>" is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Transfer In History \*

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007Time11:54:07AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Transfer In History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Cell qty to print:Qty transferred

Print serial number detail

\*\* = Added during entry

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

|                          |                         |               |              |               |              |                   |             |          |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|
| Transfer #               | 100005                  | Transfer from | MAIN         | Date received | 10/18/03     | Subtotal          | 629.74      |          |
| Bat ID                   | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE      | Received by   | MGR          | Added misc cha    | 0.00        |          |
| Event #                  | 700093                  |               |              |               |              | Total             | 629.74      |          |
| Item #                   | Item description        | Transfer unit | Qty expected | Qty recvd     | New expected | Transfer out misc | To ext cost |          |
| ADM-VM1                  | Adams VMI Irons, Set    | EACH          | 1            | 1             | 0            | 0.00              | 506.16      |          |
| ADM-VM1-P                | Adams VMI Putter        | EACH          | 5            | 2             | 3            | 0.00              | 82.38       |          |
| Transfer # 100005 totals |                         |               | 4 lines      | 11            | 7            | 4                 | 0.00        | 1,218.28 |
| Transfer #               | 100006                  | Transfer from | MAIN         | Date received | 2/14/04      | Subtotal          | 425.77      |          |
| Bat ID                   | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE      | Received by   | MGR          | Added misc cha    | 0.00        |          |
| Event #                  | 700103                  |               |              |               |              | Total             | 425.77      |          |
| Item #                   | Item description        | Transfer unit | Qty expected | Qty recvd     | New expected | Transfer out misc | To ext cost |          |
| ADM-TL9                  | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood | EACH          | 2            | 2             | 0            | 0.00              | 425.77      |          |
| Transfer #               | 100007                  | Transfer from | MAIN         | Date received | 7/21/04      | Subtotal          | 267.89      |          |
| Bat ID                   | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE      | Received by   | MGR          | Added misc cha    | 0.00        |          |
| Event #                  | 700113                  |               |              |               |              | Total             | 267.89      |          |
| Item #                   | Item description        | Transfer unit | Qty expected | Qty recvd     | New expected | Transfer out misc | To ext cost |          |
| ADM-TL3                  | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood | EACH          | 1            | 1             | 0            | 0.00              | 267.89      |          |
| Transfer #               | 100010                  | Transfer from | MAIN         | Date received | 6/28/05      | Subtotal          | 506.16      |          |
| Bat ID                   | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE      | Received by   | MGR          | Added misc cha    | 0.00        |          |
| Event #                  | 700125                  |               |              |               |              | Total             | 506.16      |          |
| Item #                   | Item description        | Transfer unit | Qty expected | Qty recvd     | New expected | Transfer out misc | To ext cost |          |
| ADM-VM1                  | Adams VMI Irons, Set    | EACH          | 1            | 1             | 0            | 0.00              | 506.16      |          |

## History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007    Time 11:54:54AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Transfer In History - Summary

"\* = Added during entry

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

|            |        |               |         |               |          |                |        |
|------------|--------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------|
| Transfer # | 100005 | Transfer from | MAIN    | Date received | 10/18/03 | Subtotal       | 629.74 |
| Bat ID     | MGR    | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Received by   | MGR      | Added misc cha | 0.00   |
| Event #    | 700093 |               |         |               |          | Total          | 629.74 |
| Transfer # | 100006 | Transfer from | MAIN    | Date received | 2/14/04  | Subtotal       | 425.77 |
| Bat ID     | MGR    | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Received by   | MGR      | Added misc cha | 0.00   |
| Event #    | 700103 |               |         |               |          | Total          | 425.77 |
| Transfer # | 100007 | Transfer from | MAIN    | Date received | 7/21/04  | Subtotal       | 267.89 |
| Bat ID     | MGR    | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Received by   | MGR      | Added misc cha | 0.00   |
| Event #    | 700113 |               |         |               |          | Total          | 267.89 |
| Transfer # | 100010 | Transfer from | MAIN    | Date received | 6/28/05  | Subtotal       | 506.16 |
| Bat ID     | MGR    | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Received by   | MGR      | Added misc cha | 0.00   |
| Event #    | 700125 |               |         |               |          | Total          | 506.16 |
| Transfer # | 100012 | Transfer from | STORAGE | Date received | 9/18/05  | Subtotal       | 267.89 |
| Bat ID     | MGR    | Transfer to   | MAIN    | Received by   | MGR      | Added misc cha | 0.00   |
| Event #    | 700156 |               |         |               |          | Total          | 267.89 |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

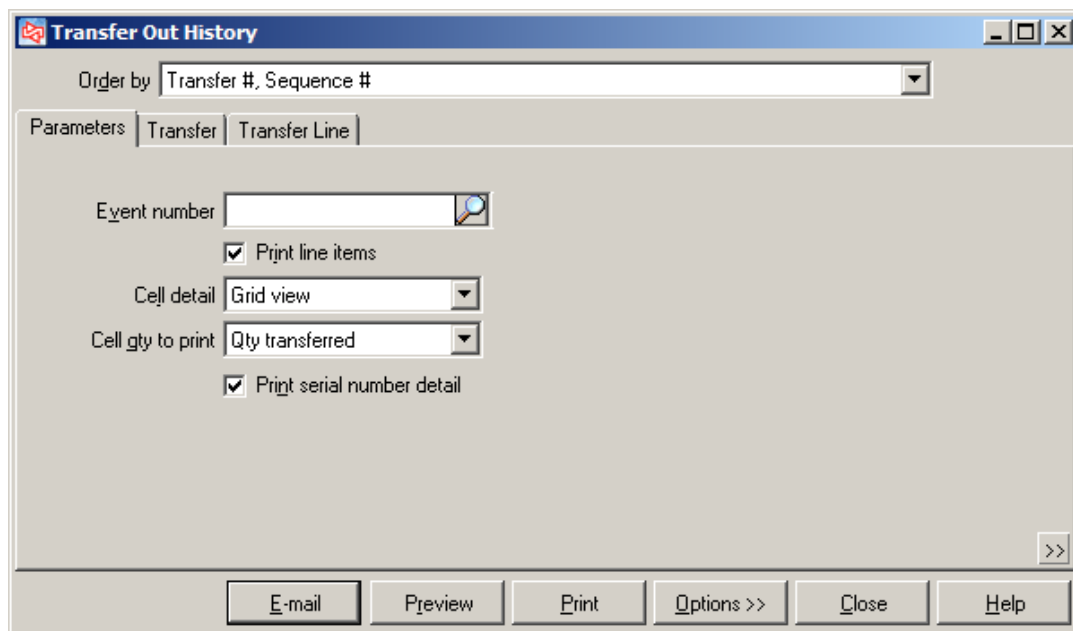
# Transfer Out History\*

---

## PURPOSE

The Transfer Out History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer out.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Transfer Out History**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer Out History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #". Below this is a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Parameters", "Transfer", and "Transfer Line". The "Parameters" tab is currently selected. Inside this tab, there is a text input field for "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below this field are two checkboxes: "Print line items" (which is checked) and "Print serial number detail" (which is also checked). There are two dropdown menus: "Cell detail" set to "Grid view" and "Cell qty to print" set to "Qty transferred". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A double right arrow button ">>" is located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Transfer Out History\*

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007Time11:56:01AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Transfer Out History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Cell qty to print: Qty transferred

Print serial number detail

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

|                          |                      |               |              |            |               |             |          |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| Transfer #               | 100005               | Transfer from | MAIN         | Ship date  | 9/20/03       | Subtotal    | 1,218.27 |
| Bat ID                   | MGR                  | Transfer to   | STORAGE      | Shipped by | MGR           | Misc charge | 0.00     |
| Status                   | Complete             | Open lines    | 0            |            |               | Total       | 1,218.27 |
| Event #                  | 700081               |               |              |            |               |             |          |
| Item #                   | Item description     |               | Transfer qty | Unit       | From ext cost |             |          |
| ADM-VM1                  | Adams VMI Irons, Set |               | 2            | EACH       | 1,012.31      |             |          |
| ADM-VM1-P                | Adams VMI Putter     |               | 5            | EACH       | 205.96        |             |          |
| Transfer # 100005 totals |                      | 2 lines       | 7            | 1,218.27   |               |             |          |

|            |                         |               |              |            |               |             |        |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Transfer # | 100006                  | Transfer from | MAIN         | Ship date  | 9/20/03       | Subtotal    | 425.77 |
| Bat ID     | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE      | Shipped by | MGR           | Misc charge | 0.00   |
| Status     | Complete                | Open lines    | 0            |            |               | Total       | 425.77 |
| Event #    | 700092                  |               |              |            |               |             |        |
| Item #     | Item description        |               | Transfer qty | Unit       | From ext cost |             |        |
| ADM-TL9    | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood |               | 2            | EACH       | 425.77        |             |        |

|            |                         |               |              |            |               |             |        |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Transfer # | 100007                  | Transfer from | MAIN         | Ship date  | 2/14/04       | Subtotal    | 267.69 |
| Bat ID     | MGR                     | Transfer to   | STORAGE      | Shipped by | MGR           | Misc charge | 0.00   |
| Status     | Complete                | Open lines    | 0            |            |               | Total       | 267.69 |
| Event #    | 700102                  |               |              |            |               |             |        |
| Item #     | Item description        |               | Transfer qty | Unit       | From ext cost |             |        |
| ADM-TL3    | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood |               | 1            | EACH       | 267.69        |             |        |

## History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007

Time 11:56:36AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Transfer Out History - Summary

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

|            |          |               |         |            |         |             |          |
|------------|----------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|----------|
| Transfer # | 100005   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Ship date  | 9/20/03 | Subtotal    | 1,218.27 |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
| Status     | Complete | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 1,218.27 |
| Event #    | 700081   |               |         |            |         |             |          |
| Transfer # | 100006   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Ship date  | 9/20/03 | Subtotal    | 425.77   |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
| Status     | Complete | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 425.77   |
| Event #    | 700092   |               |         |            |         |             |          |
| Transfer # | 100007   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Ship date  | 2/14/04 | Subtotal    | 267.69   |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
| Status     | Complete | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 267.69   |
| Event #    | 700102   |               |         |            |         |             |          |
| Transfer # | 100010   | Transfer from | MAIN    | Ship date  | 7/21/04 | Subtotal    | 506.16   |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | STORAGE | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
| Status     | Complete | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 506.16   |
| Event #    | 700112   |               |         |            |         |             |          |
| Transfer # | 100012   | Transfer from | STORAGE | Ship date  | 6/28/05 | Subtotal    | 267.69   |
| Bat ID     | MGR      | Transfer to   | MAIN    | Shipped by | MGR     | Misc charge | 0.00     |
| Status     | Complete | Open lines    | 0       |            |         | Total       | 267.69   |
| Event #    | 700124   |               |         |            |         |             |          |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)



## SECTION 3: CUSTOMER REPORTS

---

### Reports

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Aging .....                         | 2  |
| Calculate Finance Charges .....     | 6  |
| Customers .....                     | 8  |
| Loyalty Points * .....              | 10 |
| Open and Unposted Documents .....   | 12 |
| Point History * .....               | 14 |
| Point Redemptions * .....           | 16 |
| Purge Inactive Customers .....      | 18 |
| Recalculate Customer Balances ..... | 20 |
| Statements .....                    | 22 |

### Journals

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Cash Receipts .....        | 24 |
| Customer Adjustments ..... | 26 |
| Finance Charges .....      | 28 |
| Point Adjustments * .....  | 30 |

### History

|                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Cash Receipts History .....        | 32 |
| Customer Adjustments History ..... | 34 |
| Finance Charges History .....      | 36 |
| Point Adjustments History * .....  | 38 |

# Aging

## PURPOSE

The Aging Report is part of the Receivables Option and lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of A/R customer balance information for each defined aging period for your company. This report ages your customers accounts based on document date or due date, and highlights those who owe past due amount. By selecting to see only customers who owe past due amounts, this report can be used as a Collections report.

## Select **Customers** / **Reports** / **Aging**

The screenshot shows the 'Aging' window with the following settings:

- Report: Customer Aging Balances Only
- Order by: Customer #
- Parameters: Customer
- Age as of date: Today (1/28/2011)
- Age cutoff date: Custom ( / / ) with 'No cutoff' checked
- Age method: Document date
- No of age periods: 4
- Max age period 1: 30, Max age period 3: 90
- Max age period 2: 60, Max age period 4: (empty)
- Customer information: Full (radio button), Brief (radio button)
- Include zero balance documents: (unchecked)

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Apply Open Credits, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers and documents appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Aging' window with the following settings:

- Report: Customer Aging Balances Only
- Order by: Customer #
- Parameters: Customer
- Customer #: (text box) to (text box)
- Category: (text box)
- Balance at least: (text box)

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Apply Open Credits, Options >>, Close, Help.

## Customer Aging Detail

Date 11/4/2003

Time 9:27:45AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

CUSTOMER AGING DETAIL

Page 1

Age as of date: 11/04/2003

Age Cutoff date: None

Age by: Document date

Order by: Customer #

| Customer #                      | Aged balances      |          |            |              |                       |              |          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|
| Name                            | Balance            | Open bal | Current    | 31 - 60 days | 61 - 90 days          | Over 90 days |          |
| Sls rep                         |                    |          |            |              |                       |              |          |
| 1000                            | 574.09             | 0.00     | 0.00       | 0.00         | 0.00                  | 574.09       |          |
| Bill Baker                      |                    | 0.00 %   | 0.00 %     | 0.00 %       | 0.00 %                | 100.00 %     |          |
| Z                               |                    |          |            |              |                       |              |          |
| Doc #                           | Apply to document# | Doc type | Doc date   | Due date     | Writeoff amt          | Discount     | Amount   |
| 100105                          | 100105             | T        | 02/15/2001 | 03/17/2001   | 0.00                  | 0.00         | 1,136.59 |
| 5642                            | 100105             | P        | 02/15/2001 | 03/17/2001   | 0.00                  | 0.00         | -200.00  |
| 100105CR                        | 100105             | C        | 11/14/2001 | 12/14/2001   | Credit - product was  | 0.00         | -12.50   |
| 1030                            | 100105             | P        | 09/30/2002 | 10/30/2002   |                       | 0.00         | -150.00  |
| 1217                            | 100105             | C        | 09/30/2002 | 10/30/2002   | Discount not given at | 0.00         | -15.00   |
| 34512                           | 100105             | P        | 01/04/2003 | 02/03/2003   |                       | 0.00         | -150.00  |
| 32451                           | 100105             | P        | 09/20/2003 | 10/20/2003   |                       | 0.00         | -35.00   |
| Customer Open document balance: |                    |          |            |              |                       |              | 574.09   |
| 1002                            | 889.74             | 0.00     | 0.00       | 0.00         | 0.00                  | 889.74       |          |
| Brian Schmidt                   |                    | 0.00 %   | 0.00 %     | 0.00 %       | 0.00 %                | 100.00 %     |          |
| Z                               |                    |          |            |              |                       |              |          |
| Doc #                           | Apply to document# | Doc type | Doc date   | Due date     | Writeoff amt          | Discount     | Amount   |
| 100107                          | 100107             | T        | 02/15/2001 | 03/17/2001   | 0.00                  | 0.00         | 1,053.24 |
| 46781                           | 100107             | P        | 02/15/2001 | 03/17/2001   | 0.00                  | 0.00         | -150.00  |
| 100107CR                        | 100107             | C        | 01/04/2003 | 02/03/2003   |                       | 0.00         | -10.00   |
| 46781CR                         | 100107             | C        | 09/20/2003 | 10/20/2003   |                       | 0.00         | -3.50    |
| Customer Open document balance: |                    |          |            |              |                       |              | 889.74   |

Sls rep

Z

Customer count :

2

Report includes aging for:

2 Customers with DR balances

0 Customers with CR balances

2 Customers

1,463.83

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

1,463.83

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

1,463.83

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

1,463.83

-- End of report --

<Continued on next page>

# Aging

## Customer Aging Detail With Apply Balances

Date 11/4/2003 Time 9:30:30AM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### CUSTOMER AGING DETAIL WITH APPLY BALANCES

Age as of date: 11/04/2003 Age Cutoff date: None  
 Age by: Document date  
 Order by: Customer #

| Customer #            |                    | Aged balances |            |            |                       |              |              |          |     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-----|
| Name                  |                    | Balance       | Open bal   | Current    | 31 - 60 days          | 61 - 90 days | Over 90 days |          |     |
| Sls rep               |                    |               |            |            |                       |              |              |          |     |
| 1000                  |                    | 574.09        | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00                  | 0.00         | 574.09       |          |     |
| Bill Baker            |                    |               | 0.00%      | 0.00%      | 0.00%                 | 0.00%        | 100.00%      |          |     |
| Z                     |                    |               |            |            |                       |              |              |          |     |
| Doc #                 | Apply to document# | Doc type      | Doc date   | Due date   | Reference             | Writeoff amt | Discount     | Amount   | Age |
| 100105                | 100105             | T             | 02/15/2001 | 03/17/2001 |                       | 0.00         | 0.00         | 1,136.59 | 992 |
| 5642                  | 100105             | P             | 02/15/2001 | 03/17/2001 |                       | 0.00         | 0.00         | -200.00  | 992 |
| 100105CR              | 100105             | C             | 11/14/2001 | 12/14/2001 | Credit - product was  | 0.00         | 0.00         | -12.50   | 720 |
| 1030                  | 100105             | P             | 09/30/2002 | 10/30/2002 |                       | 0.00         | 0.00         | -150.00  | 400 |
| 1217                  | 100105             | C             | 09/30/2002 | 10/30/2002 | Discount not given at | 0.00         | 0.00         | -15.00   | 400 |
| 34512                 | 100105             | P             | 01/04/2003 | 02/03/2003 |                       | 0.00         | 0.00         | -150.00  | 304 |
| 32451                 | 100105             | P             | 09/20/2003 | 10/20/2003 |                       | 0.00         | 0.00         | -35.00   | 45  |
| Apply to balance: (7) |                    |               |            |            |                       |              |              | 574.09   |     |
|                       |                    |               |            |            |                       |              |              | 574.09   |     |

|               |                           |                 |                 |                 |                  |                       |                 |               |            |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|
| 1002          |                           |                 | 889.74          | 0.00            | 0.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 889.74        |            |
| Brian Schmidt |                           |                 |                 | 0.00%           | 0.00%            | 0.00%                 | 0.00%           | 100.00%       |            |
| Z             |                           |                 |                 |                 |                  |                       |                 |               |            |
| <u>Doc #</u>  | <u>Apply to document#</u> | <u>Doc type</u> | <u>Doc date</u> | <u>Due date</u> | <u>Reference</u> | <u>Writeoff amt</u>   | <u>Discount</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Age</u> |
| 100107        | 100107                    | T               | 02/15/2001      | 03/17/2001      |                  | 0.00                  | 0.00            | 1,053.24      | 992        |
| 45781         | 100107                    | P               | 02/15/2001      | 03/17/2001      |                  | 0.00                  | 0.00            | -150.00       | 992        |
| 100107CR      | 100107                    | C               | 01/04/2003      | 02/03/2003      |                  | 0.00                  | 0.00            | -10.00        | 304        |
| 45781CR       | 100107                    | C               | 09/20/2003      | 10/20/2003      |                  | 0.00                  | 0.00            | -3.50         | 45         |
|               |                           |                 |                 |                 |                  | Apply to balance: (4) |                 | 889.74        |            |
|               |                           |                 |                 |                 |                  |                       |                 | 889.74        |            |

Sls rep Z Customer count : 2

Report includes aging for:

|                              |          |      |      |      |      |          |
|------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| 2 Customers with DR balances | 1,463.83 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,463.83 |
| 0 Customers with CR balances | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00     |
| 2 Customers                  | 1,463.83 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,463.83 |

-- End of report --

## Customer Aging Apply Balances Only

Date 11/4/2003Time 9:32:02AM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

CUSTOMER AGING APPLY BALANCES ONLY

Age as of date: 11/04/2003Age Cutoff date: None

Age by: Document date

Order by: Customer #

| Customer # | Name | Sls rep | Balance | Open bal | Current | 31 - 60 days | Aged balances |              |  |
|------------|------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--|
|            |      |         |         |          |         |              | 61 - 90 days  | Over 90 days |  |
| 1000       |      |         | 574.09  | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00         | 0.00          | 574.09       |  |
| Bill Baker |      |         |         | 0.00%    | 0.00%   | 0.00%        | 0.00%         | 100.00%      |  |
| Z          |      |         |         |          |         |              |               |              |  |

| <u>Apply to document#</u>       | <u>Doc type</u> | <u>Doc date</u> | <u>Due date</u> | <u>Reference</u> | <u>No of documents</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Age</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------|
| 100105                          | T               | 2/15/2001       | 03/17/2001      |                  | 7                      | 574.09        | 992        |
| Customer Open document balance: |                 |                 |                 |                  |                        | 574.09        |            |

|               |  |  |        |       |       |       |       |         |  |
|---------------|--|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--|
| 1002          |  |  | 889.74 | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 889.74  |  |
| Brian Schmidt |  |  |        | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% |  |
| Z             |  |  |        |       |       |       |       |         |  |

| <u>Apply to document#</u>       | <u>Doc type</u> | <u>Doc date</u> | <u>Due date</u> | <u>Reference</u> | <u>No of documents</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Age</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------|
| 100107                          | T               | 2/15/2001       | 03/17/2001      |                  | 4                      | 889.74        | 992        |
| Customer Open document balance: |                 |                 |                 |                  |                        | 889.74        |            |

|         |   |                  |   |
|---------|---|------------------|---|
| Sls rep | Z | Customer count : | 2 |
|---------|---|------------------|---|

Report includes aging for:

|                              |          |      |      |      |      |          |
|------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| 2 Customers with DR balances | 1,463.83 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,463.83 |
| 0 Customers with CR balances | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00     |
| 2 Customers                  | 1,463.83 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,463.83 |

-- End of report --

-- End of report --

## Customer Aging Balances Only

Date 11/4/2003

Time 9:32:55AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

CUSTOMER AGING BALANCES ONLY

Page 1 of 1

Age as of date: 11/04/2003

Age by: Document date

Order by: Customer #

Age Cutoff date: None

| Customer #        |   |                  |          |         | Aged balances |              |              |
|-------------------|---|------------------|----------|---------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Name              |   | Balance          | Open bal | Current | 31 - 60 days  | 61 - 90 days | Over 90 days |
| Sls rep           |   |                  |          |         |               |              |              |
| Sales rep: Z      |   |                  |          |         |               |              |              |
| 1000              |   | 574.09           | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00          | 0.00         | 574.09       |
| Bill Baker        |   |                  | 0.00%    | 0.00%   | 0.00%         | 0.00%        | 100.00%      |
| Z                 |   |                  |          |         |               |              |              |
| 1001              |   | 0.00             | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00          | 0.00         | 0.00         |
| John Lincoln      |   |                  | 0.00%    | 0.00%   | 0.00%         | 0.00%        | 0.00%        |
| Z                 |   |                  |          |         |               |              |              |
| 1002              |   | 889.74           | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00          | 0.00         | 889.74       |
| Brian Schmidt     |   |                  | 0.00%    | 0.00%   | 0.00%         | 0.00%        | 100.00%      |
| Z                 |   |                  |          |         |               |              |              |
| TEMPLATE          |   | 0.00             | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00          | 0.00         | 0.00         |
| Template customer |   |                  | 0.00%    | 0.00%   | 0.00%         | 0.00%        | 0.00%        |
| Z                 |   |                  |          |         |               |              |              |
| Sls rep           | Z | Customer count : |          | 4       |               |              |              |

Report includes aging for:

4 Customers with DR balances

0 Customers with CR balances

4 Customers

1,463.83

0.00

1,463.83

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

1,463.83

0.00

1,463.83

-- End of report --

-- End of report --

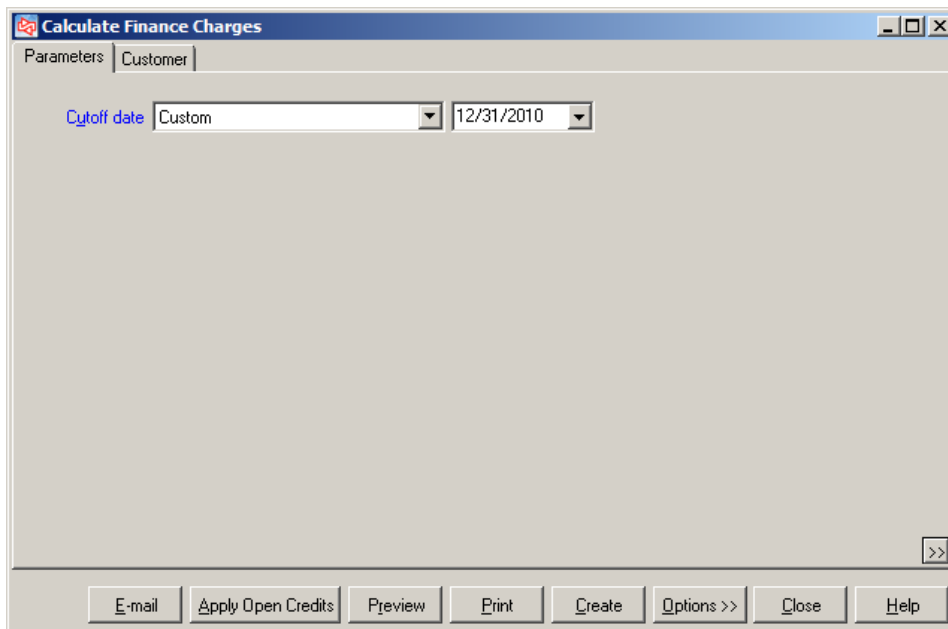
# Calculate Finance Charges

---

## PURPOSE

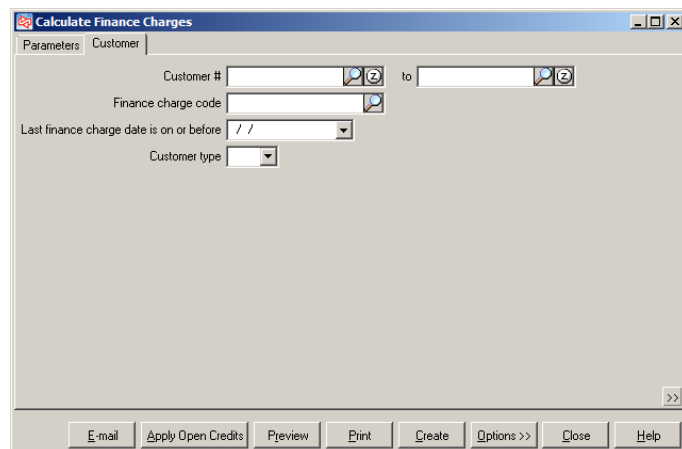
The Calculate Finance Charges Report is part of the Receivables Option and lets you calculate finance charges either as a preview operation or in conjunction with creating finance charge transactions.

Select **Customers / Finance Charges / Calculate Finance Charges**



The screenshot shows the 'Calculate Finance Charges' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Customer' sub-tab is active. The 'Cutoff date' is set to 'Custom' and the date is '12/31/2010'. The window has a standard Windows-style title bar and a toolbar at the bottom with buttons for 'E-mail', 'Apply Open Credits', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Create', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the same 'Calculate Finance Charges' window with additional filters visible. The 'Customer #' field is followed by a 'to' field, both with search icons. The 'Finance charge code' field also has a search icon. The 'Last finance charge date is on or before' field is set to ' / /'. The 'Customer type' field is a dropdown menu. The toolbar at the bottom remains the same.

# Calculate Finance Charges

Date 1/12/2007 Time 10:17:00AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Calculate Finance Charges - Preview

Cutoff date: 01/01/2007

Order by: Customer #

| Customer #            | Name           | Finance charge code | On               | Amount past due | Finance charge |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1000                  | Bill Baker     | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 3,958.06        | 79.16          |
| 1001                  | John Lincoln   | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 2,031.38        | 40.63          |
| 1002                  | Brian Schmidt  | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 1,600.13        | 32.00          |
| 200003                | Bill McMaster  | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 1,040.45        | 20.81          |
| 200004                | John Jones     | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 98.09           | 1.96           |
| 200005                | Brian Sheridan | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 1,002.79        | 20.06          |
| 200006                | Carol Gray     | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 1,194.99        | 23.90          |
| 200007                | Mary Higgins   | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 1,739.36        | 34.79          |
| 200008                | Robert Johnson | 2%                  | 1/12/07 10:17 am | 133.80          | 2.68           |
| 9 customers in report |                |                     |                  | 12,799.05       | 255.99         |

-- End of report --

# Customers

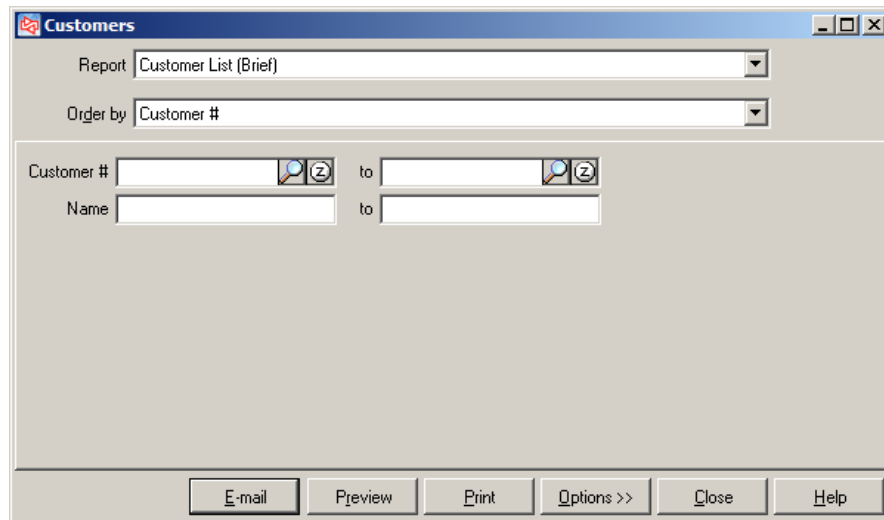
---

## PURPOSE

The Customers Report lets you see either a full or brief report of the information for your on-file customers.

## Select **Customers** / **Reports** / **Customers**

Filtering on the Customers table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Customers" with a standard Windows-style title bar. Inside the window, there are two dropdown menus: "Report" set to "Customer List (Brief)" and "Order by" set to "Customer #". Below these are two rows of input fields for filtering. The first row is labeled "Customer #" and has two text boxes with "to" between them; each text box contains a magnifying glass icon and a circled "2". The second row is labeled "Name" and also has two text boxes with "to" between them. At the bottom of the window is a horizontal bar containing six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Customers

## Full

Date: 11/17/2005 Time: 6:22:36AM

Page: 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer List - Full

Order by Customer #

| Name                           | Customer # | Category      | Customer type  | Balance method    | Last pmt  | Balance      |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Address 1                      | Contact 1  | Phone 1       | Fax 1          | Credit rating     | Last aged | Credit limit |
| Address 2                      | Contact 2  | Phone 2       | Fax 2          | Allow A/R charges |           | Unposted bal |
| Address 3                      | Store      | Max check amt | Last sale date | Terms code        |           |              |
| City, State, Zip code, Country | Sls rep    | Email 1       |                | Statement code    |           |              |
|                                |            | Email 2       |                |                   |           |              |
| Bill Baker                     | 1000       | MEMBERS       | A/R            | Open Item         | 6/28/05   | 1,310.37     |
| 1426 Millstream Parkway        |            | 321-455-1836  |                | AAA               | 10/22/05  | None         |
| Memphis TN 38120               |            |               |                | Y                 |           | -10.00       |
|                                | MAIN       | None          | 11/14/05       | NET30             |           |              |
|                                | MGR        |               |                | EOM               |           |              |
| John Lincoln                   | 1001       | MEMBERS       | A/R            | Open Item         |           | 127.00       |
| 1925 Wondermist Dr.            |            | 321-455-1864  |                | AAA               | 10/22/05  | None         |
| Memphis TN 38120               |            |               |                | Y                 |           | 0.00         |
|                                | MAIN       | None          | 9/18/05        | NET30             |           |              |
|                                | MGR        |               |                | EOM               |           |              |
| Brian Schmidt                  | 1002       | BUSINESS      | A/R            | Open Item         | 2/14/04   | 874.74       |
| 921 Tuckerman Rd.              |            | 321-456-7788  |                | AAA               | 10/22/05  | None         |
| Memphis TN 38121               |            |               |                | Y                 |           | 0.00         |
|                                | MAIN       | None          | 9/30/02        | NET30             |           |              |
|                                | MGR        |               |                | EOM               |           |              |
| Carol Dawn                     | 1003       | MEMBERS       | Cash           |                   |           |              |
| 1438 Corporate Lane            |            | 321-443-5436  |                | AAA               |           |              |
| Memphis TN 38118               |            |               |                |                   |           |              |
|                                | MAIN       | None          | 11/14/05       |                   |           |              |
|                                | MGR        |               |                |                   |           |              |

## Brief

Date: 6/14/2005 Time: 8:18:11AM

Page: 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer List - Brief

Order by Customer #

| Name              | Customer # | Address 1               | City    | State | Zip code | Contact 1 | Phone 1      |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| Bill Baker        | 1000       | 1426 Millstream Parkway | Memphis | TN    | 38120    |           | 321-455-1836 |
| John Lincoln      | 1001       | 1925 Wondermist Dr.     | Memphis | TN    | 38120    |           | 321-455-1864 |
| Brian Schmidt     | 1002       | 921 Tuckerman Rd.       | Memphis | TN    | 38121    |           | 321-456-7788 |
| Carol Dawn        | 1003       | 1438 Corporate Lane     | Memphis | TN    | 38118    |           | 321-443-5436 |
| Cash Customer     | CASH       |                         | Memphis | TN    | 38120    |           |              |
| Template customer | TEMPLATE   |                         | Memphis | TN    |          |           |              |

6 record(s) printed.

-- End of report --

# Loyalty Points \*

## PURPOSE

The Loyalty Points Report lets you see either a full or brief report of the information for your loyalty programs.

## Select **Customers / Reports / Loyalty Points**

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Loyalty Points' window. At the top, there's a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'Customer #' selected. Underneath is a tabbed interface with 'Parameters', 'Customer', and 'Loyalty Program' tabs. The 'Parameters' tab is active, showing a 'Report Type' section with two radio buttons: 'Brief' (selected) and 'Full'. At the bottom of the window are several buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer and Loyalty Program tables allows you to limit which customers and which loyalty programs appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Customer Loyalty Points' window with the 'Customer' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is still 'Customer #'. The 'Customer' tab shows a 'Loyalty program' field with a search icon, followed by 'to' and another search icon. Below these are a 'Redemption method' dropdown and an 'Enabled' dropdown. The bottom buttons are the same as in the previous screenshot.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Loyalty Points \*

## Full

Date 9/7/2006 Time 5:00:22PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer Loyalty Points - Full

Order by Customer #

| Customer #           | Name          | Loyalty program       | Points bal<br>Points earnd<br>Points rdm<br>Points adjust | Last points earned<br>Last earn tkt no<br>Last earning time | Last points rdm<br>Last rdm tkt no<br>Last rdm date<br>Last rdm time | Last points adj qty<br>Last adj doc #<br>Last adj date |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1000                 | Bill Baker    | LOYAL-1               | 10,000<br>0<br>0<br>10,000                                | 0                                                           | 0                                                                    | 10,000<br>3/19/06                                      |
| 1001                 | John Lincoln  | LOYAL-1               | 10,000<br>0<br>0<br>10,000                                | 0                                                           | 0                                                                    | 10,000<br>3/19/06                                      |
| 1002                 | Brian Schmidt | LOYAL-1               | 10,000<br>0<br>0<br>10,000                                | 0                                                           | 0                                                                    | 10,000<br>3/19/06                                      |
| 1003                 | Carol Dawn    | LOYAL-1               | 10,000<br>0<br>0<br>10,000                                | 0                                                           | 0                                                                    | 10,000<br>3/19/06                                      |
| Report totals:       |               |                       |                                                           |                                                             |                                                                      |                                                        |
| 1 Loyalty program(s) |               | Loyalty pts bal       | 40,000                                                    |                                                             |                                                                      |                                                        |
| 4 Customer(s)        |               | Total points earnd    | 0                                                         |                                                             |                                                                      |                                                        |
|                      |               | Total points rdm      | 0                                                         |                                                             |                                                                      |                                                        |
|                      |               | Total points adjusted | 40,000                                                    |                                                             |                                                                      |                                                        |

-- End of report --

## Brief

Date 9/7/2006 Time 4:59:37PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer Loyalty Points - Brief

Order by Customer #

| Customer #           | Name          | Loyalty program | Points balance |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1000                 | Bill Baker    | LOYAL-1         | 10,000         |
| 1001                 | John Lincoln  | LOYAL-1         | 10,000         |
| 1002                 | Brian Schmidt | LOYAL-1         | 10,000         |
| 1003                 | Carol Dawn    | LOYAL-1         | 10,000         |
| Report totals:       |               |                 |                |
| 1 Loyalty program(s) |               | Loyalty pts bal | 40,000         |
| 4 Customer(s)        |               |                 |                |

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

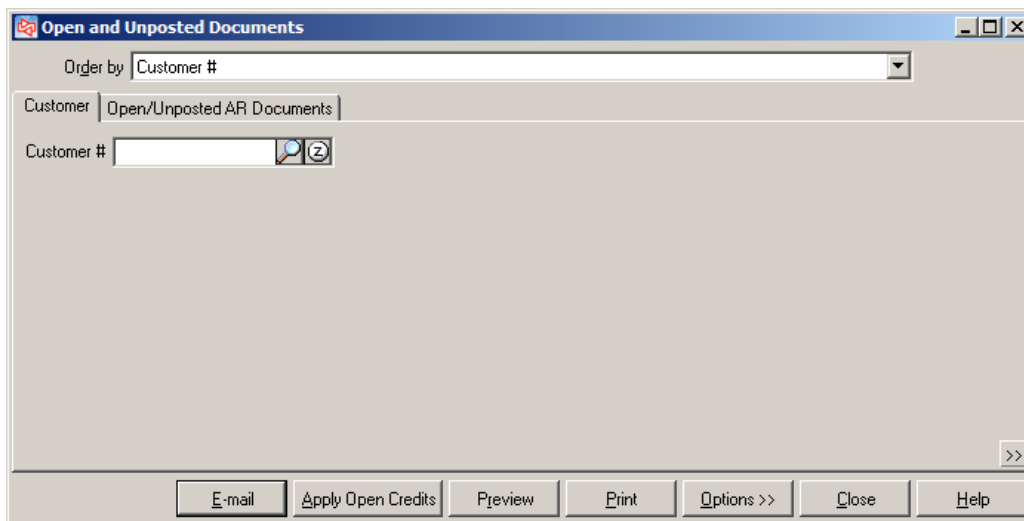
# Open and Unposted Documents

---

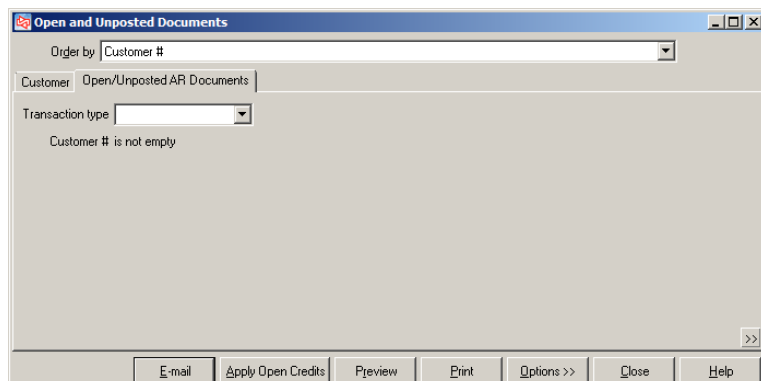
## PURPOSE

The Open and Unposted Documents Report lets you see all open A/R activity for a particular customer. Open and unposted documents include: A/R Open items, Customer adjustments, Cash receipts, Ticket payments, etc. Use this report to justify the customer's balance information (Unposted balance, Order balance, Layaway balance, Number of orders, and Number of layaways).

## Select **Customers** / **Reports** / **Open and Unposted Documents**



Filtering on the Customer and Open/Unposted AR Documents tables allows you to limit which customers and documents appear on the report.



# Open and Unposted Documents

Date 5/4/2006 Time 12:26:23PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Open and Unposted Documents

Open/Unposted AR Documents: Customer # is not empty  
Order by: Customer #

| Customer #                         | Name           |            | Balance  | Unposted bal    | # ords    | Ord bal     | # lwyys    | Lwy bal     |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 1000                               | Bill Baker     |            | 383.34   | -10.00          | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| Type                               | Doc date       | Doc no     | Bal      | Unpostd trx bal | # ord trx | Ord trx bal | # lwy ytrx | Lwy trx bal |
| AR Open Item                       | 2/15/01        | 100105     | 1,136.59 | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 2/15/01        | 5642       | -200.00  | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 11/14/01       | 100105 CR  | -12.50   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 9/30/02        | 1030       | -150.00  | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 9/30/02        | 1217       | -15.00   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 1/4/03         | 34512      | -150.00  | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 9/20/03        | 32451      | -35.00   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 7/21/04        | 89302      | -175.00  | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 6/28/05        | 10931-1    | -15.75   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Customer Adjusts                | 9/18/05        | 2005-09-18 | 0.00     | -10.00          | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| Bill Baker transaction totals:     |                |            | 383.34   | -10.00          | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| 1001                               | John Lincoln   |            | 127.00   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| Type                               | Doc date       | Doc no     | Bal      | Unpostd trx bal | # ord trx | Ord trx bal | # lwy ytrx | Lwy trx bal |
| AR Open Item                       | 2/14/04        | 45-0214    | -7.25    | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 7/21/04        | 51242      | 150.00   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 6/28/05        | 05-1523    | -15.75   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| John Lincoln transaction totals:   |                |            | 127.00   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| 1002                               | Brian Schmidt  |            | 874.74   | 0.00            | 1         | 108.99      | 0          | 0.00        |
| Type                               | Doc date       | Doc no     | Bal      | Unpostd trx bal | # ord trx | Ord trx bal | # lwy ytrx | Lwy trx bal |
| AR Open Item                       | 2/15/01        | 100107     | 1,053.24 | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 2/15/01        | 45781      | -150.00  | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 1/4/03         | 100107 CR  | -10.00   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 9/20/03        | 45781 CR   | -3.50    | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 2/14/04        | 5784       | -15.00   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| Brian Schmidt transaction totals:  |                |            | 874.74   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| 1003                               | Carol Dawn     |            | 0.00     | 0.00            | 2         | 545.11      | 0          | 0.00        |
| Type                               | Doc date       | Doc no     | Bal      | Unpostd trx bal | # ord trx | Ord trx bal | # lwy ytrx | Lwy trx bal |
| Orders                             | 10/4/05        | 70001      | 0.00     | 0.00            | 1         | 436.12      | 0          | 0.00        |
| Carol Dawn transaction totals:     |                |            | 0.00     | 0.00            | 1         | 436.12      | 0          | 0.00        |
| 200003                             | Bill McMaster  |            | 309.01   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| Type                               | Doc date       | Doc no     | Bal      | Unpostd trx bal | # ord trx | Ord trx bal | # lwy ytrx | Lwy trx bal |
| AR Open Item                       | 12/16/05       | 70002-01   | 309.01   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| Bill McMaster transaction totals:  |                |            | 309.01   | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| 200004                             | John Jones     |            | 0.00     | 0.00            | 1         | 382.57      | 0          | 0.00        |
| Type                               | Doc date       | Doc no     | Bal      | Unpostd trx bal | # ord trx | Ord trx bal | # lwy ytrx | Lwy trx bal |
| Orders                             | 10/4/05        | 70006      | 0.00     | 0.00            | 1         | 382.57      | 0          | 0.00        |
| John Jones transaction totals:     |                |            | 0.00     | 0.00            | 1         | 382.57      | 0          | 0.00        |
| 200005                             | Brian Sheridan |            | 77.19    | 0.00            | 1         | 735.73      | 0          | 0.00        |
| Type                               | Doc date       | Doc no     | Bal      | Unpostd trx bal | # ord trx | Ord trx bal | # lwy ytrx | Lwy trx bal |
| Orders                             | 10/4/05        | 70005      | 0.00     | 0.00            | 1         | 735.73      | 0          | 0.00        |
| AR Open Item                       | 12/16/05       | 80003-01   | 77.19    | 0.00            | 0         | 0.00        | 0          | 0.00        |
| Brian Sheridan transaction totals: |                |            | 77.19    | 0.00            | 1         | 735.73      | 0          | 0.00        |
| 200006                             | Carol Gray     |            | 0.00     | 0.00            | 1         | 781.91      | 0          | 0.00        |

# Point History \*

## PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point History Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of earned, redeemed, or adjusted point information for your loyalty programs.

## Select **Customers / Reports / Point History**

The screenshot shows the 'Loyalty Point History' window. At the top, there's a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below it is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'Customer #, Loyalty program'. A tabbed interface has three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Customer', 'Loyalty Program', and 'Loyalty Point History', with 'Parameters' currently selected. Under the 'Parameters' tab, there are two checked checkboxes: 'Include document detail' and 'Include item detail'. Below these is a section titled 'Include customers with at least' containing three rows of input fields: 'Points earned' (0), 'Points redeemed' (0), and 'Points adjusted' (0), each followed by a label and a corresponding 'Earn documents', 'Redeem documents', and 'Adjustment documents' label. At the bottom of this section are 'Dates' (Year to date (Company)), 'From' (1/1/2010), and 'To' (9/22/2010) fields. A '>>' button is at the bottom right of the main area. The footer contains buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer, Loyalty Program, and Loyalty Points History tables allows you to limit which customers, loyalty programs, and point history appear on the report.

This block contains three overlapping screenshots of the 'Loyalty Point History' window, illustrating different filtering options. The top window shows the 'Parameters' tab with the 'Customer #' field highlighted. The middle window shows the 'Loyalty Program' tab with the 'Loyalty program' field highlighted. The bottom window shows the 'Loyalty Point History' tab with the 'Type' field highlighted, and it includes 'or' connectors between additional dropdown menus, indicating a search for multiple types.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Point History \*

## Detail

Date 9/7/2006

Time 5:03:48PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer Loyalty Point History - Detail

Page 1

Include item detail

Include document detail

Include customers with at least:

0 Points earned

0 Points rdm

0 Points adj

0 Earn docs

0 Redeem docs

0 Adjustment docs

From 01/01/2006 To 09/07/2006

Orderby: Customer #, Loyalty program

|            |                     |                 |                  |                 |                       |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Customer # | 1000                | Loyalty program | LOYAL-1          | Loyalty pts bal | 10,000                |
| Name       | Bill Baker          | Loyalty card #  | 321-455-1836     |                 |                       |
|            | Total points earned | 0               | Total points rdm | 0               | Total points adjusted |
|            | Last points earned  | 0               | Last points rdm  | 0               | Last points adj qty   |
|            | Last earn tkt no    |                 | Last rdm tkt no  |                 | Last adj doc #        |
|            | Last earning        |                 | Last rdm date    |                 | Last adj date         |
|            |                     |                 |                  |                 | 3/19/06               |

Customer #

| Trx date | Document # | Posted | Type              | Event # | Total points | Points earned | Points rdm | Points adj |
|----------|------------|--------|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| 1000     |            |        |                   |         |              |               |            |            |
| 3/19/06  | Y          |        | Points Adjustment | 700153  | 10,000       | 0             | 0          | 10,000     |

Customer # 1000 totals:

|  |              |               |             |                 |
|--|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
|  | Total docs   | Earn docs     | Redeem docs | Adjustment docs |
|  | Total points | Points earned | Points rdm  | Points adj      |
|  | 1            | 0             | 0           | 1               |
|  | 10,000       | 0             | 0           | 10,000          |

## Summary

Date 9/7/2006

Time 5:02:49PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer Loyalty Point History - Summary

Page 1

Include customers with at least:

0 Points earned

0 Points rdm

0 Points adj

0 Earn docs

0 Redeem docs

0 Adjustment docs

From 01/01/2006 To 09/07/2006

Order by: Customer #, Loyalty program

|                         |                     |                 |                  |                 |                       |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Customer #              | 1000                | Loyalty program | LOYAL-1          | Loyalty pts bal | 10,000                |
| Name                    | Bill Baker          | Loyalty card #  | 321-455-1836     |                 |                       |
|                         | Total points earned | 0               | Total points rdm | 0               | Total points adjusted |
|                         | Last points earned  | 0               | Last points rdm  | 0               | Last points adj qty   |
|                         | Last earn tkt no    |                 | Last rdm tkt no  |                 | Last adj doc #        |
|                         | Last earning        |                 | Last rdm date    |                 | Last adj date         |
|                         |                     |                 |                  |                 | 3/19/06               |
| Customer # 1000 totals: |                     |                 | Total docs       | Earn docs       | Redeem docs           |
|                         |                     |                 | Total points     | Points earned   | Points rdm            |
|                         |                     |                 | 1                | 0               | 0                     |
|                         |                     |                 | 10,000           | 0               | 0                     |
|                         |                     |                 |                  |                 | 10,000                |

|                         |                     |                 |                  |                 |                       |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Customer #              | 1001                | Loyalty program | LOYAL-1          | Loyalty pts bal | 10,000                |
| Name                    | John Lincoln        | Loyalty card #  | 321-455-1864     |                 |                       |
|                         | Total points earned | 0               | Total points rdm | 0               | Total points adjusted |
|                         | Last points earned  | 0               | Last points rdm  | 0               | Last points adj qty   |
|                         | Last earn tkt no    |                 | Last rdm tkt no  |                 | Last adj doc #        |
|                         | Last earning        |                 | Last rdm date    |                 | Last adj date         |
|                         |                     |                 |                  |                 | 3/19/06               |
| Customer # 1001 totals: |                     |                 | Total docs       | Earn docs       | Redeem docs           |
|                         |                     |                 | Total points     | Points earned   | Points rdm            |
|                         |                     |                 | 1                | 0               | 0                     |
|                         |                     |                 | 10,000           | 0               | 0                     |
|                         |                     |                 |                  |                 | 10,000                |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Point Redemptions \*

## PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point Redemptions Report lets you see either a detail or summarized report of the redeemed point information for your loyalty program customers.

## Select **Customers / Reports / Point Redemptions**

The screenshot shows the 'Loyalty Point Redemptions' window. At the top, there's a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar, there's a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'Item #' selected. Underneath, there are three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Item', 'Ticket History', and 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Parameters' tab is active. It contains a checkbox labeled 'Include document detail' which is checked. Below this, there's a section titled 'Include items with at least' containing two input fields: 'Amount paid with points' (with '0' entered) and 'Qty paid for with points' (with '0' entered). At the bottom of this section, there's a 'Dates' dropdown set to 'Year to date (Company)', followed by 'From' and 'To' date pickers showing '1/1/2010' and '9/22/2010' respectively. At the bottom of the window, there's a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item, Ticket History, and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This block contains three overlapping screenshots of the 'Loyalty Point Redemptions' window, demonstrating different filtering options. The top-most window shows the 'Parameters' tab with the same settings as the first screenshot. The middle window shows the 'Item' tab, which includes fields for 'Item number' (with a range selector), 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Item type', 'Primary vendor', and 'Price-1 at least'. The bottom-most window shows the 'Ticket History' tab, which includes fields for 'Customer #', 'Sales rep', 'Station', 'Drawer', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor'. All three windows have the same title bar and bottom button row ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help').

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Point Redemptions \*

## Detail

Date 9/11/2006Time 7:40:43AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer Loyalty Point Redemptions - Detail

Page 1

Include document detail

Include items with at least:

0.00 Amt paid with pts

0 Qty paid for with pts

Date range: To 09/11/2006

Order by: Item #

| Item #          | Description |                      |     |      |       |         |                   |                       |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|-----|------|-------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Ticket date     | Ticket #    | Store                | Qty | slid | Price | Ext pro | Amt paid with pts | Qty paid for with pts |
| 18HOLES         |             | Green fee - 18 holes |     |      |       |         |                   |                       |
| 7/12/06         | 100198      | MAIN                 | 1   |      | 32.40 | 32.40   | 32.40             | 1                     |
| 18HOLES totals: |             |                      |     |      |       |         | 32.40             | 1                     |
| Report totals:  |             |                      |     |      |       |         | 32.40             | 1                     |

-- End of report --

## Summary

Date 9/11/2006

Time 7:41:46AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Customer Loyalty Point Redemptions - Summary

Page 1

Include items with at least:

0.00 Amt paid with pts

0 Qty paid for with pts

Date range: To 09/11/2006

Orderby: Item #

| Item #         | Description          | Amt paid with pts | Qty paid for with pts |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 18HOLES        | Green fee - 18 holes | 32.40             | 1                     |
| Report totals: |                      | 32.40             | 1                     |

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Purge Inactive Customers

---

## PURPOSE

The Purge Inactive Customers Report lets you see a list of inactive customers who are eligible to be purged based on user-specified information. After previewing the report you can select to “Purge” the customers. You should select to print the report prior to purging, because while history of the event is captured, it does not show which customers were purged.

## Select **Customers** / **Utilities** / **Purge Inactive Customers**

Order by: Customer #

Parameters: Customer

Last sale cutoff date: End of last month, 10/31/2010

☒ Purge customers with no sales

☒ Ignore cash type customers

E-mail Preview Print Purge Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.

Order by: Customer #

Parameters: Customer

Customer #: [Search Icon] to [Search Icon]

Category: [Search Icon]

Customer type: [Dropdown]

E-mail Preview Print Purge Options >> Close Help

# Purge Inactive Customers

Date 4/20/2005 Time 4:21:22PM

Page 1

## Camptown Golf Training Purge Inactive Customers (Review Only)

Last sale date is on or before 04/20/2005

Purge customers with no sales

Customers that cannot be purged are preceded by an 'X' and the reason is shown on the following line.

Order by: Customer #

| Customer # | Name       | Last sale date | Last sale amt | Customer type | Sls rep | Store |
|------------|------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|-------|
| 100001     | Ian Thomas |                |               | A/R           | Z       | MAIN  |

Report totals: 1 customers to be purged

1 total customers in report

-- End of report --

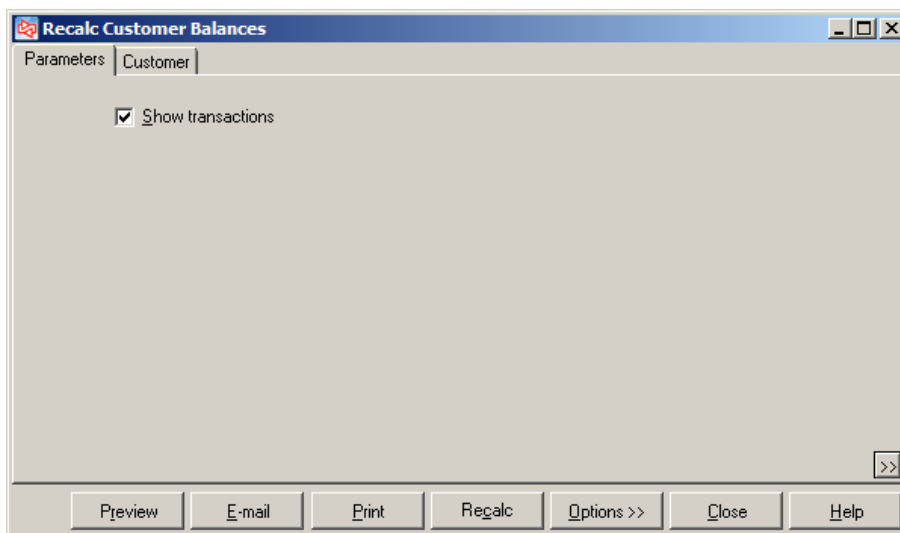
# Recalculate Customer Balances

---

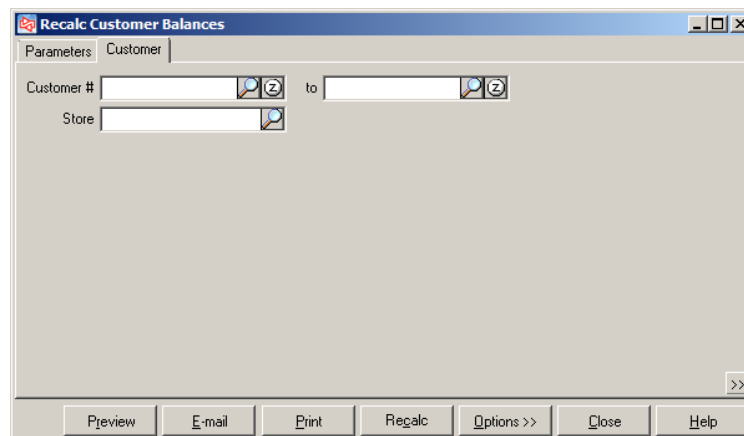
## PURPOSE

The Recalculate Customer Balances Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of any discrepancies between A/R customers' unposted balances and the supporting transactions or documents. After previewing the report, you can select to Recalc the customers' balances based on open transactions and A/R activity. The report prints in order by Customer number.

## Select **Customers** / **Utilities** / **Recalc Customer Balances**



Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.



# Recalculate Customer Balances

Date 9/11/2006 Time 7:45:44AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Recalc Customer Balances (Preview Only)

Differences are shaded

Show transactions

Order by: Customer #

| Customer # | Name          | Customer bal<br>Open item bal<br>Difference | Unposted bal<br>Unposted trx bal<br>Difference | # ords<br># ord trx<br>Difference | Ord bal<br>Ord trx bal<br>Difference | # lwyys<br># lwy trx<br>Difference | Lwy bal<br>Lwy trx bal<br>Difference |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1002       | Brian Schmidt | 1,465.48                                    | 0.00                                           | 1                                 | 108.99                               | 1                                  | 88.09                                |
|            |               | 1,465.48                                    | 0.00                                           | 0                                 | 0.00                                 | 1                                  | 88.09                                |
|            |               | 0.00                                        | 0.00                                           | -1                                | -108.99                              | 0                                  | 0.00                                 |
| 1003       | Carol Dawn    | 0.00                                        | 0.00                                           | 1                                 | 108.99                               | 0                                  | 0.00                                 |
|            |               | 0.00                                        | 0.00                                           | 0                                 | 0.00                                 | 0                                  | 0.00                                 |
|            |               | 0.00                                        | 0.00                                           | -1                                | -108.99                              | 0                                  | 0.00                                 |

-- End of report --

# Statements

## PURPOSE

Statements are a part of the Receivables Option and lets you see and print either detailed or summarized statements for your A/R customers. The customers who meet the filter criteria are “aged” prior to printing statements. When printing statements you can use CounterPoint’s pre-printed forms, or you can use your own customized forms.

## Select **Customers / Reports / Statements**

The screenshot shows the 'Statements' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Statement type' is set to 'Document date'. The 'Order by' is set to 'Customer #'. The 'Dates' section shows 'Custom' selected, with 'Stmnt beg date' as 3/15/2001 and 'Stmnt end date' as 4/14/2001. The 'Age method' is 'Document date' with 'No of age periods' set to 4. There are four 'Max age period' fields: 1 (30), 2 (60), 3 (90), and 4 (empty). There are three checkboxes: 'Print ticket detail' (unchecked), 'Show application detail' (unchecked), and 'Include e-mail customers in print/preview' (unchecked). At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Apply Open Credits', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Statements' dialog box with the 'Customer' filter section expanded. It includes fields for 'Customer #' (with a search icon), 'to' (with a search icon), 'Category' (with a search icon), 'Statement code' (with a search icon), and 'Balance not equal to' (set to 0). The same buttons as the previous screenshot are at the bottom.

# Statements

|                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |                 |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|---------|
| <b>Statement</b><br>Date printed: 02/01/2007                                                                                           |  |  |  |                 |         |
| FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY<br>646 Tournament Lane<br>Memphis, TN 38138<br>Pro Golfer<br>800-I-LUV-GOLF<br>progolfer@progolfer.com |  |  |  |                 |         |
|                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  | Page number     | 1       |
|                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  | Account number: | 1000    |
|                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  | Sls rep:        | MGR     |
|                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  | Stmnt beg date: | 1/1/07  |
|                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  | Stmnt end date: | 1/31/07 |
|                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  | Amount enclosed | _____   |
| To: Bill Baker<br>1426 Millstream Parkway<br>Memphis, TN 38120                                                                         |  |  |  |                 |         |

| Doc date                                          | Doc #     | Doc type        | Apply to               | PO number                                   | Amount                |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                   |           | Balance forward |                        |                                             | 3,670.92              |
| 1/4/07                                            | 100292    | Ticket          | 100292                 |                                             | 33.27                 |
|                                                   |           | <u>Item #</u>   | <u>Description</u>     | <u>Qty</u> <u>sls</u>                       | <u>Price</u>          |
|                                                   |           | PEP SI          | Pepsi                  | 1                                           | 1.25                  |
| 1/29/07                                           | 200004-01 | Ticket          | 200004-01              |                                             | 26.05                 |
|                                                   |           | <u>Item #</u>   | <u>Description</u>     | <u>Qty</u> <u>sls</u>                       | <u>Price</u>          |
|                                                   |           | SHORTS          | Shorts - Men's Twill I | 1                                           | 25.19                 |
|                                                   |           | MAX-REV         | Maxfli Revolution Bal  | 2                                           | 8.10                  |
| 1/29/07                                           | 1234      | Payment         | * Multiple *           | <u>Amount</u> <u>Apply-to document date</u> | -1,500.00             |
|                                                   |           |                 | 100192                 | -753.81                                     | 7/10/06               |
|                                                   |           |                 | 200004                 | -678.89                                     | 7/10/06               |
|                                                   |           |                 | 100207                 | -67.30                                      | 8/7/06                |
| 1/30/07                                           | 70013-02  | Ticket          | 70013-02               |                                             | 614.37                |
|                                                   |           | <u>Item #</u>   | <u>Description</u>     | <u>Qty</u> <u>sls</u>                       | <u>Price</u>          |
|                                                   |           | MAX-XST         | Maxfli XS Tour Balls   | 2                                           | 23.39                 |
|                                                   |           | TAY-FSW         | TaylorMade FireSole    | 1                                           | 656.10                |
| 1/30/07                                           | 7345      | Payment         | 100207                 |                                             | -50.00                |
| Current transactions:                             |           |                 |                        |                                             | -2,259.71             |
| Account is 90 days past due. Please pay promptly. |           |                 |                        |                                             | New balance: 1,411.21 |
|                                                   |           | (OPEN) balance  | Current                | 31 - 60 days                                | 61 - 90 days          |
|                                                   |           | -12.56          | 752.85                 | 0.00                                        | 77.96                 |
|                                                   |           |                 |                        |                                             | 592.96                |

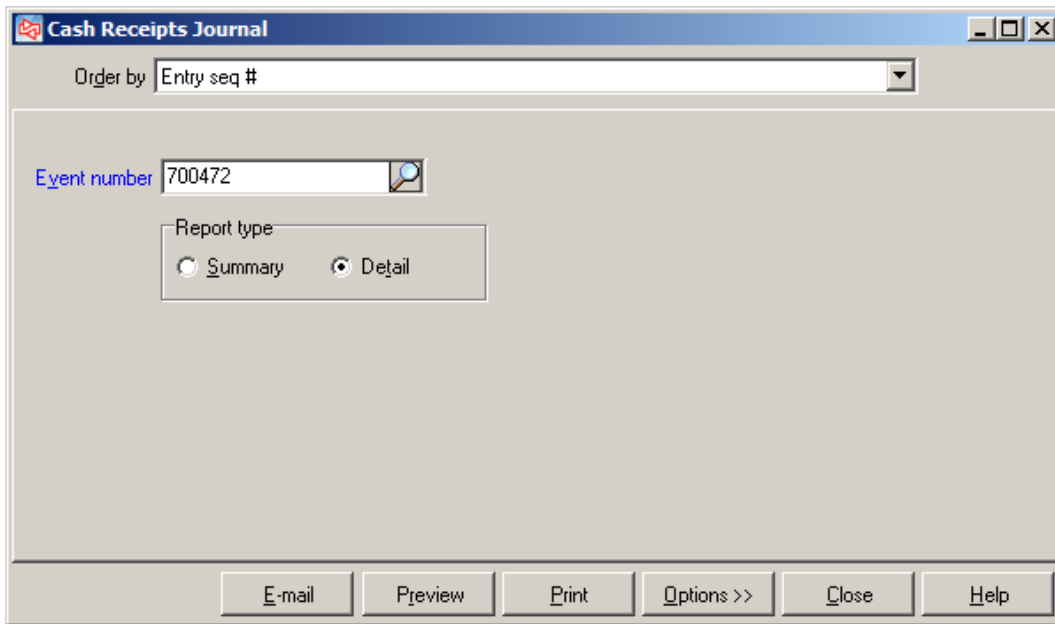
# Cash Receipts

---

## PURPOSE

The Cash Receipts Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted cash receipt transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Cash Receipts**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Cash Receipts Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "Entry seq #" selected. Below this, there is a text input field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700472", followed by a magnifying glass icon. Underneath the input field is a "Report type" section with two radio buttons: "Summary" (which is unselected) and "Detail" (which is selected). At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Cash Receipts

## Journal - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:12:30PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Cash Receipts Journal - Detail

Event # 700472      5 Updates requested  
User MGR            5 Successful

Order by: Customer #, Doc #

| Bat ID<br>Doc # | Customer #<br>Name      | Date       | Pay code<br>Entry seq # | Pay type | Amt received       | Total writeoff        | Disc taken      |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| MGR<br>100011   | 1000<br>Bill Baker      | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>1               | Cash     | 100.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| 100395          |                         | 03/27/2007 | Ticket                  |          | 100.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100012   | 100002<br>Scott Thomas  | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>2               | Cash     | 50.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| 100422          |                         | 04/03/2007 | Ticket                  |          | 50.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100013   | 1001<br>John Lincoln    | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>3               | Cash     | 75.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| 100321          |                         | 02/02/2007 | Ticket                  |          | 75.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100014   | 1002<br>Brian Schmidt   | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>4               | Cash     | 100.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| 80004-01        |                         | 11/28/2006 | Ticket                  |          | 64.76              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| FCH20070104     |                         | 01/04/2007 | Finance Charge          |          | 32.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| 100294          |                         | 01/29/2007 | Ticket                  |          | 3.24               | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100015   | 200003<br>Bill McMaster | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>5               | Cash     | 45.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| 100375          |                         | 03/15/2007 | Ticket                  |          | 45.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | <u>Doc count</u>   | <u>Apply-to count</u> | <u>Pay type</u> |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | 5                  | 7                     | Cash            |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | <u>Amt applied</u> | <u>Writeoff amt</u>   | <u>Disc amt</u> |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | 370.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| Totals:         |                         |            |                         |          | 5                  | 7                     |                 |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | 370.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |

## Journal - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:13:19PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Cash Receipts Journal - Summary

Event # 700472      5 Updates requested  
User MGR            5 Successful

Order by: Customer #, Doc #

| Bat ID<br>Doc # | Customer #<br>Name      | Date       | Pay code<br>Entry seq # | Pay type | Amt received       | Total writeoff        | Disc taken      |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| MGR<br>100011   | 1000<br>Bill Baker      | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>1               | Cash     | 100.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100012   | 100002<br>Scott Thomas  | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>2               | Cash     | 50.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100013   | 1001<br>John Lincoln    | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>3               | Cash     | 75.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100014   | 1002<br>Brian Schmidt   | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>4               | Cash     | 100.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| MGR<br>100015   | 200003<br>Bill McMaster | 11/12/2007 | CASH<br>5               | Cash     | 45.00              | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | <u>Doc count</u>   | <u>Apply-to count</u> | <u>Pay type</u> |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | 5                  | 7                     | Cash            |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | <u>Amt applied</u> | <u>Writeoff amt</u>   | <u>Disc amt</u> |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | 370.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |
| Totals:         |                         |            |                         |          | 5                  | 7                     |                 |
|                 |                         |            |                         |          | 370.00             | 0.00                  | 0.00            |

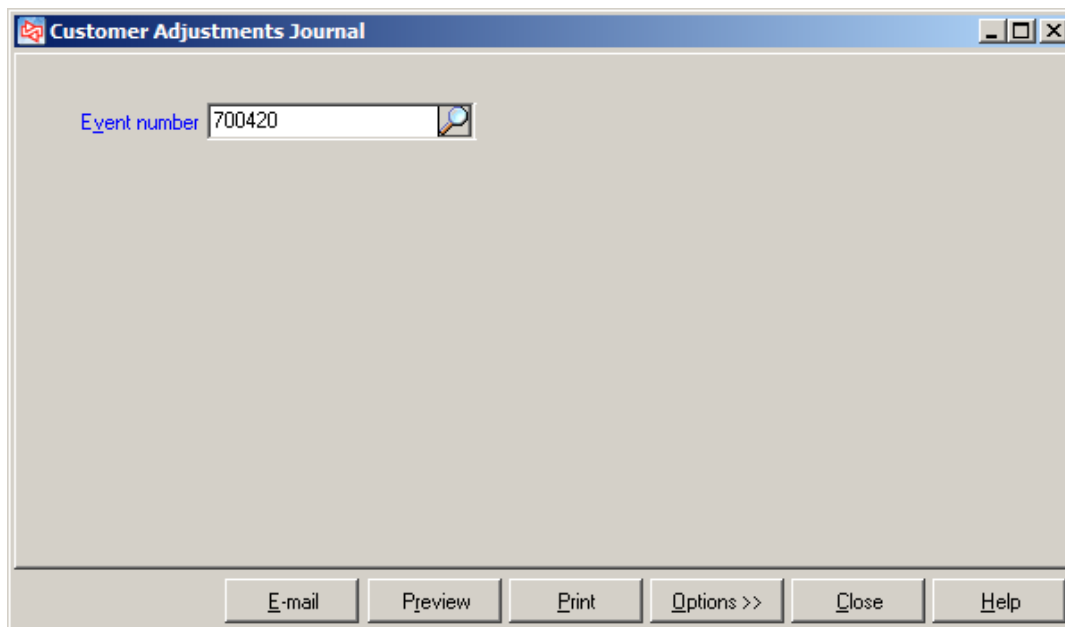
# Customer Adjustments

---

## PURPOSE

The Customer Adjustments Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to an A/R customer's account.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Adjustments**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Customer Adjustments Journal". Inside the window, there is a label "Event number" followed by a text input field containing the value "700420". To the right of the input field is a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Customer Adjustments

| Date 5/29/2007    Time 1:27:05PM                |                                | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY                                            |                               |                                         | Page 1     |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| Customer Adjustments Journal                    |                                |                                                                            |                               |                                         |            |        |
| Event #    700420                               |                                | 1 Updates requested                                                        |                               |                                         |            |        |
| User       MGR                                  |                                | 1 Successful                                                               |                               |                                         |            |        |
| Bat ID     MGR                                  |                                |                                                                            |                               |                                         |            |        |
| Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Customer #, Doc date |                                |                                                                            |                               |                                         |            |        |
| Customer #<br>Name                              | Doc#<br>Doc date<br>Doc type   | Apply to doc#<br>Apply to doc date<br>Apply to doc type<br>Apply to method | Account #<br>Store<br>Sls rep | Terms code<br>Due date<br>Discount date | Discount % | Amount |
| Reference<br>1000<br>Bill Baker                 | 6<br>04/05/2007<br>Credit Memo | 6<br>04/05/2007<br>Credit Memo<br>Open                                     | 4130000                       | NET30<br>05/05/2007<br>04/05/2007       | 0.00       | -12.58 |
| Report totals:                                  |                                |                                                                            |                               | 0 DR Adjustment                         |            | 0.00   |
|                                                 |                                |                                                                            |                               | 1 CR Adjustment                         |            | -12.58 |
|                                                 |                                |                                                                            |                               | 0 Finance charges                       |            | 0.00   |
|                                                 |                                |                                                                            |                               | 0 Tickets                               |            | 0.00   |

# Finance Charges

---

## PURPOSE

The Finance Charges Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted finance charges transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Finance Charges**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Finance Charges Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Customer #, Doc no" and a downward arrow. Below this, there is a search area with the label "Event number" in blue text, followed by a text input field containing the number "700452" and a magnifying glass icon. The main body of the window is a large, empty gray rectangle. At the bottom, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Finance Charges

## Journal

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:15:45PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Finance Charges Journal

Event # 700452                      9 Updates requested  
User MGR                            9 Successful  
Bat ID MGR

\* = Manually entered  
\*\* = Edited after calculation  
Order by Customer#, Doc no

| Customer # | Name           | Doc no      | Doc date | Finance charge | Amount past due | Reference |
|------------|----------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1000       | Bill Baker     | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 4.72           | 235.81          |           |
| 100002     | Scott Thomas   | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 32.31          | 1,615.31        |           |
| 1001       | John Lincoln   | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 24.87          | 1,243.41        |           |
| 1002       | Brian Schmidt  | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 4.52           | 226.01          |           |
| 200003     | Bill McMaster  | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 7.35           | 367.27          |           |
| 200005     | Brian Sheridan | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 21.70          | 1,084.88        |           |
| 200006     | Carol Gray     | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 11.94          | 597.14          |           |
| 200007     | Mary Higgins   | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 38.50          | 1,924.62        |           |
| 200008     | Robert Johnson | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 30.29          | 1,514.48        |           |

9 Transaction(s) in report                      176.20

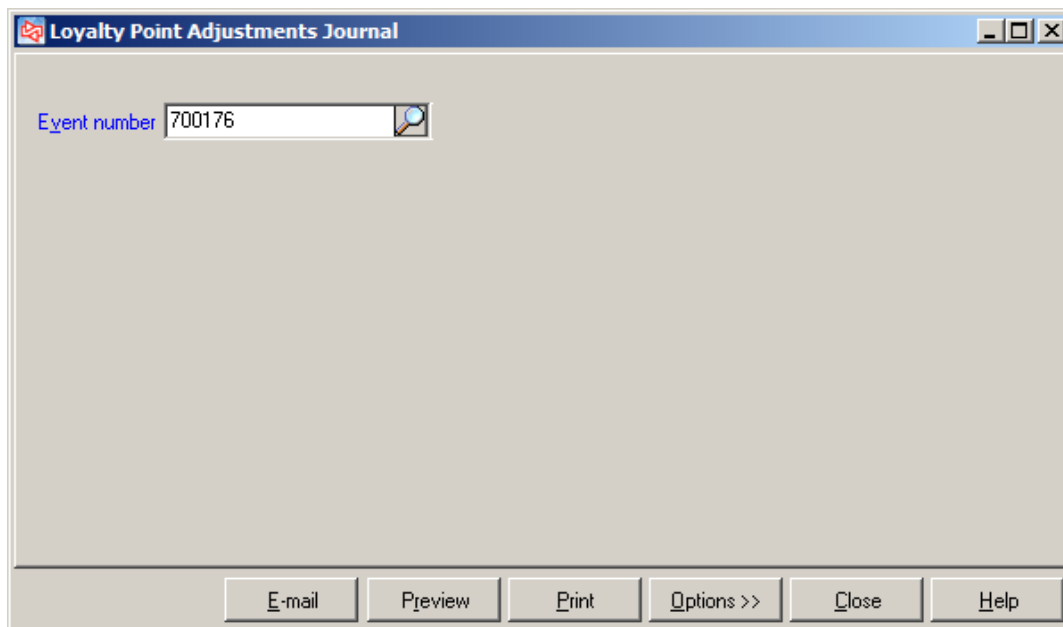
## Point Adjustments \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point Adjustments Journal lets you retrieve information about posted adjustments to a customer's loyalty point total.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Point Adjustments**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Loyalty Point Adjustments Journal". Inside the window, there is a search field labeled "Event number" containing the text "700176". To the right of the text is a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Point Adjustments \*

## Journal

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:19:09PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Loyalty Point Adjustments Journal

Event # 700178

4 Updates requested

Bat ID MGR

4 Successful

| Customer #      | Trx date               | Points                      |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Name            | Document #             |                             |
| Loyalty program | Description            | Comment                     |
| 1000            | 9/11/08                | 25                          |
| Bill Baker      | PA100                  |                             |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards           | Completed customer survey   |
| 1003            | 9/1/08                 | 250                         |
| Carol Dawn      | PA103                  |                             |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards           | Manager adjustment          |
| 200008          | 9/11/08                | 25                          |
| Brian Sheridan  | PA101                  |                             |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards           | Completed customer survey   |
| 200008          | 9/11/08                | 100                         |
| Robert Johnson  | PA102                  |                             |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards           | Upset over customer service |
| Report totals:  |                        |                             |
|                 | 4 Upward adjustments   | 400                         |
|                 | 0 Downward adjustments | 0                           |
|                 | 4 Total adjustments    | 400                         |

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Cash Receipts History

---

## PURPOSE

The Cash Receipts History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted cash receipt transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Cash Receipts**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Cash Receipts History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Customer #, Doc #" and a downward arrow. Below this is a "Parameters" section with four tabs: "Cash Receipt History", "Cash Receipt History Application", "Customer", and "Pay Code". The "Cash Receipt History" tab is currently selected. In this tab, there is a text input field labeled "Event number" followed by a magnifying glass icon. Below the input field is a "Report type" section with two radio buttons: "Summary" (which is selected) and "Detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Cash Receipts History

## History - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:21:58PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Cash Receipts History - Detail

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Doc #

| Bat ID<br>Doc #<br>Reference | Customer #<br>Name    | Date       | Event #  | Pay code<br>Entry seq # | Pay type | Amt received | Total writeoff | Disc taken |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| Apply to #                   |                       | Doc date   | Doc type |                         |          | Amt applied  | Writeoff amt   | Disc amt   |
| MGR<br>5842                  | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 02/15/2001 | 13       | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 200.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| 100105                       |                       | 02/15/2001 | Ticket   |                         |          | 200.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>45781                 | 1002<br>Brian Schmidt | 02/15/2001 | 13       | CHECK<br>2              | Check    | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| 100107                       |                       | 02/15/2001 | Ticket   |                         |          | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>1030                  | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 09/30/2002 | 700073   | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| 100105                       |                       | 02/15/2001 | Ticket   |                         |          | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>34512                 | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 01/04/2003 | 700083   | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| 100105                       |                       | 02/15/2001 | Ticket   |                         |          | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>32451                 | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 09/20/2003 | 700095   | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 35.00        | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| 100105                       |                       | 02/15/2001 | Ticket   |                         |          | 35.00        | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>5784                  | 1002<br>Brian Schmidt | 02/14/2004 | 700108   | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 15.00        | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| 100107                       |                       | 02/15/2001 | Ticket   |                         |          | 15.00        | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>89302                 | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 07/21/2004 | 700118   | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 175.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |

## History - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:22:34PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Cash Receipts History - Summary

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Doc #

| Bat ID<br>Doc #<br>Reference | Customer #<br>Name    | Date       | Event # | Pay code<br>Entry seq # | Pay type | Amt received | Total writeoff | Disc taken |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| MGR<br>5842                  | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 02/15/2001 | 13      | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 200.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>45781                 | 1002<br>Brian Schmidt | 02/15/2001 | 13      | CHECK<br>2              | Check    | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>1030                  | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 09/30/2002 | 700073  | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>34512                 | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 01/04/2003 | 700083  | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 150.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>32451                 | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 09/20/2003 | 700095  | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 35.00        | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>5784                  | 1002<br>Brian Schmidt | 02/14/2004 | 700108  | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 15.00        | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>89302                 | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 07/21/2004 | 700118  | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 175.00       | 0.00           | 0.00       |
| MGR<br>10931-1               | 1000<br>Bill Baker    | 08/28/2005 | 700128  | CHECK<br>1              | Check    | 15.75        | 0.00           | 0.00       |

# Customer Adjustments History

---

## PURPOSE

The Customer Adjustments History allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to an A/R customer's account.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Adjustments**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Customer Adjustments History". It has a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Parameters", "Customer Adjustment History", and "Customer". The "Parameters" tab is currently selected. Inside this tab, there is a label "Event number" followed by a text input field and a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Customer Adjustments History

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:24:21PM

Page 1

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Customer Adjustments History

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Doc date, Doc#, Doc type

| Customer #<br>Name<br>Event #<br>Reference                         | Doc#<br>Doc date<br>Doc type<br>Bat ID         | Apply-to doc#<br>Apply-to doc date<br>Apply-to doc type<br>Apply to method | Account #<br>Store<br>Sls rep | Terms code<br>Due date<br>Discount date | Discount % | Amount |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| 1000<br>Bill Baker<br>53<br>Credit - product was scratched         | 100105CR<br>11/14/2001<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR   | 100105<br>02/15/2001<br>Ticket<br>Document                                 | 4010<br>MAIN<br>MGR           | NET30<br>12/14/2001<br>11/14/2001       | 0.00       | -12.50 |
| 1000<br>Bill Baker<br>700072<br>Discount not given at time of sale | 1217<br>09/30/2002<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR       | 100105<br>02/15/2001<br>Ticket<br>Document                                 | 4120<br>MAIN<br>MGR           | NET30<br>10/30/2002<br>09/30/2002       | 0.00       | -15.00 |
| 1002<br>Brian Schmidt<br>700082                                    | 100107CR<br>01/04/2003<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR   | 100107<br>02/15/2001<br>Ticket<br>Document                                 | 4120<br>MAIN<br>MGR           | NET30<br>02/03/2003<br>01/04/2003       | 0.00       | -10.00 |
| 1002<br>Brian Schmidt<br>700094                                    | 45781CR<br>09/20/2003<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR    | 100107<br>02/15/2001<br>Ticket<br>Document                                 | 1210                          | NET30<br>10/20/2003<br>09/20/2003       | 0.00       | -3.50  |
| 1001<br>John Lincoln<br>700105                                     | 45-0214<br>02/14/2004<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR    | 45-0214<br>02/14/2004<br>Credit Memo<br>Self                               | 4120                          | NET30<br>03/15/2004<br>02/14/2004       | 0.00       | -7.25  |
| 1001<br>John Lincoln<br>700115                                     | 51242<br>07/21/2004<br>Debit Memo<br>MGR       | 51242<br>07/21/2004<br>Debit Memo<br>Self                                  | 1410                          | NET30<br>08/20/2004<br>07/21/2004       | 0.00       | 150.00 |
| 1001<br>John Lincoln<br>700127                                     | 05-1523<br>06/28/2005<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR    | 51242<br>07/21/2004<br>Debit Memo<br>Document                              | 1210                          | NET30<br>06/28/2005<br>06/28/2005       | 0.00       | -15.75 |
| 1000<br>Bill Baker<br>700158                                       | 2005-09-18<br>09/18/2005<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR | 100105<br>02/15/2001<br>Ticket<br>Document                                 | 1210                          | NET30<br>09/18/2005<br>09/18/2005       | 0.00       | -10.00 |
| 200007<br>Mary Higgins<br>700186                                   | CM1<br>09/20/2006<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR        | (OPEN)<br>09/20/2006<br>Open<br>Open                                       | 1210                          | NET30<br>10/20/2006<br>09/20/2006       | 0.00       | -25.54 |
| 200007<br>Mary Higgins<br>700187                                   | CM2<br>09/20/2006<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR        | (OPEN)<br>09/20/2006<br>Open<br>Open                                       | 1210                          | NET30<br>10/20/2006<br>09/20/2006       | 0.00       | -25.54 |
| 200007<br>Mary Higgins<br>700188                                   | DM<br>09/20/2006<br>Debit Memo<br>MGR          | 70003-01<br>12/16/2005<br>Ticket<br>Document                               | 1210                          | NET30<br>10/20/2006<br>09/20/2006       | 0.00       | 25.54  |
| 200003<br>Bill McMaster<br>700210<br>Adjusted for item now on sale | CM100<br>09/20/2006<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR      | (OPEN)<br>09/20/2006<br>Open<br>Open                                       | 1210                          | NET30<br>10/20/2006<br>09/20/2006       | 0.00       | -26.32 |
| 200007<br>Mary Higgins<br>700242                                   | CM2<br>01/08/2007<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR        | (OPEN)<br>01/08/2007<br>Open<br>Open                                       | 4130                          | NET30<br>02/07/2007<br>01/08/2007       | 0.00       | -25.54 |
| 1000<br>Bill Baker<br>700243                                       | CM1<br>01/08/2007<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR        | (OPEN)<br>01/08/2007<br>Open<br>Open                                       | 4120                          | NET30<br>02/07/2007<br>01/08/2007       | 0.00       | -12.56 |
| 100002<br>Scott Thomas<br>700243                                   | CM1<br>01/08/2007<br>Credit Memo<br>MGR        | (OPEN)<br>01/08/2007<br>Open<br>Open                                       | 4130                          | 210/NET30<br>02/07/2007<br>01/18/2007   | 2.00       | -20.00 |

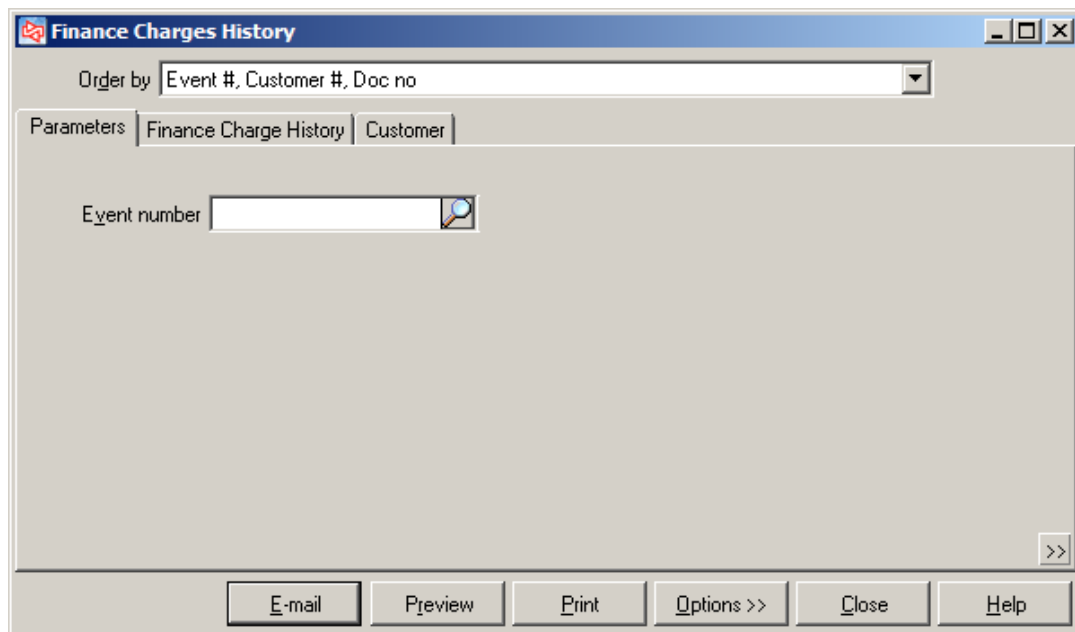
# Finance Charges History

---

## PURPOSE

The Finance Charges History allows you to retrieve information about posted finance charges transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Finance Charges**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Finance Charges History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Customer #, Doc no" and a downward arrow. Below this is a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Parameters", "Finance Charge History", and "Customer". The "Parameters" tab is currently selected. Inside this tab, there is a label "Event number" followed by a text input field and a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Finance Charges History

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:26:46PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Finance Charges History

\* = Manually entered

\*\* = Edited after calculation

Order by: Event#, Customer #, Doc no

| Customer #           | Name                              | Doc no      | Doc date | Finance charge | Amount past due | Reference |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>Event# 700183</b> | <b>Bat ID MGR</b>                 |             |          |                |                 |           |
| 1000                 | Bill Baker                        | FCH20080914 | 9/14/06  | 67.45          | 3,372.46        |           |
|                      | 1 Transaction(s) in event# 700183 |             |          | 67.45          |                 |           |
| <b>Event# 700189</b> | <b>Bat ID MGR</b>                 |             |          |                |                 |           |
| 1000                 | Bill Baker                        | FCH20080920 | 9/20/06  | 67.45          | 3,372.46        |           |
|                      | 1 Transaction(s) in event# 700189 |             |          | 67.45          |                 |           |
| <b>Event# 700212</b> | <b>Bat ID MGR</b>                 |             |          |                |                 |           |
| 1000                 | Bill Baker                        | FCH20081115 | 11/15/06 | 77.96 **       | 3,947.62        |           |
|                      | 1 Transaction(s) in event# 700212 |             |          | 77.96          |                 |           |
| <b>Event# 700234</b> | <b>Bat ID MGR</b>                 |             |          |                |                 |           |
| 1000                 | Bill Baker                        | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 79.16          | 3,958.06        |           |
| 1001                 | John Lincoln                      | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 40.63          | 2,031.38        |           |
| 1002                 | Brian Schmidt                     | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 32.00          | 1,600.13        |           |
| 200003               | Bill McMaster                     | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 20.81          | 1,040.45        |           |
| 200004               | John Jones                        | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 1.96           | 98.09           |           |
| 200005               | Brian Sheridan                    | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 20.06          | 1,002.79        |           |
| 200006               | Carol Gray                        | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 23.90          | 1,194.99        |           |
| 200007               | Mary Higgins                      | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 35.30          | 1,764.90        |           |
| 200008               | Robert Johnson                    | FCH20070104 | 1/4/07   | 2.68           | 133.80          |           |
|                      | 9 Transaction(s) in event# 700234 |             |          | 256.50         |                 |           |
| <b>Event# 700341</b> | <b>Bat ID MGR</b>                 |             |          |                |                 |           |
| 1000                 | Bill Baker                        | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 69.16          | 3,458.06        |           |
| 1001                 | John Lincoln                      | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 40.63          | 2,031.38        |           |
| 1002                 | Brian Schmidt                     | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 33.69          | 1,684.62        |           |
| 200003               | Bill McMaster                     | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 24.01          | 1,200.41        |           |
| 200004               | John Jones                        | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 14.77          | 738.45          |           |
| 200005               | Brian Sheridan                    | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 48.90          | 2,444.82        |           |
| 200006               | Carol Gray                        | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 23.90          | 1,194.99        |           |
| 200007               | Mary Higgins                      | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 34.79          | 1,739.36        |           |
| 200008               | Robert Johnson                    | FCH20070319 | 3/19/07  | 3.49           | 174.68          |           |
|                      | 9 Transaction(s) in event# 700341 |             |          | 293.34         |                 |           |
| <b>Event# 700452</b> | <b>Bat ID MGR</b>                 |             |          |                |                 |           |
| 1000                 | Bill Baker                        | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 4.72           | 235.81          |           |
| 100002               | Scott Thomas                      | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 32.31          | 1,615.31        |           |
| 1001                 | John Lincoln                      | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 24.87          | 1,243.41        |           |
| 1002                 | Brian Schmidt                     | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 4.52           | 226.01          |           |
| 200003               | Bill McMaster                     | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 7.35           | 367.27          |           |
| 200005               | Brian Sheridan                    | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 21.70          | 1,084.88        |           |
| 200006               | Carol Gray                        | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 11.94          | 597.14          |           |
| 200007               | Mary Higgins                      | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 38.50          | 1,924.82        |           |
| 200008               | Robert Johnson                    | FCH20071101 | 11/1/07  | 30.29          | 1,514.48        |           |
|                      | 9 Transaction(s) in event# 700452 |             |          | 176.20         |                 |           |
|                      | 30 Transaction(s) in report       |             |          | 714.33         |                 |           |

## Point Adjustments History \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point Adjustments History lets you retrieve information about posted adjustments to a customer's loyalty point total.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Point Adjustments**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Loyalty Point Adjustments History". It has a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Parameters", "Loyalty Point Adjustment History", and "Customer". The "Parameters" tab is currently selected. Inside this tab, there is a label "Event number" followed by a text input field and a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Point Adjustments History \*

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:29:19PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Loyalty Point Adjustments History

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Trx date

| Customer #      | Trx date     | Bat ID                      | Points |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Name            | Document #   | Event #                     |        |
| Loyalty program | Description  | Comment                     |        |
| 1000            | 9/11/06      | MGR                         | 25     |
| Bill Baker      | PA100        | 700176                      |        |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards | Completed customer survey   |        |
| 1003            | 9/1/06       | MGR                         | 250    |
| Carol Dawn      | PA103        | 700176                      |        |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards | Manager adjustment          |        |
| 200005          | 9/11/06      | MGR                         | 25     |
| Brian Sheridan  | PA101        | 700176                      |        |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards | Completed customer survey   |        |
| 200008          | 9/11/06      | MGR                         | 100    |
| Robert Johnson  | PA102        | 700176                      |        |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards | Upset over customer service |        |
| 200004          | 9/12/06      | MGR                         | 25     |
| John Jones      | PA200        | 700177                      |        |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards | Completed customer survey   |        |
| 200006          | 9/12/06      | MGR                         | 100    |
| Carol Gray      | PA201        | 700177                      |        |
|                 |              | Complained about customer   |        |
| 200003          | 9/14/06      | MGR                         | 25     |
| Bill McMaster   | PA100        | 700182                      |        |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards | Completed customer survey   |        |
| 200007          | 9/14/06      | MGR                         | -10    |
| Mary Higgins    | PA101        | 700182                      |        |
| GOLF            | Golf Rewards | Pick up merchandise penalty |        |
| 200006          | 1/30/07      | MGR                         | -1,163 |
| Carol Gray      |              | 700275                      |        |

|                |   |                      |        |
|----------------|---|----------------------|--------|
| Report totals: | 7 | Upward adjustments   | 550    |
|                | 2 | Downward adjustments | -1,173 |
|                | 9 | Total adjustments    | -623   |

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)



## SECTION 4: PURCHASING REPORTS

---

---

### Reports

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Customer-specific Purchases * | 2  |
| Purchase Orders               | 4  |
| Purchasing Advice             | 6  |
| Vendors                       | 10 |

### Journals

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Purchase Adjustments * | 12 |
| Purchase Requests      | 14 |
| Quick Receivings *     | 16 |
| Receivings             | 18 |
| Returns to Vendor *    | 20 |

### History

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Purchase Adjustments History * | 22 |
| Purchase Requests History      | 24 |
| Quick Receivings History *     | 26 |
| Receivings History             | 28 |
| Returns to Vendor History *    | 30 |

# Customer-specific Purchases \*

## PURPOSE

The Customer-specific Purchases Report lets you see the merchandise on customer orders that needs to be purchased, and can optionally generate the purchase requests for you. You can also use this report to find the status of merchandise that has already been added to purchase requests by this function.

## Select **Purchasing / Purchase Requests / Customer-specific Purchases**

The screenshot shows the 'Customer-specific Purchases' window. At the top, there's a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar, there's a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'Customer #, Document #'. Underneath, there are three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Document Header', and 'Document Line', with 'Parameters' being the active tab. The 'Parameters' section contains several options: 'Locations' with radio buttons for 'All', 'Single location' (selected), and 'Location group'; a text field for 'MAIN' next to 'Single location'; a 'Store' dropdown set to 'MAIN'; a 'Main Store' button; and a 'Print cell detail' dropdown set to 'Grid view'. At the bottom of the window, there are several buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Generate', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Click **Generate** to have CounterPoint create the Purchase Requests for the customer orders.

Select this check box to generate a separate PO for each customer.

The screenshot shows the 'Generate Purchase Requests' window. It has a title bar with a question mark icon and standard OS controls. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'Purchase request options' and 'Defaults', with 'Purchase request options' being the active tab. The window contains several fields and buttons: a 'Batch' dropdown set to 'MGR'; a 'Starting purchase request #' dropdown set to '(AUTO-ASSIGN)' with an 'Auto-assign' button next to it; an 'Order date' dropdown set to '11/13/2007'; a 'Separate PO per customer' checkbox which is currently unchecked; three dropdown menus for 'Customer-specific purchases report', 'Purchase request edit list', and 'Create lines in order by'; and a 'Generate' button at the bottom right. At the very bottom, there are 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help' buttons.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Customer-specific Purchases \*

|                                  |                            |                |                                    |          |        |               |               |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:38:43PM  |                            |                | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY    |          |        | Page 1        |               |
|                                  |                            |                | Customer-specific Purchases Report |          |        |               |               |
| Location: MAIN                   |                            |                |                                    |          |        |               |               |
| Cell detail: Grid view           |                            |                |                                    |          |        |               |               |
| Order by: Customer #, Document # |                            |                |                                    |          |        |               |               |
| Order #                          | Store                      | Customer #     |                                    |          |        | Subtotal      | Order total   |
| Date                             | Station                    | Name           |                                    |          |        | Tax           | Deposits      |
|                                  | Location                   | Sls rep        |                                    |          |        | Misc charges  | Order amt due |
| 70040                            | MAIN                       | 200008         |                                    |          |        | 78.27         | 87.08         |
| 11/11/2007                       | 1                          | Carol Gray     |                                    |          |        | 8.81          | 8.71          |
|                                  | MAIN                       | MGR            |                                    |          |        | 0.00          | 78.37         |
| Item #                           | Description                | Line type      | Qty                                | Unit     | Price  | Vendor #      | Unit cost     |
| MAX-TP                           | Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls  | Order          | 3                                  | DOZ      | 26.09  | MAXFLI        | 14.4950       |
| 70041                            | MAIN                       | 200008         |                                    |          |        | 107.10        | 119.15        |
| 11/11/2007                       | 1                          | Robert Johnson |                                    |          |        | 12.05         | 11.92         |
|                                  | MAIN                       | MGR            |                                    |          |        | 0.00          | 107.23        |
| Item #                           | Description                | Line type      | Qty                                | Unit     | Price  | Vendor #      | Unit cost     |
| TAY-FSR                          | TaylorMade FireSole Rescue | Order          | 1                                  | EACH     | 107.10 | TAYLORMADE    | 59.5000       |
| 70039                            | MAIN                       | CASH           |                                    |          |        | 99.99         | 111.24        |
| 11/11/2007                       | 1                          | Cash Customer  |                                    |          |        | 11.25         | 11.12         |
|                                  | MAIN                       | MGR            |                                    |          |        | 0.00          | 100.12        |
| Item #                           | Description                | Line type      | Qty                                | Unit     | Price  | Vendor #      | Unit cost     |
| ADM-VM I-P                       | Adams VM I Putter          | Order          | 1                                  | EACH     | 99.99  | ADAMS         | 49.9950       |
|                                  |                            |                | 3                                  | Order(s) | 3      | Order line(s) |               |
|                                  |                            |                | Total extended price               |          | 285.36 |               |               |
|                                  |                            |                | Total extended cost                |          | 152.98 |               |               |
| Report totals                    |                            |                | 3                                  | Order(s) | 3      | Order line(s) |               |
|                                  |                            |                | Total extended price               |          | 285.36 |               |               |
|                                  |                            |                | Total extended cost                |          | 152.98 |               |               |
| -- End of report --              |                            |                |                                    |          |        |               |               |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Purchase Orders

## PURPOSE

The Purchase Orders Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of purchase orders for your company. Purchase orders can be grouped and summarized by vendor, category, or sub-category. Use this report to monitor projected delivery and cancellation dates from your vendors. When printed in order by Delivery date, this report is useful for projecting expenditures and inventory position by month.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Purchase Orders**

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Orders' report window. At the top, there's a title bar with the text 'Purchase Orders'. Below it, a dropdown menu is set to 'PO number'. The window has three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Purchase Order', and 'Purchase Order Line'. The 'Parameters' tab is active. It contains several settings: 'Print line items' is checked; 'Cell detail' is set to 'Grid view'; 'Print qty' is set to 'Qty ordered'; 'Allocated PO detail' is set to 'Location detail'; 'Print customer order information' is checked; and 'Print PO's' has five sub-options checked: 'Open', 'Complete', 'Partially received', 'Reissued', and 'Cancelled'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Purchase Order and Purchase Order Line tables allows you to limit which purchase orders and items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Purchase Orders' report window with filters applied. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Purchase request #'. The 'Parameters' tab is active. Below the tabs, there are filter fields for 'PO number', 'Vendor number', 'Location', 'Order date', 'Delivery date', and 'Cancel date'. Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass) and a 'to' field. The 'Purchase Order Line' tab is also visible, showing an 'Item number' filter field. The bottom buttons are the same as in the previous screenshot.

# Purchase Orders

## Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:42:51PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Purchase Orders - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Cell qty to print: Qty ordered

Allocated PO detail: Location detail

Print customer order information

Report includes PO's with status of: Open, Complete, Partially received, Reissued, Cancelled

Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost

Order by: Purchase request #

|           |          |               |        |                    |        |             |        |
|-----------|----------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| PO #      | 100000   | Order date    | 2/5/01 | Subtotal           | 139.95 | Total       | 139.95 |
| Name      | Pinnacle | Delivery date |        | Total misc charges | 0.00   | Recvd total | 139.95 |
| Location  | MAIN     | Cancel date   |        |                    |        | Amt open    |        |
| PO status | Complete |               |        |                    |        |             |        |

|                          |  |            |  |              |  |              |               |
|--------------------------|--|------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| Item #                   |  | Unit       |  | Qty ordered  |  | Qty received | Qty expected  |
| Item description         |  | Unit cost  |  | Ext cost     |  |              | Cost expected |
| Cell description         |  | Item Pro 1 |  | Retail value |  |              |               |
| PIN-EQ                   |  | DOZ        |  | 10           |  | 10           | 0             |
| Pinnacle Equalizer Balls |  | 13.9950    |  | 139.95       |  |              | 0.00          |
|                          |  | 27.99      |  | 279.90       |  |              |               |

|              |   |                |  |        |  |    |      |
|--------------|---|----------------|--|--------|--|----|------|
| Order totals | 1 | items in order |  | 10     |  | 10 | 0    |
|              |   |                |  | 139.95 |  |    | 0.00 |
|              |   |                |  | 279.90 |  |    |      |

|           |                  |               |         |                    |          |             |          |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| PO #      | 100001           | Order date    | 2/11/01 | Subtotal           | 1,980.00 | Total       | 1,980.00 |
| Name      | Taylor Made Golf | Delivery date |         | Total misc charges | 0.00     | Recvd total | 1,980.00 |
| Location  | MAIN             | Cancel date   |         |                    |          | Amt open    |          |
| PO status | Complete         |               |         |                    |          |             |          |

|                            |  |            |  |              |  |              |               |
|----------------------------|--|------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| Item #                     |  | Unit       |  | Qty ordered  |  | Qty received | Qty expected  |
| Item description           |  | Unit cost  |  | Ext cost     |  |              | Cost expected |
| Cell description           |  | Item Pro 1 |  | Retail value |  |              |               |
| TAY-FSD                    |  | EACH       |  | 3            |  | 3            | 0             |
| TaylorMade FireSole Driver |  | 209.5000   |  | 628.50       |  |              | 0.00          |
|                            |  | 419.00     |  | 1,257.00     |  |              |               |

|                           |  |          |  |          |  |   |      |
|---------------------------|--|----------|--|----------|--|---|------|
| TAY-FSI                   |  | EACH     |  | 3        |  | 3 | 0    |
| TaylorMade FireSole Irons |  | 394.5000 |  | 1,183.50 |  |   | 0.00 |
|                           |  | 789.00   |  | 2,367.00 |  |   |      |

|                           |  |         |  |        |  |   |      |
|---------------------------|--|---------|--|--------|--|---|------|
| TAY-NUP                   |  | EACH    |  | 3      |  | 3 | 0    |
| TaylorMade Nubbins Putter |  | 56.0000 |  | 168.00 |  |   | 0.00 |
|                           |  | 109.00  |  | 327.00 |  |   |      |

|              |   |                |  |          |  |   |      |
|--------------|---|----------------|--|----------|--|---|------|
| Order totals | 3 | items in order |  | 9        |  | 9 | 0    |
|              |   |                |  | 1,980.00 |  |   | 0.00 |
|              |   |                |  | 3,951.00 |  |   |      |

## Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:43:47PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Purchase Orders - Summary

Report includes PO's with status of: Open, Complete, Partially received, Reissued, Cancelled

Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost

Order by: Purchase request #

|           |                  |               |          |                    |          |             |          |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| PO #      | 100000           | Order date    | 2/5/01   | Subtotal           | 139.95   | Total       | 139.95   |
| Name      | Pinnacle         | Delivery date |          | Total misc charges | 0.00     | Recvd total | 139.95   |
| Location  | MAIN             | Cancel date   |          |                    |          | Amt open    |          |
| PO status | Complete         |               |          |                    |          |             |          |
| PO #      | 100001           | Order date    | 2/11/01  | Subtotal           | 1,980.00 | Total       | 1,980.00 |
| Name      | Taylor Made Golf | Delivery date |          | Total misc charges | 0.00     | Recvd total | 1,980.00 |
| Location  | MAIN             | Cancel date   |          |                    |          | Amt open    |          |
| PO status | Complete         |               |          |                    |          |             |          |
| PO #      | 100004           | Order date    | 11/14/01 | Subtotal           | 124.95   | Total       | 124.95   |
| Name      | TopFlite         | Delivery date |          | Total misc charges | 0.00     | Recvd total | 124.95   |
| Location  | MAIN             | Cancel date   |          |                    |          | Amt open    |          |
| PO status | Complete         |               |          |                    |          |             |          |

# Purchasing Advice

## PURPOSE

The Purchasing Advice Report lets you see a list of items CounterPoint suggests you purchase for your company. You can select to view the list of vendors you purchase from in order by cost. CounterPoint can make suggestions based on inventory maximum and minimum stocking levels defined for the item, based on replenishing sold merchandise, or based on days of supply. Purchase requests can be automatically generated for the suggested merchandise, which you can then edit using **Purchasing / Purchase Requests / Enter**.

Select **Purchasing / Purchase Requests / Purchasing Advice**

**Maximum quantity  
on hand**

or

**Replenishment of  
previously sold  
quantity**  
(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

or

**Days of Supply**

The image displays three screenshots of the 'Purchasing Advice' report interface, each with a different report type selected in the 'Report' dropdown menu.

- Top Screenshot (Maximum):** The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Maximum'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item #, Location'. The 'Locations' section has 'Single location' selected with 'MAIN' entered. The 'Adjust suggested qty for' section has 'Purchase requests', 'Open PO's', and 'Vendor minimum' checked, and 'Vendor multiple' set to 'Round to nearest multiple'.
- Middle Screenshot (Replenishment):** The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Replenishment'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item #, Location'. The 'Locations' section has 'Single location' selected with 'MAIN' entered. The 'Adjust suggested qty for' section has 'Purchase requests', 'Open PO's', 'Current quantity', and 'Minimum quantity' checked, and 'Vendor multiple' set to 'Round to nearest multiple'.
- Bottom Screenshot (Days of Supply):** The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Days of Supply'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item #, Location'. The 'Locations' section has 'Single location' selected with 'MAIN' entered. The 'Adjust suggested qty for' section has 'Purchase requests', 'Open PO's', and 'Vendor minimum' unchecked, and 'Vendor multiple' set to 'Round to nearest multiple'. The 'Replenish based on' section has 'Dates' set to 'Custom', 'Sales from' and 'To' set to '/', 'History factor' set to '1', and 'Days of Supply' set to '14'. The 'Report' section has 'Print cell detail' set to 'Grid view', 'Print cell qty' set to 'Suggested', 'Show all qties' unchecked, 'Show vendor list in cost order' unchecked, 'Vendor' set to 'Primary', and 'Units' set to 'Stocking'.

At the bottom of the interface, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Generate', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Purchasing Advice

## Maximum

Date 5/28/2007 Time 3:43:04PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Purchasing Advice Report - Maximum

Page 1 of 3

Location: MAIN

Cell detail in List view - Suggested qty

Suggested quantity = Max qty - Qty on hnd - Qty on PO - Qty on PR + Qty commit + Qty on BO.

Suggested quantity is adjusted for vendor minimum and rounded to nearest vendor multiple. (Gridded items are not adjusted.)

Record selection criteria: (Qty on hnd + Qty on PO + Qty on PR - Qty commit - Qty on BO) <= Min qty and Suggested qty > 0

\*\* = Primary Vendor

Order by: Item #, Location

Item: Status is (exactly) Active

| Item #   | Description           | Vendor #          | Vendor's item # |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| BAG-ST   | Deluxe bag with stand | DUNLOP            |                 |
| Location | Avg unit cost         | Qty on PO         | Min qty         |
|          | Last cost             | Qty on PR's       | Max qty         |
|          | Vendor unit cost      | Qty on order      | Qty on hand     |
| MAIN     | 35.8700               | 0                 | 20              |
|          | 35.0000               | 0                 | 30              |
|          | 35.5100               | 1                 | 21              |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description  | Cost in stk units | Unit cost       |
| CALLAWAY | Deluxe bag with stand | 35.00             | 35.00 EACH      |
| * DUNLOP | Deluxe bag with stand | 35.51             | 35.51 EACH      |
|          |                       |                   | Min order qty   |
|          |                       |                   | Order multiple  |
|          |                       |                   | 3               |
|          |                       |                   | 3               |

| Item #   | Description      | Vendor #     | Vendor's item #   |
|----------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| BEER     | Beer             | ** None **   |                   |
| Location | Avg unit cost    | Qty on PO    | Min qty           |
|          | Last cost        | Qty on PR's  | Max qty           |
|          | Vendor unit cost | Qty on order | Qty on hand       |
| MAIN     | 1.4549           | 0            | 100               |
|          | 0.8000           | 0            | 200               |
|          |                  | 0            | 35                |
|          |                  |              | Adjusted quantity |
|          |                  |              | Unit              |
|          |                  |              | Ext last cost     |
|          |                  |              | Ext vend cost     |
|          |                  |              | Margin%           |
|          |                  |              | 185 EACH          |
|          |                  |              | 185               |
|          |                  |              | 132.00            |
|          |                  |              | 60.00%            |
|          |                  |              | 330.00            |

| Item #   | Description      | Vendor #     | Vendor's item #   |
|----------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| CUPCAKE  | Cupcake          | ** None **   |                   |
| Location | Avg unit cost    | Qty on PO    | Min qty           |
|          | Last cost        | Qty on PR's  | Max qty           |
|          | Vendor unit cost | Qty on order | Qty on hand       |
| MAIN     | 0.4075           | 0            | 12                |
|          | 0.3000           | 0            | 24                |
|          |                  | 0            | 4                 |
|          |                  |              | Adjusted quantity |
|          |                  |              | Unit              |
|          |                  |              | Ext last cost     |
|          |                  |              | Ext vend cost     |
|          |                  |              | Margin%           |
|          |                  |              | 20 EACH           |
|          |                  |              | 20                |
|          |                  |              | 6.00              |
|          |                  |              | 60.00%            |
|          |                  |              | 15.00             |

| Item #   | Description          | Vendor #          | Vendor's item # |
|----------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| GLOVE    | Deluxe Golf Glove    | MAXFLI            |                 |
| Location | Avg unit cost        | Qty on PO         | Min qty         |
|          | Last cost            | Qty on PR's       | Max qty         |
|          | Vendor unit cost     | Qty on order      | Qty on hand     |
| MAIN     | 5.0800               | 0                 | 8               |
|          | 4.8000               | 0                 | 12              |
|          | 4.9000               | 1                 | 3               |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description | Cost in stk units | Unit cost       |
| ADAMS    | Deluxe Golf Glove    | 4.70              | 4.70 EACH       |
| FOOTJOY  | Deluxe Golf Glove    | 4.80              | 4.80 EACH       |
| * MAXFLI | Deluxe Golf Glove    | 4.90              | 4.90 EACH       |
|          |                      |                   | Min order qty   |
|          |                      |                   | Order multiple  |
|          |                      |                   | 12              |
|          |                      |                   | 6               |
|          |                      |                   | 6               |

| Item #   | Description              | Vendor #          | Vendor's item # |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| MAX-XSD  | Maxfli XS Distance Balls | MAXFLI            | MAX-XSD         |
| Location | Avg unit cost            | Qty on PO         | Min qty         |
|          | Last cost                | Qty on PR's       | Max qty         |
|          | Vendor unit cost         | Qty on order      | Qty on hand     |
| MAIN     | 13.4950                  | 0                 | 2               |
|          | 13.4950                  | 0                 | 4               |
|          | 13.4950                  | 0                 | 2               |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description     | Cost in stk units | Unit cost       |
| * MAXFLI | Maxfli XS Distance Balls | 13.50             | 13.50 DOZ       |
|          |                          |                   | Purchasing unit |
|          |                          |                   | Min order qty   |
|          |                          |                   | Order multiple  |
|          |                          |                   | 2               |
|          |                          |                   | 2               |

| Item #   | Description          | Vendor #     | Vendor's item #   |
|----------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| MAX-XST  | Maxfli XS Tour Balls | MAXFLI       | MAX-XST           |
| Location | Avg unit cost        | Qty on PO    | Min qty           |
|          | Last cost            | Qty on PR's  | Max qty           |
|          | Vendor unit cost     | Qty on order | Qty on hand       |
| MAIN     | 12.9950              | 0            | 2                 |
|          | 12.9950              | 0            | 4                 |
|          | 12.9950              | 0            | 2                 |
|          |                      |              | Adjusted quantity |
|          |                      |              | Unit              |
|          |                      |              | Ext last cost     |
|          |                      |              | Ext vend cost     |
|          |                      |              | Margin%           |
|          |                      |              | 2 DOZ             |
|          |                      |              | 2                 |
|          |                      |              | 25.99             |
|          |                      |              | 50.00%            |
|          |                      |              | 51.98             |

# Purchasing Advice \*

## Replenishment

Date 5/28/2007 Time 3:49:36PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Purchasing Advice Report - Replenishment

Page 1 of 11

Location: MAIN  
Qty sold from 1/1/2007 to 5/28/2007  
Cell detail in List view - Suggested qty  
Suggested quantity is adjusted for Purchase requests and Purchase orders  
Suggested quantity is adjusted for vendor minimum and rounded to nearest vendor multiple. (Gridded items are not adjusted.)  
History factor 1.20  
\* = Primary Vendor  
Order by Item #, Location  
Item Status is (exactly) Active

| Item #   | Description                                    | Vendor #                                 | Vendor's item #                   |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ADM-SCD  | Adams SC Driver, RH                            | ADAMS                                    |                                   |
| Location | Avg unit cost<br>Last cost<br>Vendor unit cost | Qty on PO<br>Qty on PR's<br>Qty on order | Min qty<br>Max qty<br>Qty on hand |
| MAIN     | 180.0810<br>159.9980<br>159.9980               | 0<br>0<br>1                              | 3<br>12<br>20                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | Qty sold                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | 40                                |
|          |                                                |                                          | Adjusted quantity                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 48                                |
|          |                                                |                                          | Unit                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext last cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 7,879.81                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext vend cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 7,879.81                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Retail value                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | 19,199.62                         |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description                           | Cost in stk units                        | Unit cost                         |
| * ADAMS  | Adams SC Driver, RH                            | 180.00                                   | 180.00                            |
| CALLAWAY | Adams SC Driver, RH                            | 189.97                                   | 189.97                            |
|          |                                                |                                          | Purchasing unit                   |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Min order qty                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Order multiple                    |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
| Item #   | Description                                    | Vendor #                                 | Vendor's item #                   |
| ADM-TL2  | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood                        | ADAMS                                    | ADM-TL2                           |
| Location | Avg unit cost<br>Last cost<br>Vendor unit cost | Qty on PO<br>Qty on PR's<br>Qty on order | Min qty<br>Max qty<br>Qty on hand |
| MAIN     | 174.9944<br>174.9950<br>174.9950               | 0<br>0<br>0                              | 3<br>12<br>9                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | Qty sold                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | 22                                |
|          |                                                |                                          | Adjusted quantity                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 26                                |
|          |                                                |                                          | Unit                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext last cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 4,549.87                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext vend cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 4,549.87                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Retail value                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | 9,099.74                          |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description                           | Cost in stk units                        | Unit cost                         |
| * ADAMS  | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood                        | 175.00                                   | 175.00                            |
| CALLAWAY | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood                        | 184.45                                   | 184.45                            |
|          |                                                |                                          | Purchasing unit                   |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Min order qty                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Order multiple                    |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
| Item #   | Description                                    | Vendor #                                 | Vendor's item #                   |
| ADM-TL3  | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood                        | ADAMS                                    | ADM-TL3                           |
| Location | Avg unit cost<br>Last cost<br>Vendor unit cost | Qty on PO<br>Qty on PR's<br>Qty on order | Min qty<br>Max qty<br>Qty on hand |
| MAIN     | 188.0817<br>174.9950<br>174.9950               | 0<br>3<br>1                              | 3<br>12<br>6                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | Qty sold                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | 20                                |
|          |                                                |                                          | Adjusted quantity                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 21                                |
|          |                                                |                                          | Unit                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext last cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3,874.90                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext vend cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3,874.90                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Retail value                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | 7,349.79                          |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description                           | Cost in stk units                        | Unit cost                         |
| * ADAMS  | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood                        | 175.00                                   | 175.00                            |
|          |                                                |                                          | Purchasing unit                   |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Min order qty                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Order multiple                    |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
| Item #   | Description                                    | Vendor #                                 | Vendor's item #                   |
| ADM-TL5  | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood                        | ADAMS                                    | ADM-TL5                           |
| Location | Avg unit cost<br>Last cost<br>Vendor unit cost | Qty on PO<br>Qty on PR's<br>Qty on order | Min qty<br>Max qty<br>Qty on hand |
| MAIN     | 250.8317<br>174.9950<br>174.9950               | 0<br>0<br>0                              | 3<br>12<br>6                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | Qty sold                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | 5                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Adjusted quantity                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 6                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Unit                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext last cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1,049.97                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext vend cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1,049.97                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | Retail value                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | 2,099.94                          |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description                           | Cost in stk units                        | Unit cost                         |
| * ADAMS  | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood                        | 175.00                                   | 175.00                            |
| CALLAWAY | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood                        | 175.00                                   | 175.00                            |
|          |                                                |                                          | Purchasing unit                   |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Min order qty                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Order multiple                    |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
| Item #   | Description                                    | Vendor #                                 | Vendor's item #                   |
| ADM-TL7  | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood                        | ADAMS                                    | ADM-TL7                           |
| Location | Avg unit cost<br>Last cost<br>Vendor unit cost | Qty on PO<br>Qty on PR's<br>Qty on order | Min qty<br>Max qty<br>Qty on hand |
| MAIN     | 237.7250<br>174.9950<br>174.9950               | 0<br>0<br>0                              | 3<br>12<br>10                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | Qty sold                          |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Adjusted quantity                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 4                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Unit                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext last cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 899.98                            |
|          |                                                |                                          | Ext vend cost                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 899.98                            |
|          |                                                |                                          | Retail value                      |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1,399.96                          |
| Vendor # | Vendor's description                           | Cost in stk units                        | Unit cost                         |
| * ADAMS  | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood                        | 175.00                                   | 175.00                            |
| CALLAWAY | Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood                        | 184.35                                   | 184.35                            |
|          |                                                |                                          | Purchasing unit                   |
|          |                                                |                                          | EACH                              |
|          |                                                |                                          | Min order qty                     |
|          |                                                |                                          | 3                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | Order multiple                    |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
|          |                                                |                                          | 1                                 |
| Item #   | Description                                    | Vendor #                                 | Vendor's item #                   |
| ADM-TL9  | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood                        | ADAMS                                    | ADM-TL9                           |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Purchasing Advice

## Days of Supply

Date 6/30/2008 Time 10:55:27AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Purchasing Advice Report - Days of Supply

Location: MAIN

Qty sold from 1/1/2007 to 6/30/2008

Cell detail in Grid view - Suggested qty

Suggested quantity is adjusted for purchase requests, purchase orders, current quantity, minimum quantity, maximum quantity.

Suggested quantity is adjusted for vendor minimum and rounded to nearest vendor multiple. (Gridded items are not adjusted.)

History factor: 1.20

Days of Supply: 14

\*\* = Primary Vendor

Order by: Item #, Location

Item: Status is (exactly) Active

| Item #         | Description      | Vendor #     |             | Vendor's item # |                   |      |               |
|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|---------------|
| PRETZEL        | Pretzel          | ** None **   |             |                 |                   |      |               |
| Location       | Avg unit cost    | Qty on PO    | Min qty     | Qty sld         | Adjusted quantity | Unit | Ext last cost |
|                | Last cost        | Qty on PR's  | Max qty     |                 | Quantity needed   |      | Margin%       |
|                | Vendor unit cost | Qty on order | Qty on hand |                 |                   |      | Ext vend cost |
|                |                  |              |             |                 |                   |      | Retail value  |
| MAIN           | 0.6700           | 0            | 0           | 2               | 4                 | EACH | 1.60          |
|                | 0.4000           | 0            | 0           |                 | 4                 |      | 80.00%        |
|                |                  | 0            | -4          |                 |                   |      | 4.00          |
| <hr/>          |                  |              |             |                 |                   |      |               |
| Report totals: | 1 Items          |              |             | 2               | 4                 |      | 1.60          |
|                |                  |              |             |                 |                   |      | 80.00%        |
|                |                  |              |             |                 |                   |      | 4.00          |

-- End of report --

# Vendors

---

## PURPOSE

The Vendors Report lets you see information for your vendors.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Vendors**

Filtering on the Vendor table allows you to limit which vendors appear on the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Vendors" with a blue header bar. Below the header, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "Vendor #" selected. Below this, there are two rows of input fields. The first row is labeled "Vendor number" and has a text input field followed by a magnifying glass icon and a "Z" icon. The second row is labeled "Vendor category" and has a text input field followed by a magnifying glass icon. To the right of the "Vendor number" field is a "to" label and another magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Date 10/18/2006 Time 10:48:44AM

Page 1 of 1

## FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### Vendor List

Orderby: Vendor #

| Vendor #                      | Vendor name                                                                  | Contact 1                                                                                                       | Contact 2                          |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Category                      | Address 1                                                                    | Phone 1                                                                                                         | Phone 2                            |
| Terms code                    | Address 2                                                                    | Email 1                                                                                                         | Email 2                            |
|                               | City State Country                                                           | URL 1                                                                                                           | URL 2                              |
| ADAMS<br>MERCH<br>2/10NET30   | Adams Golf<br>2801 East Plano Parkway<br>Plano TX                            | Information Line<br>(800) 709-6142<br>info@adamsgolf.com                                                        |                                    |
| CALLAWAY<br>MERCH<br>NET 30   | Callaway Golf<br>2285 Rutherford Rd<br>Carlsbad CA                           | Marketing & Advertising<br>(800) 228-2767<br>CustomerService@CallawayGolf.com<br>http://www.callawaygolf.com    |                                    |
| DUNLOP<br>MERCH<br>2/10NET30  | Dunlop<br>Dunlop Maxfli Sports<br>728 N. Pleasantburg Drive<br>Greenville SC | Dunlop Maxfli Sports Corporation<br>(800) 476-5400<br>http://www.dunlopsports.com                               |                                    |
| FOOTJOY<br>MERCH<br>2/10NET30 | Footjoy - Acushnet Company<br>P.O. Box 965<br>Fairhaven MA                   | Customer Service<br>(800) 224-8501<br>http://www.footjoy.com                                                    |                                    |
| IZOD<br>MERCH<br>2/10NET30    | IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation<br>1062 MacArthur Road<br>Reading PA    | 1-800-365-2678<br>izodcustomerservice@pvh.com<br>http://www.izod.com                                            |                                    |
| MAXFLI<br>MERCH<br>2/10NET30  | Maxfli<br>Dunlop Maxfli Sports<br>728 N. Pleasantburg Drive<br>Greenville SC | Dunlop Maxfli Sports Corporation<br>(800) 476-5400<br>http://www.dunlopsports.com                               |                                    |
| PINNACLE<br>MERCH<br>NET 30   | Pinnacle<br>Fortune Brands<br>300 Tower Parkway<br>Lincolnshire IL           | http://www.pinnaclegolf.com                                                                                     |                                    |
| TAYLORMADE<br>MERCH<br>NET 30 | Taylor Made Golf<br>5545 Fermi Court<br>Carlsbad CA                          | Customer Service<br>(800) TAYLOR-MADE<br>customer_feedback@taylormadegolf.com<br>http://www.taylormadegolf.com/ | Taylor Made Golf<br>(800) 888-2582 |
| TITLEIST<br>MERCH<br>NET 30   | Titleist<br>P.O. Box 965<br>Fairhaven MA                                     | Customer Service<br>(800) 225-8500<br>http://www.titleist.com/aspmailer/ema<br>http://www.titleist.com          |                                    |
| TOPFLITE<br>MERCH<br>NET 30   | Top Flite<br>425 Meadow Street<br>Chicopee MA                                | Marketing<br>(413) 536-1200<br>http://www.topflite.com/feedback.htm<br>http://www.topflite.com                  |                                    |

10 Vendors listed

-- End of report --

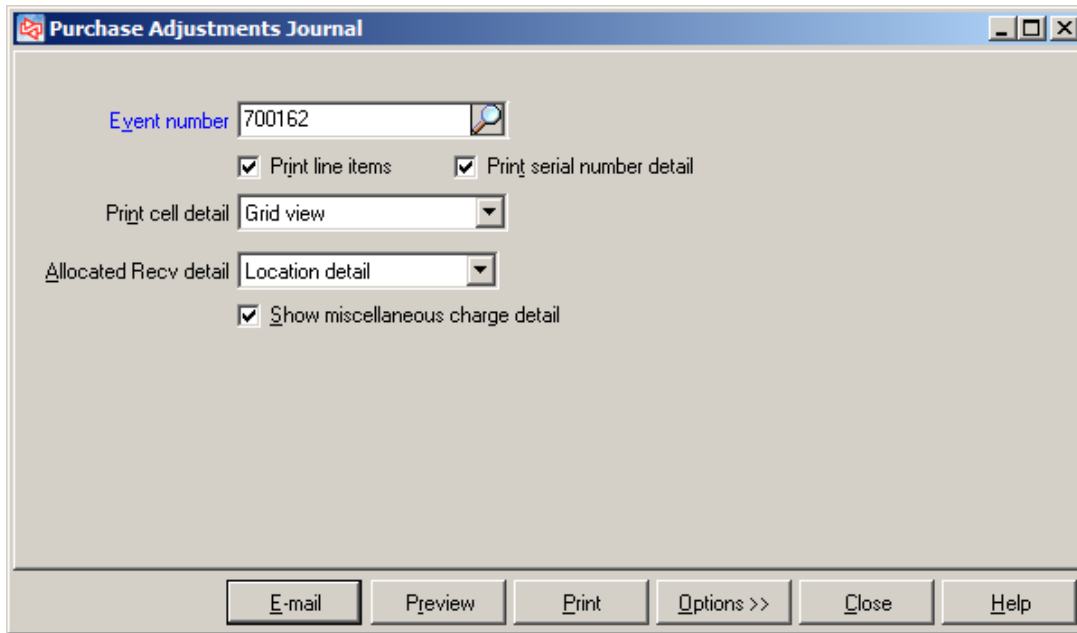
# Purchase Adjustments \*

---

## PURPOSE

The Purchase Adjustments Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase adjustment transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Purchase Adjustments**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Purchase Adjustments Journal". Inside the window, there is a search field labeled "Event number" with the value "700162" and a magnifying glass icon. Below this are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". There are two dropdown menus: "Print cell detail" set to "Grid view" and "Allocated Recv detail" set to "Location detail". At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Purchase Adjustments \*

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:32:30PM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Page 1

Purchase Adjustment Journal

Event # 700162

Bat ID MGR

1 Updates requested

1 Successful

Print line items  
 Print miscellaneous charge detail  
 Cell detail: Grid view  
 Allocated Recv Detail: Location detail  
 Print serial number detail  
 \*\* = miscellaneous charges included in inventory  
 Order by: Event #, Receiver #, Sequence #

| Receiver #         | 100027                     |                  | Previous | Adjusted | Difference |
|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Receiving location | MAIN                       | Total recvr cost | 349.90   | 325.00   | -24.90     |
| Vendor #           | FOOTJOY                    |                  |          |          |            |
| Name               | Footjoy - Acushnet Company |                  |          |          |            |
| Adjustment date    | 09/18/2005                 |                  |          |          |            |
| Bat ID             | MGR                        |                  |          |          |            |

| Item #             | Qty received | Unit | Received cost | Received ext cost | Adjusted | Received cost | Received ext cost |
|--------------------|--------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| SHOES              | 10           | EACH | 34.9900       | 349.90            | 32.5000  | 325.00        |                   |
| Women's golf shoes |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |

Location

| MAIN            |     | Wide | Total |
|-----------------|-----|------|-------|
| Multi           | 7.5 | 3    | 3     |
|                 | 8   | 2    | 2     |
| White           | 7.5 | 3    | 3     |
|                 | 8   | 2    | 2     |
| Total Qty recvd |     | 10   | 10    |

| Report totals   |  | Qty received |                  | Previous | Adjusted | Difference |
|-----------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| 1 Adjustment(s) |  | 10           | Total recvr cost | 349.90   | 325.00   | -24.90     |
| 1 Line(s)       |  |              |                  |          |          |            |

\*\* End of report \*\*

## Journal – Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:33:35PM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Page 1

Purchase Adjustment Journal

Event # 700162

Bat ID MGR

1 Updates requested

1 Successful

| Receiver #         | 100027                     |                  | Previous | Adjusted | Difference |
|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Receiving location | MAIN                       | Total recvr cost | 349.90   | 325.00   | -24.90     |
| Vendor #           | FOOTJOY                    |                  |          |          |            |
| Name               | Footjoy - Acushnet Company |                  |          |          |            |
| Adjustment date    | 09/18/2005                 |                  |          |          |            |
| Bat ID             | MGR                        |                  |          |          |            |

| Report totals   |  | Qty received |                  | Previous | Adjusted | Difference |
|-----------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| 1 Adjustment(s) |  | 10           | Total recvr cost | 349.90   | 325.00   | -24.90     |
| 1 Line(s)       |  |              |                  |          |          |            |

\*\* End of report \*\*

# Purchase Requests

---

## PURPOSE

The Purchase Requests Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase requests.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Purchase Requests**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Purchase Requests Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "PO #, Seq #" selected. Below this, the "Event number" field contains "700160" and has a magnifying glass icon to its right. There are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print customer order information". The "Cell detail" dropdown is set to "Grid view", and the "Allocated PO detail" dropdown is set to "Location detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Purchase Requests

## Journal - Detail

Date 1/12/2007 Time 10:26:14AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Purchase Requests Journal - Detail

Event #: 700160 11 Updates requested  
Bat ID: MGR 11 Successful

Cell detail: Grid view  
Allocated PO detail: Location detail  
Print customer order information  
Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost  
Order by: PO #, Seq #

|          |                                      |               |            |            |        |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------|
| PO #     | 100014                               | Order date    | 9/18/2005  | Subtotal   | 129.90 |
| Vendor # | IZOD                                 | Delivery date |            | Total misc | 0.00   |
| Name     | IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation | Cancel date   |            | Total      | 129.90 |
| Buyer    |                                      | FOB           |            |            |        |
| Location | MAIN                                 | Ship-via code | UPS GROUND |            |        |
| PR #     | 100014                               | Terms code    | 2/10NET30  |            |        |

| Item #                 | Description | Min qty | Max qty | Qty ordered | Unit | Unit cost | Last cost | Unit retail | Ext cost | Ext last cost | Ext retail |
|------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------------|------------|
| SHIRT                  |             | 27      |         | 10          | EACH | 12.9900   |           |             | 129.90   |               |            |
| Men's Polo 100% cotton |             | 135     |         |             |      | 12.9900   |           |             | 129.90   |               |            |
|                        |             |         |         |             |      | 24.99     |           |             | 249.90   |               |            |

|                   | Small | Medium | Large | Total |
|-------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Blue              | 2     | 3      | 3     | 8     |
| Red               | 1     |        |       | 1     |
| Sandstone         | 1     |        |       | 1     |
| Total Qty ordered | 4     | 3      | 3     | 10    |

|             |   |                |                   |    |               |        |
|-------------|---|----------------|-------------------|----|---------------|--------|
| Ordertotals | 1 | items in order | Total Qty ordered | 10 | Ext cost      | 129.90 |
|             |   |                |                   |    | Ext last cost | 129.90 |
|             |   |                |                   |    | Retail value  | 249.90 |

|      |        |            |           |          |          |
|------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| PO # | 100016 | Order date | 7/10/2006 | Subtotal | 2,169.38 |
|------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|

## Journal – Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:29:24PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Purchase Requests Journal - Summary

Event #: 700160 11 Updates requested  
Bat ID: MGR 11 Successful

Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost  
Order by: PO #, Seq #

|          |                                      |               |            |                    |        |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|--------|
| PO #     | 100014                               | Order date    | 9/18/2005  | Subtotal           | 129.90 |
| Vendor # | IZOD                                 | Delivery date |            | Total misc charges | 0.00   |
| Name     | IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation | Cancel date   |            | Total              | 129.90 |
| Buyer    |                                      | FOB           |            |                    |        |
| Location | MAIN                                 | Ship-via code | UPS GROUND |                    |        |
| PR #     | 100014                               | Terms code    | 2/10NET30  |                    |        |

|          |                            |               |            |                    |          |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|----------|
| PO #     | 100016                     | Order date    | 7/10/2006  | Subtotal           | 2,169.38 |
| Vendor # | FOOTJOY                    | Delivery date |            | Total misc charges | 0.00     |
| Name     | Footjoy - Acushnet Company | Cancel date   |            | Total              | 2,169.38 |
| Buyer    | MGR                        | FOB           |            |                    |          |
| Location | MAIN                       | Ship-via code | UPS GROUND |                    |          |
| PR #     | 100016                     | Terms code    | 2/10NET30  |                    |          |

## Quick Receivings \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Quick Receivings Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted quick receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Quick Receivings**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Receivings Journal". Inside the window, there is a search field labeled "Event number" with the value "700163" and a magnifying glass icon. Below it is a dropdown menu labeled "Cell detail" with "Grid view" selected. A checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail" is checked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Quick Receivings \*

## Journal

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:36:11PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Quick Receivings Journal

Event # 700163 1 Updates requested

User MGR 1 Successful

Bat ID MGR

Order by: Event #, Batch ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #

| Item #                  | Location | Rcvr #     | Qty rec Unit | Avg unit cost  | Ext cost        |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Description             |          | Vendor #   |              | Trx unit cost  | Cost corr       |
| Reference               |          | Trx date   |              |                |                 |
| ADM-TL9                 | MAIN     | 100030     | 2 EACH       | 180.5875       | 360.00          |
| Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood |          | ADAMS      |              | 180.0000       | 0.00            |
|                         |          | 09/18/2005 |              |                |                 |
|                         |          |            | Total Qty    | Total Trx Cost | Total Cost Corr |
| 1 Vendors listed        |          |            | 2            | 360.00         | 0.00            |
| 1 Receivings            |          |            |              |                |                 |

-- End of report --

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Receivings

---

## PURPOSE

The Receivings Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Receivings**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Receivings Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Recvr #, Rec seq #". Below this, the "Event number" is set to "700340" with a search icon to its right. There are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". The "Cell detail" dropdown is set to "Grid view". The "Print qty" dropdown is set to "Qty received". The "Allocated PO detail" dropdown is set to "Location detail". Below these, there are two more checked checkboxes: "Print miscellaneous charge detail" and "Print customer order information". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Receivings

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:37:59PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Receivings Journal - Detail

Event #: 700340 3 Updates requested  
Bat ID: MGR 3 Successful

Cell detail: Grid view  
Cell qty to print: Qty received  
Allocated PO detail: Location detail  
Print miscellaneous charge detail  
Print customer order information  
Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost  
Order by: Recvr #, Rec seq #

| Recvr #                                | Recvr date    | Recvr subtotal |        |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|
| 100072                                 | 3/19/2007     | 209.94         |        |
| Recvr loc MAIN                         | Ship-via code | Recvr misc     | 0.00   |
| Vendor # FOOTJOY                       |               | Recvr total    | 209.94 |
| Vendor name Footjoy - Acushnet Company |               |                |        |

| Item #             | Qty received    | Unit | Received cost    | Ext recvd cost  |
|--------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|-----------------|
| Description        | Qty backordered |      | Unit landed cost | Line misc chrgs |
| Vendor's item #    |                 |      | Cost corr        | Landed cost     |
| PO #               |                 |      | Unit retail      | Ext retail      |
| SHOES              | 6               | EACH | 34.9900          | 209.94          |
| Women's golf shoes | 0               |      | 34.9900          | 0.00            |
|                    |                 |      | 0.00             | 209.94          |
| 100059             |                 |      | 74.99            | 449.94          |

|                    | Wide | Total |
|--------------------|------|-------|
| White              | 7.5  | 4     |
|                    | 8    | 1     |
|                    | 8.5  | 1     |
| Total Qty received |      | 6     |

| Receiver totals | 1 lines in receiver | 6 | 0 | Ext recvd cost           | 209.94   |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------|----------|
|                 |                     |   |   | Total receiver misc chrg | 0.00     |
|                 |                     |   |   | Recvr total              | 209.94   |
|                 |                     |   |   | Cost corr                | 0.00     |
|                 |                     |   |   | Ext retail               | 1,349.82 |

## Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:38:07PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Receivings Journal - Summary

Event #: 700340 3 Updates requested  
Bat ID: MGR 3 Successful

Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost  
Order by: Recvr #, Rec seq #

| Recvr #                                | Recvr date    | Recvr subtotal |        |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|
| 100072                                 | 3/19/2007     | 209.94         |        |
| Recvr loc MAIN                         | Ship-via code | Recvr misc     | 0.00   |
| Vendor # FOOTJOY                       |               | Recvr total    | 209.94 |
| Vendor name Footjoy - Acushnet Company |               |                |        |

| Recvr #                                          | Recvr date    | Recvr subtotal |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| 100073                                           | 3/19/2007     | 29.98          |       |
| Recvr loc MAIN                                   | Ship-via code | Recvr misc     | 0.00  |
| Vendor # IZOD                                    |               | Recvr total    | 29.98 |
| Vendor name IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation |               |                |       |

| Recvr #            | Recvr date    | Recvr subtotal |       |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| 100074             | 3/19/2007     | 25.50          |       |
| Recvr loc MAIN     | Ship-via code | Recvr misc     | 0.00  |
| Vendor # MAXFLI    |               | Recvr total    | 25.50 |
| Vendor name Maxfli |               |                |       |

| Report totals | 4 lines in report     | Qty received    | 10 | Recvr subtotal   | 265.42   |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----|------------------|----------|
|               | 3 receivers in report | Qty backordered | 0  | Total misc chrgs | 0.00     |
|               |                       |                 |    | Recvr total      | 265.42   |
|               |                       |                 |    | Cost corr        | 0.00     |
|               |                       |                 |    | Ext retail       | 1,514.76 |

-- End of report --

## Returns to Vendor \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Returns to Vendor Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted return to vendor transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Returns to Vendor**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Returns to Vendor Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "RTV #, Sequence #" and a downward arrow. Below this, on the left, is the label "Event number" in blue text, followed by a text input field containing "700164" and a magnifying glass icon. To the right of the input field are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". Below these is a dropdown menu labeled "Cell detail" with "Grid view" selected. Underneath the dropdown is another checked checkbox labeled "Show misc charge detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Returns to Vendor \*

## Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:41:05PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
RTVs Journal - Detail

Page 1

Event # 700184

Bat ID MGR

1 Updates requested

1 Successful  
Message

Cell detail: Grid view

Print serial number detail

Order by: RTV #, Sequence #

|                         |                                       |                   |            |                                 |                          |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| RTV #                   | 100003                                | Retn date         | 9/18/2006  | Subtotal                        | 350.00                   |
| RTV loc ID              | MAIN                                  | Ship-via code     | UPS GROUND | Total misc                      | 0.00                     |
| Vendor #                | ADAMS                                 | Total qty to retn | 2          | Total                           | 350.00                   |
| Vendor name             | Adams Golf                            | RMA number        | RMA-18921  |                                 |                          |
| Item #                  |                                       | Qty returned      | Qty unit   | Credit amt                      | Ext credit amt           |
| Vendor's item #         |                                       |                   |            |                                 |                          |
| Description             |                                       |                   |            |                                 |                          |
| ADM-TL2                 |                                       | 2                 | EACH       | 175.0000                        | 350.00                   |
| ADM-TL2                 |                                       |                   |            |                                 |                          |
| Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood |                                       |                   |            |                                 |                          |
| line totals             | 1 lines in RTV                        | 2                 |            |                                 | 350.00                   |
| Report totals           | 1 lines in report<br>1 RTVs in report | Qty returned      | 2          | Subtotal<br>Total misc<br>Total | 350.00<br>0.00<br>350.00 |

-- End of report --

## Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007Time 3:42:09PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

RTVs Journal - Summary

Page 1

Event #700184

Bat IDMGR

1 Updates requested

1 Successful Message

Order by: RTV #, Sequence #

|               |                  |                   |            |            |        |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|--------|
| RTV #         | 100003           | Retn date         | 9/18/2006  | Subtotal   | 350.00 |
| RTV loc ID    | MAIN             | Ship-via code     | UPS GROUND | Total misc | 0.00   |
| Vendor #      | ADAMS            | Total qty to retn | 2          | Total      | 350.00 |
| Vendor name   | Adams Golf       | RMA number        | RMA-18921  |            |        |
| Report totals | 1 RTVs in report | Qty returned      | 2          | Subtotal   | 350.00 |
|               |                  |                   |            | Total misc | 0.00   |
|               |                  |                   |            | Total      | 350.00 |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

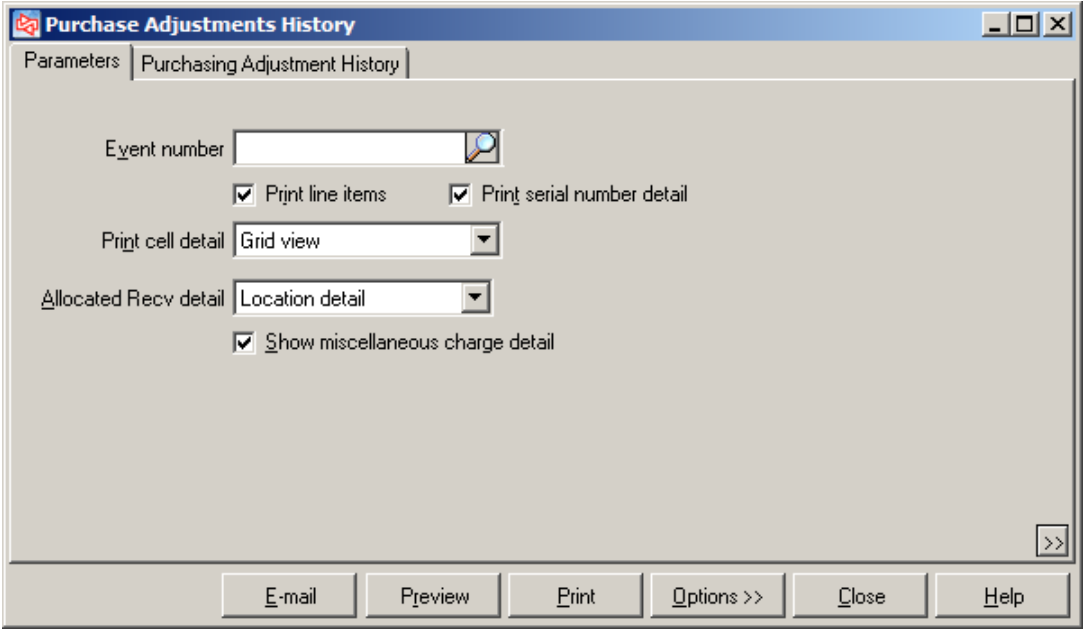
# Purchase Adjustments History \*

---

## PURPOSE

The Purchase Adjustments History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase adjustment transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Purchase Adjustments History**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Purchase Adjustments History". It has a "Parameters" tab selected. The window contains several input fields and checkboxes for configuring the report. At the bottom, there are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

| Field/Option                     | Value/State                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Event number                     | [Empty text box]                    |
| Print line items                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Print serial number detail       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Print cell detail                | Grid view                           |
| Allocated Recv detail            | Location detail                     |
| Show miscellaneous charge detail | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Purchase Adjustments History \*

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:45:04PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Purchase Adjustment History

Page 1

Print line items  
Print miscellaneous charge detail  
Cell detail: Grid view  
Allocated Recv Detail: Location detail  
Print serial number detail  
\*\* = miscellaneous charges included in inventory  
Order by: Event #, Receiver #, Sequence #

|                    |               |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------------|------|
| Receiver #         | 100025        | ----             | Previous | ---- | Adjusted | ---- | Difference | ---- |
| Receiving location | MAIN          | Total recvr cost | 898.00   |      | 880.00   |      | -18.00     |      |
| Vendor #           | CALLAWAY      |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Name               | Callaway Golf |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Event #            | 700121        |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Adjustment date    | 08/28/2005    |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Bat ID             | MGR           |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |

| Item #                      | Qty received | Unit | Received cost | Received ext cost | Adjusted | Received cost | Received ext cost |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| Item description            |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |
| CAL-BBB                     | 4            | EACH | 224.5000      | 898.00            |          | 220.0000      | 880.00            |
| Callaway Biggest Big Bertha |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |

|                    |            |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------------|------|
| Receiver #         | 100023     | ----             | Previous | ---- | Adjusted | ---- | Difference | ---- |
| Receiving location | STORAGE    | Total recvr cost | 187.45   |      | 184.97   |      | -2.48      |      |
| Vendor #           | MAXFLI     |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Name               | Maxfli     |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Event #            | 700131     |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Adjustment date    | 08/28/2005 |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Bat ID             | MGR        |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |

| Item #                   | Qty received | Unit | Received cost | Received ext cost | Adjusted | Received cost | Received ext cost |
|--------------------------|--------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| Item description         |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |
| MAX-HT                   | 5            | DOZ  | 12.4950       | 62.48             |          | 12.0000       | 60.00             |
| Maxfli HT Balls          |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |
| MAX-MDT                  | 7            | DOZ  | 14.9950       | 104.97            |          | 14.9950       | 104.97            |
| Maxfli MD Tungsten Balls |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |

|                    |                            |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------------|------|
| Receiver #         | 100027                     | ----             | Previous | ---- | Adjusted | ---- | Difference | ---- |
| Receiving location | MAIN                       | Total recvr cost | 349.90   |      | 325.00   |      | -24.90     |      |
| Vendor #           | FOOTJOY                    |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Name               | Footjoy - Acushnet Company |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Event #            | 700162                     |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Adjustment date    | 09/19/2005                 |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |
| Bat ID             | MGR                        |                  |          |      |          |      |            |      |

| Item #             | Qty received | Unit | Received cost | Received ext cost | Adjusted | Received cost | Received ext cost |
|--------------------|--------------|------|---------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| Item description   |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |
| SHOES              | 10           | EACH | 34.9900       | 349.90            |          | 32.5000       | 325.00            |
| Women's golf shoes |              |      |               |                   |          |               |                   |

## Location

| MAIN            | Wide | Total |
|-----------------|------|-------|
| Multi           | 7.5  | 3     |
|                 | 8    | 2     |
| White           | 7.5  | 3     |
|                 | 8    | 2     |
| Total Qty recvd | 10   | 10    |

|                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Item description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Item description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

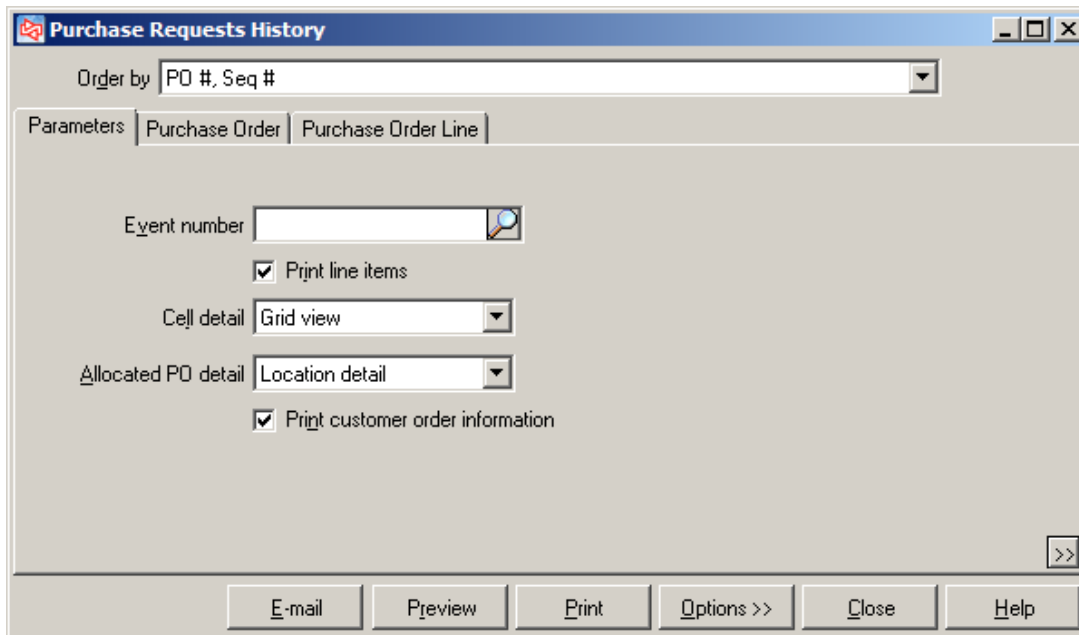
# Purchase Requests History

---

## PURPOSE

The Purchase Requests History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase requests.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Purchase Requests History**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Purchase Requests History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "PO #, Seq #" selected. Below this are three tabs: "Parameters", "Purchase Order", and "Purchase Order Line", with "Parameters" currently active. The main area contains several input fields and checkboxes: "Event number" with a search icon, a checked checkbox for "Print line items", "Cell detail" set to "Grid view", "Allocated PO detail" set to "Location detail", and a checked checkbox for "Print customer order information". A ">>" button is in the bottom right corner of the main area. At the very bottom, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Purchase Requests History

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:44:02PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Purchase Requests History - Detail

Page 1

Cell detail: Grid view

Allocated PO detail: Location detail

Print customer order information

Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost

Order by: PO #, Seq #

|          |          |               |            |                    |        |
|----------|----------|---------------|------------|--------------------|--------|
| PO #     | 100000   | Order date    | 2/5/2001   | Subtotal           | 139.95 |
| Vendor # | PINNACLE | Delivery date |            | Total misc charges | 0.00   |
| Name     | Pinnacle | Cancel date   |            | Total              | 139.95 |
| Buyer    | MGR      | FOB           |            |                    |        |
| Location | MAIN     | Ship-via code | UPS GROUND |                    |        |
| PR #     | 100000   | Terms code    | NET 30     |                    |        |
| Batch ID | MGR      |               |            |                    |        |
| Event #  | 8        |               |            |                    |        |

| Item #                   | Min qty | Qty ordered | Unit | Unit cost   | Ext cost      |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| Description              | Max qty |             |      | Last cost   | Ext last cost |
| Vendor's item #          |         |             |      | Unit retail | Ext retail    |
| PIN-EQ                   | 2       | 10          | DOZ  | 13.9950     | 139.95        |
| Pinnacle Equalizer Balls | 4       |             |      | 13.9950     | 139.95        |
|                          |         |             |      | 27.99       | 279.90        |

|              |   |                |                   |    |               |        |
|--------------|---|----------------|-------------------|----|---------------|--------|
| Order totals | 1 | items in order | Total Qty ordered | 10 | Ext cost      | 139.95 |
|              |   |                |                   |    | Ext last cost | 139.95 |
|              |   |                |                   |    | Retail value  | 279.90 |

|          |                  |               |           |                    |          |
|----------|------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|
| PO #     | 100001           | Order date    | 2/11/2001 | Subtotal           | 1,980.00 |
| Vendor # | TAYLORMADE       | Delivery date |           | Total misc charges | 0.00     |
| Name     | Taylor Made Golf | Cancel date   |           | Total              | 1,980.00 |
| Buyer    | MGR              | FOB           |           |                    |          |
| Location | MAIN             | Ship-via code |           |                    |          |
| PR #     | 100001           | Terms code    |           |                    |          |
| Batch ID | MGR              |               |           |                    |          |
| Event #  | 9                |               |           |                    |          |

| Item #                     | Min qty | Qty ordered | Unit | Unit cost   | Ext cost      |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| Description                | Max qty |             |      | Last cost   | Ext last cost |
| Vendor's item #            |         |             |      | Unit retail | Ext retail    |
| TAY-FSD                    | 2       | 3           | EACH | 209.5000    | 628.50        |
| TaylorMade FireSole Driver | 4       |             |      | 209.5000    | 828.50        |
|                            |         |             |      | 419.00      | 1,257.00      |
| TAY-FSI                    | 2       | 3           | EACH | 394.5000    | 1,183.50      |
| TaylorMade FireSole Irons  | 4       |             |      | 394.5000    | 1,183.50      |
|                            |         |             |      | 789.00      | 2,367.00      |
| TAY-NUP                    | 2       | 3           | EACH | 56.0000     | 168.00        |
| TaylorMade Nubbins Putter  | 4       |             |      | 56.0000     | 168.00        |
|                            |         |             |      | 109.00      | 327.00        |

|              |   |                |                   |   |               |          |
|--------------|---|----------------|-------------------|---|---------------|----------|
| Order totals | 3 | items in order | Total Qty ordered | 9 | Ext cost      | 1,980.00 |
|              |   |                |                   |   | Ext last cost | 1,980.00 |
|              |   |                |                   |   | Retail value  | 3,951.00 |

|          |                                      |               |           |                    |          |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|
| PO #     | 100002                               | Order date    | 1/25/2002 | Subtotal           | 4,091.26 |
| Vendor # | IZOD                                 | Delivery date |           | Total misc charges | 0.00     |
| Name     | IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation | Cancel date   |           | Total              | 4,091.26 |
| Buyer    | MGR                                  | FOB           |           |                    |          |
| Location | MAIN                                 | Ship-via code |           |                    |          |
| PR #     | 100003                               | Terms code    |           |                    |          |
| Batch ID | MGR                                  |               |           |                    |          |
| Event #  | 60                                   |               |           |                    |          |

| Item #                       | Min qty | Qty ordered | Unit | Unit cost   | Ext cost      |
|------------------------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| Description                  | Max qty |             |      | Last cost   | Ext last cost |
| Vendor's item #              |         |             |      | Unit retail | Ext retail    |
| SHORTS                       | 42      | 126         | EACH | 14.9900     | 1,888.74      |
| Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | 252     |             |      | 14.9900     | 1,888.74      |
|                              |         |             |      | 27.99       | 3,526.74      |

|                   | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 42 | Total |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| Black             | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 42    |
| Blue              | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 42    |
| Sandstone         | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 42    |
| Total Qty ordered | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 126   |

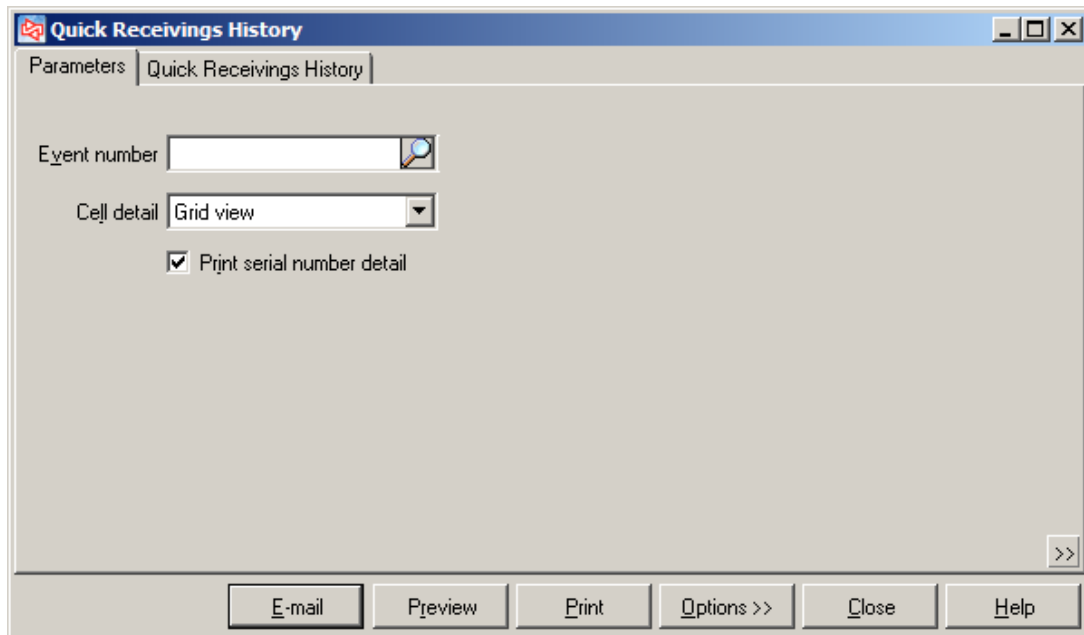
## Quick Receivings History \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Quick Receivings History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted quick receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Quick Receivings History**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Receivings History". It has a "Parameters" tab selected. Inside the window, there is a text field for "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below it is a dropdown menu for "Cell detail" currently set to "Grid view". A checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail" is checked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Quick Receivings History \*

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:47:21PM

Page 1

### FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Quick Receivings History

Order by: Event #, Batch ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #

| Item #<br>Description<br>Reference        | Location<br>Event # | Rcvr #<br>Vendor #<br>Trx date   | Qty rec Unit | Avg unit cost<br>Trx unit cost | Ext cost<br>Cost corr |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| TOP-STD<br>TopFlite Strata Distance Balls | MAIN<br>48          | 10001<br>TOPFLITE<br>11/14/2001  | 6 DOZ        | 5.1140<br>12.4950              | 74.97<br>0.00         |
| ADM-TL9<br>Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood        | MAIN<br>6           | 13<br>ADAMS<br>08/09/2000        | 5 EACH       | 180.5675<br>180.0000           | 900.00<br>0.00        |
| BAG-ST<br>Deluxe bag with stand           | MAIN<br>6           | 13<br>TAYLORMADE<br>08/09/2000   | 7 EACH       | 35.8700<br>35.0000             | 245.00<br>0.00        |
| TAY-NUP<br>TaylorMade Nubbins Putter      | MAIN<br>6           | 13<br>TAYLORMADE<br>08/09/2000   | 5 EACH       | 58.0000<br>58.0000             | 280.00<br>0.00        |
| BALL-RET<br>Ball Return - Battery powered | MAIN<br>700067      | 100008<br>DUNLOP<br>05/24/2002   | 5 EACH       | 10.3825<br>11.5000             | 57.50<br>0.00         |
| BALL-RET-PRO<br>Ball Return - PRO         | MAIN<br>700067      | 100009<br>DUNLOP<br>05/24/2002   | 5 EACH       | 35.0000<br>35.0000             | 175.00<br>0.00        |
| Serial #                                  |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| 11254                                     |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| 11255                                     |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| 11256                                     |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| 11257                                     |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| 11258                                     |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| BALL-RET-PRO<br>Ball Return - PRO         | MAIN<br>700074      | 100012<br>DUNLOP<br>09/30/2002   | 2 EACH       | 35.0000<br>35.0000             | 70.00<br>0.00         |
| Serial #                                  |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| 14298                                     |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| 14299                                     |                     |                                  |              |                                |                       |
| GLOVE<br>Deluxe Golf Glove                | MAIN<br>700087      | 100019<br>FOOTJOY<br>09/20/2003  | 2 EACH       | 5.0800<br>4.8000               | 4.80<br>0.00          |
| MAX-HT<br>Maxfli HT Balls                 | MAIN<br>700087      | 100013<br>MAXFLI<br>01/04/2003   | 5 DOZ        | 4.4935<br>12.4980              | 82.48<br>0.00         |
| GLOVE<br>Deluxe Golf Glove                | MAIN<br>700098      | 100020<br>FOOTJOY<br>09/20/2003  | 1 EACH       | 5.0800<br>4.8000               | 4.80<br>0.00          |
| BAG-ST<br>Deluxe bag with stand           | MAIN<br>700109      | 100024<br>CALLAWAY<br>02/14/2004 | 1 EACH       | 35.8700<br>35.0000             | 35.00<br>0.00         |
| BAG-PRT<br>Pro bag with tubes             | MAIN<br>700119      | 100028<br>FOOTJOY<br>07/21/2004  | 1 EACH       | 40.4050<br>40.0000             | 40.00<br>0.00         |
| BAG-ST<br>Deluxe bag with stand           | MAIN<br>700132      | 100028<br>CALLAWAY<br>06/28/2005 | 2 EACH       | 35.8700<br>35.0000             | 70.00<br>0.00         |
| ADM-TL9<br>Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood        | MAIN<br>700163      | 100030<br>ADAMS<br>09/18/2005    | 2 EACH       | 180.5675<br>180.0000           | 360.00<br>0.00        |

# Receivings History

---

## PURPOSE

The Receivings History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Receivings History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Receivings History". It contains several input fields and checkboxes for filtering and displaying data. The "Report" dropdown is set to "Detail", and the "Order by" dropdown is set to "Recvr #, Rec seq #". There are two tabs: "Receiving History" (selected) and "Receiving History Line". The "Event number" field has a search icon. Checkboxes for "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail" are both checked. The "Cell detail" dropdown is set to "Grid view". The "Print qty" dropdown is set to "Qty received". The "Allocated PO detail" dropdown is set to "Location detail". Checkboxes for "Print miscellaneous charge detail" and "Print customer order information" are both checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Report: Detail

Order by: Recvr #, Rec seq #

Parameters: Receiving History | Receiving History Line

Event number: [Search Icon]

☒ Print line items ☒ Print serial number detail

Cell detail: Grid view

Print qty: Qty received

Allocated PO detail: Location detail

☒ Print miscellaneous charge detail ☒ Print customer order information

[>>]

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

# Receivings History

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:48:43PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Receivings History - Detail

Page 1

Cell detail: Grid view  
Cell qty to print: Qty received  
Allocated PO detail: Location detail  
Print miscellaneous charge detail  
Print customer order information  
Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost  
Order by: Recvr #, Rec seq #

|             |                  |               |           |                |        |
|-------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|--------|
| Recvr #     | 10000            | Recvr date    | 2/15/2001 | Recvr subtotal | 680.00 |
| Recvr loc   | MAIN             | Ship-via code |           | Recvr misc     | 0.00   |
| Vendor #    | TAYLORMADE       |               |           | Recvr total    | 680.00 |
| Vendor name | Taylor Made Golf |               |           |                |        |
| Bat ID      | MGR              |               |           |                |        |
| Event #     | 10               |               |           |                |        |

| Item #                     | Description         | Qty received    | Unit | Received cost            | Ext recvd cost  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Vendor's item #            |                     | Qty backordered |      | Unit landed cost         | Line misc chrgs |
| PO #                       |                     |                 |      | Cost corr                | Landed cost     |
|                            |                     |                 |      | Unit retail              | Ext retail      |
| TAY-FSD                    |                     | 1               | EACH | 209.5000                 | 209.50          |
| TaylorMade FireSole Driver |                     | 2               |      | 209.5000                 | 0.00            |
| 100001                     |                     |                 |      | 0.00                     | 209.50          |
|                            |                     |                 |      | 419.00                   | 419.00          |
| TAY-FSI                    |                     | 1               | EACH | 394.5000                 | 394.50          |
| TaylorMade FireSole Irons  |                     | 2               |      | 394.5000                 | 0.00            |
| 100001                     |                     |                 |      | 0.00                     | 394.50          |
|                            |                     |                 |      | 789.00                   | 789.00          |
| TAY-NUP                    |                     | 1               | EACH | 58.0000                  | 58.00           |
| TaylorMade Nubbins Putter  |                     | 2               |      | 58.0000                  | 0.00            |
| 100001                     |                     |                 |      | 0.00                     | 58.00           |
|                            |                     |                 |      | 109.00                   | 109.00          |
| Receiver totals            | 3 lines in receiver | 3               |      | Ext recvd cost           | 680.00          |
|                            |                     | 6               |      | Total receiver misc chrg | 0.00            |
|                            |                     |                 |      | Recvr total              | 680.00          |
|                            |                     |                 |      | Cost corr                | 0.00            |
|                            |                     |                 |      | Ext retail               | 1,317.00        |

|             |                                      |               |           |                |          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| Recvr #     | 100005                               | Recvr date    | 1/25/2002 | Recvr subtotal | 4,091.28 |
| Recvr loc   | MAIN                                 | Ship-via code |           | Recvr misc     | 0.00     |
| Vendor #    | IZOD                                 |               |           | Recvr total    | 4,091.28 |
| Vendor name | IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation |               |           |                |          |
| Bat ID      | MGR                                  |               |           |                |          |
| Event #     | 700062                               |               |           |                |          |

| Item #                       | Description | Qty received    | Unit | Received cost    | Ext recvd cost  |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------|------------------|-----------------|
| Vendor's item #              |             | Qty backordered |      | Unit landed cost | Line misc chrgs |
| PO #                         |             |                 |      | Cost corr        | Landed cost     |
|                              |             |                 |      | Unit retail      | Ext retail      |
| SHORTS                       |             | 128             | EACH | 14.9900          | 1,888.74        |
| Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated |             | 0               |      | 14.9900          | 0.00            |
| 100002                       |             |                 |      | 0.00             | 1,888.74        |
|                              |             |                 |      | 27.99            | 3,526.74        |

|                    | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 42 | Total |
|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| Black              | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 42    |
| Blue               | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 42    |
| Sandstone          | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 6  | 42    |
| Total Qty received | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 126   |

|                        |  |    |      |         |          |
|------------------------|--|----|------|---------|----------|
| VEST                   |  | 40 | EACH | 19.9900 | 799.60   |
| Men's 100% cotton vest |  | 0  |      | 19.9900 | 0.00     |
| 100002                 |  |    |      | 0.00    | 799.60   |
|                        |  |    |      | 39.99   | 1,599.60 |

|                    | Small | Medium | Large | X-Large | Total |
|--------------------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|
| Black              | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5       | 20    |
| Sandstone          | 5     | 5      | 5     | 5       | 20    |
| Total Qty received | 10    | 10     | 10    | 10      | 40    |

|                        |  |     |      |         |          |
|------------------------|--|-----|------|---------|----------|
| SHIRT                  |  | 108 | EACH | 12.9900 | 1,402.92 |
| Men's Polo 100% cotton |  | 0   |      | 12.9900 | 0.00     |
| 100002                 |  |     |      | 0.00    | 1,402.92 |
|                        |  |     |      | 24.99   | 2,698.92 |

## Returns to Vendor History \*

---

### PURPOSE

The Returns to Vendor History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted return to vendor transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Returns to Vendor History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Returns to Vendor History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "RTV #, Sequence #" selected. Below this is a tabbed interface with two tabs: "Parameters" and "RTV History Line", with "Parameters" currently active. The "Parameters" tab contains several input fields and checkboxes: an "Event number" field with a search icon, two checked checkboxes labeled "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail", a "Cell detail" dropdown menu set to "Grid view", and a checked checkbox labeled "Show misc charge detail". At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Returns to Vendor History \*

## History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007

Time 3:51:04PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

RTVs History - Detail

Page 1

Cell detail: Grid view

Print serial number detail

Order by: RTV #, Sequence #

|                         |                |                   |            |            |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| RTV #                   | 100001         | Retn date         | 6/28/2005  | Subtotal   | 175.00         |
| RTV loc ID              | MAIN           | Ship-via code     | UPS GROUND | Total misc | 0.00           |
| Vendor #                | ADAMS          | Total qty to retn | 1          | Total      | 175.00         |
| Vendor name             | Adams Golf     | RMA number        | ADAMS-R01  |            |                |
| Event #                 | 700120         | Bat ID            | MGR        |            |                |
| Item #                  |                | Qty returned      | Qty unit   | Credit amt | Ext credit amt |
| Vendor's item #         |                |                   |            |            |                |
| Description             |                |                   |            |            |                |
| ADM-TL2                 |                | 1                 | EACH       | 175.0000   | 175.00         |
| ADM-TL2                 |                |                   |            |            |                |
| Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood |                |                   |            |            |                |
| line totals             | 1 lines in RTV | 1                 |            |            | 175.00         |

|                      |                |                   |            |            |                |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| RTV #                | 100002         | Retn date         | 6/28/2005  | Subtotal   | 345.00         |
| RTV loc ID           | MAIN           | Ship-via code     | UPS GROUND | Total misc | 0.00           |
| Vendor #             | ADAMS          | Total qty to retn | 1          | Total      | 345.00         |
| Vendor name          | Adams Golf     | RMA number        | ADAMS-R02  |            |                |
| Event #              | 700133         | Bat ID            | MGR        |            |                |
| Item #               |                | Qty returned      | Qty unit   | Credit amt | Ext credit amt |
| Vendor's item #      |                |                   |            |            |                |
| Description          |                |                   |            |            |                |
| ADM-VM1              |                | 1                 | EACH       | 345.0000   | 345.00         |
| ADM-VM1              |                |                   |            |            |                |
| Adams VM1 Irons, Set |                |                   |            |            |                |
| line totals          | 2 lines in RTV | 1                 |            |            | 345.00         |

## History - Summary

|                             |                |                                 |              |            |            |        |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------|
| Date 5/29/2007              | Time 3:52:43PM | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |              |            |            | Page 1 |
| RTVs History - Summary      |                |                                 |              |            |            |        |
| Order by: RTV #, Sequence # |                |                                 |              |            |            |        |
| RTV #                       | 100001         | Retn date                       | 6/28/2005    | Subtotal   | 175.00     |        |
| RTV loc ID                  | MAIN           | Ship-via code                   | UPS GROUND   | Total misc | 0.00       |        |
| Vendor #                    | ADAMS          | Total qty to retn               | 1            | Total      | 175.00     |        |
| Vendor name                 | Adams Golf     | RMA number                      | ADAMS-R01    |            |            |        |
| Event #                     | 700120         | Bat ID                          | MGR          |            |            |        |
| RTV #                       | 100002         | Retn date                       | 6/28/2005    | Subtotal   | 345.00     |        |
| RTV loc ID                  | MAIN           | Ship-via code                   | UPS GROUND   | Total misc | 0.00       |        |
| Vendor #                    | ADAMS          | Total qty to retn               | 1            | Total      | 345.00     |        |
| Vendor name                 | Adams Golf     | RMA number                      | ADAM-R02     |            |            |        |
| Event #                     | 700133         | Bat ID                          | MGR          |            |            |        |
| RTV #                       | 100003         | Retn date                       | 9/18/2005    | Subtotal   | 350.00     |        |
| RTV loc ID                  | MAIN           | Ship-via code                   | UPS GROUND   | Total misc | 0.00       |        |
| Vendor #                    | ADAMS          | Total qty to retn               | 2            | Total      | 350.00     |        |
| Vendor name                 | Adams Golf     | RMA number                      | RMA-18921    |            |            |        |
| Event #                     | 700184         | Bat ID                          | MGR          |            |            |        |
| Report totals               |                | 3 RTVs in report                | Qty returned | 4          | Subtotal   | 870.00 |
|                             |                |                                 |              |            | Total misc | 0.00   |
|                             |                |                                 |              |            | Total      | 870.00 |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)



## SECTION 5: SALES HISTORY REPORTS

---

---

### Reports

|                                                                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Commissions Due *                                                                                                   | 2  |
|  Flash Sales                       | 4  |
| Management History                                                                                                  | 8  |
| Miscellaneous Kit Sales                                                                                             | 12 |
| Price Exceptions History                                                                                            | 14 |
| Price Reductions                                                                                                    | 16 |
| Purge Settlement History                                                                                            | 18 |
| Purge Ticket History                                                                                                | 20 |
| Return Tickets                                                                                                      | 22 |
|  Sales Analysis by Group *         | 24 |
|  Sales History by Customer by Item | 30 |
| Sales History by Item by Customer                                                                                   | 32 |
| Sales History by Sales Rep                                                                                          | 34 |
| Sales History Profit                                                                                                | 36 |
|  Sales Rep Productivity          | 38 |
| Tax Exceptions                                                                                                      | 40 |
| Tax History                                                                                                         | 42 |
| Voided Tickets                                                                                                      | 44 |

## Commissions Due \*

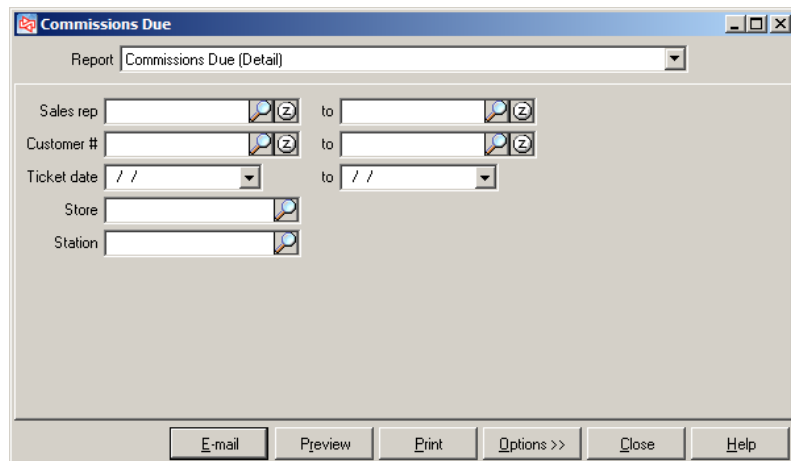
---

### PURPOSE

The Commissions Due Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of commissions to be paid to each sales rep for posted sales. Commissions are calculated based on the commission code assigned to each sales rep. The report prints in order by Sales rep.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Commissions Due**

Filtering the Sales Rep table allows you to limit which sales reps appears on the report.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Commissions Due". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Report" with "Commissions Due (Detail)" selected. Below this, there are several input fields for filtering the report: "Sales rep" and "Customer #" each have a "to" field and a search icon; "Ticket date" has a date format dropdown (showing "//") and a search icon; "Store" and "Station" each have a search icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

# Commissions Due \*

## Detail

Date 11/7/2003Time 8:02:06AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Commissions Due (Detail)

Page 1

Order bySls rep, Event #, Store, Station, Ticket #

| User                  | Sls rep         |       |         |        | Document   |           |        |              | Commission |      |      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|---------|--------|------------|-----------|--------|--------------|------------|------|------|
| Customer #            | Customer        | Store | Station | #      | Date       | Type      | Sales  | Basis amount | Meth       | %    | Amt  |
| MGR                   | Manager of club |       |         |        |            |           |        |              |            |      |      |
| CASH                  | Cash Customer   | MAIN  | 1       | 100147 | 09/20/2003 | T         | 5.50   | 5.50         | Price      | 4.00 | 0.22 |
| CASH                  | Cash Customer   | MAIN  | 1       | 100148 | 09/20/2003 | T         | 3.75   | 3.75         | Price      | 4.00 | 0.15 |
| CASH                  | Cash Customer   | MAIN  | 1       | 100151 | 09/20/2003 | T         | 41.00  | 41.00        | Price      | 4.00 | 1.64 |
| CASH                  | Cash Customer   | MAIN  | 1       | 100154 | 11/06/2003 | T         | 89.99  | 89.99        | Price      | 4.00 | 3.60 |
| Sales rep MGR totals: |                 |       |         |        | 4          | Documents | 140.24 | 140.24       |            |      | 5.61 |
| Report totals:        |                 |       |         |        | 4          | Documents | 140.24 | 140.24       |            |      | 5.61 |

## Summary

Date 11/7/2003

Time 8:02:57AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Commissions Due (Summary)

Order by Sls rep, Event #, Store, Station, Ticket #

| Sls rep | Name            | Number of documents | Sales  | Basis amount | Commission Amt |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| MGR     | Manager of club | 4                   | 140.24 | 140.24       | 5.61           |
|         | Report totals:  | 4                   | 140.24 | 140.24       | 5.61           |

(\* Enterprise Edition Only)

## Flash Sales

### PURPOSE

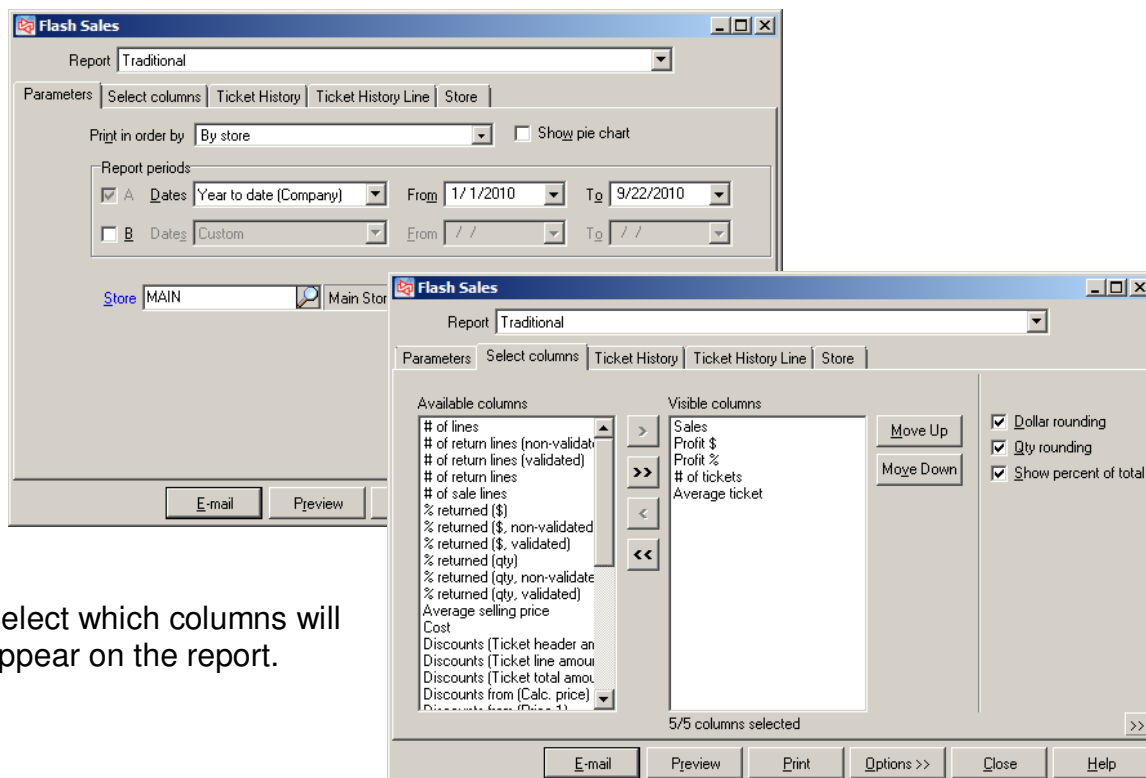
The Flash Sales Report provides a brief one-page synopsis of sales activity at one or more stores for a specified period of time. Flash Sales shows the total sales, number of tickets, average sales amount per ticket, and the gross profit for each store during the reported period.

You can also show percent of total values (e.g., Downtown store was 22% of total sales), or include a pie chart for an at-a-glance understanding of the data presented.

The report can be ordered by store, by sales, by profit, or by any of the reported columns, such as sales last week, profit this year, etc. You may choose to report information for a comparative period.

Flash Sales is a very powerful reporting and analysis tool that lets you define and present your own analysis of store operations. If you don't want to use the standard reported columns, you can select to print up to five analysis columns from a list that includes sales, cost, returns, discounts, profit, profit percent, quantity sold, number of lines, and average ticket amount.

### Select Sales History / Reports / Flash Sales



Select which columns will appear on the report.

## Available analysis columns

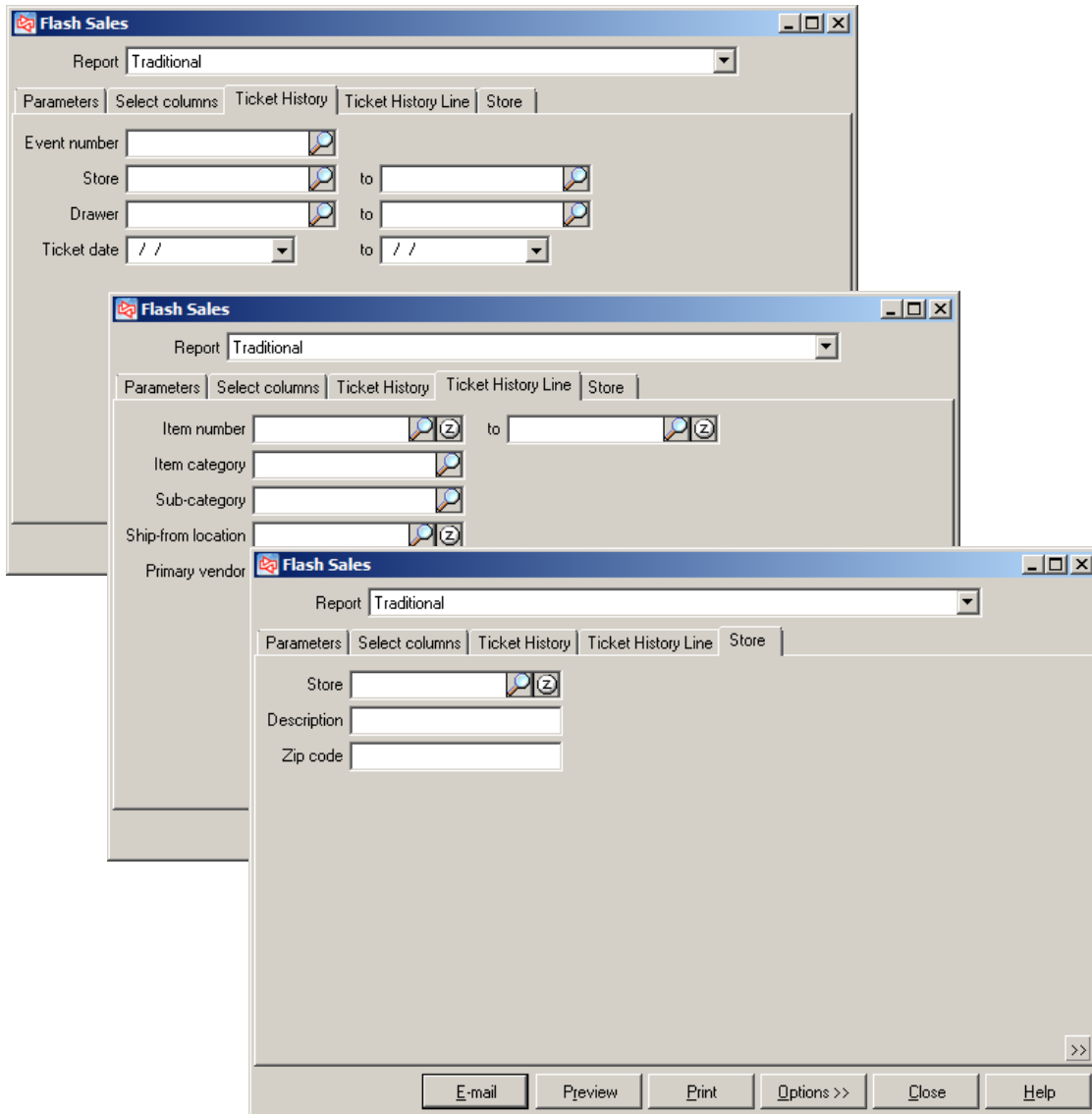
| Available Column             | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| # of tickets                 | Number of tickets processed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Average selling price        | <b>Average selling price = Sales (excluding returns) ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns)</b><br>Calculations are based on stocking units                                                                                                                                                        |
| Average ticket               | <b>Average ticket = Sales (excluding returns) ÷ # of tickets</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Cost                         | Total cost of goods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Discounts (Calc. price)      | <b>Discounts (Calc. price) = Sales (Calc. price) – Sales</b><br>Calculated as the difference in “theoretical” sale at the calculated price less the actual selling price (actual selling price reflects price overrides and other user-entered prices) Includes both sale and return lines |
| Discounts (Price-1)          | Total extended Price-1 value - Total sales                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Discounts (Regular price)    | <b>Discounts (Regular price) = Sales (Reg. price) – Sales</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Discounts (Retail)           | <b>Discounts (Retail) = Sales (Retail) – Sales</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Number of lines              | Number of line items that were sold or returned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Number of return lines       | Number of line items that were returned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Number of sale lines         | Number of line items that were sold                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Percent returned (\$)        | <b>Percent returned (\$) = Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Percent returned (qty)       | <b>Percent returned (qty) = Qty returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns)</b><br>Quantity is based on stocking units                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Profit \$                    | <b>Profit \$ = Sales – Cost</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Profit %                     | <b>Profit % = Profit \$ ÷ Sales</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Qty returned                 | Quantity returned, in stocking units                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Qty sold                     | Quantity sold, in stocking units                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Qty sold (excluding returns) | Quantity sold, in stocking units (excluding all returned line items)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Returns                      | Returned amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sales                        | Sales amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Sales (Calc. price)          | “Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at the system-calculated price                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Sales (excluding returns)    | Sales amount, excluding all returned line items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sales (Price-1)              | Total extended Price-1 value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Sales (Reg. price)           | “Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at regular price                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Sales (Retail)               | “Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at the retail price (i.e., stocking unit’s <b>Price-1</b> ).                                                                                                                                           |

<Continued on next page>

## Flash Sales

---

Filter the Ticket History, Ticket History Line, and Store tables to limit which tickets, items, or stores appear on the report.



The image displays three overlapping screenshots of the Flash Sales application, illustrating the filter options available for different report sections. Each window has a title bar with the Flash Sales logo and standard window controls. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Traditional' in all windows.

**Top Window (Parameters tab):** Shows filters for Event number, Store, Drawer, and Ticket date. Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass).

**Middle Window (Ticket History tab):** Shows filters for Item number, Item category, Sub-category, and Ship-from location. Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass).

**Bottom Window (Store tab):** Shows filters for Store, Description, and Zip code. Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass).

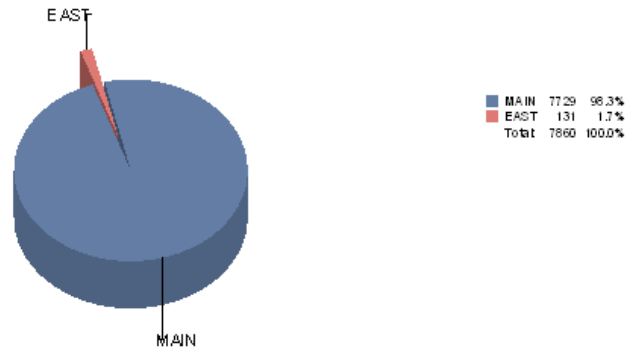
The bottom window also features a 'Primary vendor' label and a 'Parameters' tab. At the bottom of the bottom window, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Date 11/16/2005 Time 10:37:23AM

Page 1

**FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY**  
**Flash Sales**

**Sales - Period A**



Order by (Ticket History) Store

Store: All

Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Quantities are rounded to the nearest integer.

Percents of total are shown for each value

Period A: From 01/01/2005 thru 11/16/2005

Period B: From 01/01/2004 thru 11/16/2004

| Store         | Period | Sales % Tot |       | Profit \$ % Tot |       | Profit % | # of tickets % Tot |       | Average ticket |
|---------------|--------|-------------|-------|-----------------|-------|----------|--------------------|-------|----------------|
| East Store    | A      | 131         | 1.7   | 122             | 6.1   | 93.1     | 3                  | 3.9   | 44             |
|               | B      | 0           | 0.0   | 0               | 0.00  | 0.0      | 0                  | 0.0   | 0              |
| Main Store    | A      | 7,729       | 98.3  | 1,873           | 93.9  | 24.2     | 73                 | 96.1  | 106            |
|               | B      | 1,061       | 100.0 | 682             | 00.00 | 64.2     | 12                 | 100.0 | 88             |
| Report totals |        |             |       |                 |       |          |                    |       |                |
| 2 store(s)    | A      | 7,860       |       | 1,995           |       | 25.4     | 76                 |       | 103            |
|               | B      | 1,061       |       | 682             |       | 64.2     | 12                 |       | 88             |

-- End of report --

# Management History

## PURPOSE

The Management History Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of historical information for item categories, payment methods, sales reps, stations, stores, tax codes, and users for your company. Management history reports can provide valuable information such as a comparison of sales for Easter week this year with Easter week last year. Information reported includes this period and the prior period sales, profit \$, and profit %. Use this report to compare sales between periods. This report can also be used as a performance evaluation tool for sales reps.

## Select **Sales History / Reports / Management History**

The screenshot shows the 'Management History' window. At the top, a dropdown menu is set to 'Item Category History'. Below this, the 'Parameters' tab is active. The 'Reporting period' section has two date ranges: 'Year to date (Company)' from 1/1/2010 to 9/22/2010, and a checked 'Enter comparative period' with a 'Custom' range from 1/1/2009 to 9/22/2009. The 'Report type' section has 'Summary' selected. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A callout box on the right lists the available report types: 'Item Category History', 'Pay Code History', 'Sales Rep History', 'Store/Station History', 'Store History', 'Tax Code History', and 'User History'. Below the list, it says 'Select which management history report to print.'

Filtering the corresponding History table allows you to limit which history records to include on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Management History' window with the 'Item Category History' report selected. In the 'Parameters' tab, the 'Item category' and 'Store' fields are visible, each with a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right. The bottom buttons are the same as in the previous screenshot.

# Management History

## Item Category - Detail

| Date 5/29/2007 Time 6:20:21PM          |               | Management History - Item Category Detail |            |              |          |          |           | Page 1 of 3 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Reported period: 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007 |               |                                           |            |              |          |          |           |             |
| Compared period: 1/1/2007 to 3/31/2007 |               |                                           |            |              |          |          |           |             |
| Category                               | Post date     | Tickets                                   | Sale lines | Return lines | Sales    | Grs pft  | Grs pft % |             |
| N/A                                    | 03/13/2007    | 1                                         | 1          | 0            | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00      |             |
| Reporting period                       | 03/13/2007    | 03/13/2007                                | 1          | 1            | 0        | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00        |
| Comparison period                      | 03/13/2007    | 03/13/2007                                | 1          | 1            | 0        | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00        |
| Difference                             |               | 0                                         | 0          | 0            | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00      |             |
| Percent increase or decrease           |               | 0.00                                      | 0.00       | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.00      |             |
| APPAREL                                | Apparel items |                                           |            |              |          |          |           |             |
|                                        | 01/04/2007    | 1                                         | 1          | 0            | 27.99    | 13.00    | 46.45     |             |
|                                        | 01/29/2007    | 3                                         | 3          | 0            | 253.10   | 119.20   | 47.10     |             |
|                                        | 01/29/2007    | 11                                        | 14         | 0            | 2,731.09 | 1,351.70 | 49.49     |             |
|                                        | 01/30/2007    | 2                                         | 2          | 0            | 34.98    | 17.72    | 50.68     |             |
|                                        | 01/30/2007    | 2                                         | 2          | 0            | 149.98   | 80.20    | 53.47     |             |
|                                        | 02/01/2007    | 1                                         | 1          | 0            | 9.99     | 4.93     | 49.35     |             |

## Pay Code - Summary

| Date 5/29/2007 Time 6:21:16PM          |               | Management History - Pay Code Summary |           |                   |                   |                                  |           | Page 1 of 2                   |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Reported period: 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007 |               |                                       |           |                   |                   |                                  |           |                               |
| Compared period: 1/1/2007 to 3/31/2007 |               |                                       |           |                   |                   |                                  |           |                               |
| Show net tender and exchange loss      |               |                                       |           |                   |                   |                                  |           |                               |
| Pay code                               | Earliest date | Latest date                           | Doc count | Tend/Pay-in lines | Ref/Pay-out lines | Tend/Pay-in amt<br>Exchange loss | Change    | Ref/Pay-out amt<br>Net tender |
| A/R                                    | A/R Charge    |                                       |           |                   |                   |                                  |           |                               |
| A/R Charge totals                      |               |                                       |           |                   |                   |                                  |           |                               |
| Reporting period                       | 01/04/2007    | 05/23/2007                            | 47        | 58                | 1                 | 18,605.82                        | 0.00      | -29.03                        |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 18,576.79                     |
| Comparison period                      | 01/04/2007    | 03/30/2007                            | 32        | 43                | 0                 | 15,326.77                        | 0.00      | 0.00                          |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 15,326.77                     |
| Difference                             |               |                                       | 15        | 15                | 1                 | 3,279.05                         | 0.00      | -29.03                        |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 3,250.02                      |
| Percent increase or decrease           |               |                                       | 46.88     | 34.88             | 0.00              | 21.39                            | 0.00      | 0.00                          |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 21.20                         |
| CASH                                   | Cash          |                                       |           |                   |                   |                                  |           |                               |
| Cash totals                            |               |                                       |           |                   |                   |                                  |           |                               |
| Reporting period                       | 01/29/2007    | 05/23/2007                            | 90        | 121               | 49                | 19,413.90                        | -3,660.27 | -7.16                         |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 15,748.47                     |
| Comparison period                      | 01/29/2007    | 03/30/2007                            | 74        | 101               | 37                | 17,709.04                        | -3,373.04 | -7.16                         |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 14,328.84                     |
| Difference                             |               |                                       | 16        | 20                | 12                | 1,704.86                         | -287.23   | 0.00                          |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 1,417.63                      |
| Percent increase or decrease           |               |                                       | 21.62     | 19.80             | 32.43             | 9.63                             | 8.52      | 0.00                          |
|                                        |               |                                       |           |                   |                   | 0.00                             |           | 9.89                          |

<Continued on next page>

# Management History

## Sales Rep - Summary

| Date 5/29/2007 Time 6:22:23PM             |               | Management History - Sales Rep Summary |         |            |              |           |           | Page 1 of 1 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Reported period: 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007    |               |                                        |         |            |              |           |           |             |
| Compared period: 1/1/2007 to 3/31/2007    |               |                                        |         |            |              |           |           |             |
| Sls rep                                   | Earliest date | Latest date                            | Tickets | Sale lines | Return lines | Sales     | Grs pft   | Grs pft %   |
| <b>MGR Manager</b>                        |               |                                        |         |            |              |           |           |             |
| Sales rep Manager totals                  |               |                                        |         |            |              |           |           |             |
| Reporting period                          | 01/04/2007    | 05/23/2007                             | 207     | 614        | 13           | 67,441.95 | 30,590.82 | 45.36       |
| Comparison period                         | 01/04/2007    | 03/30/2007                             | 170     | 512        | 12           | 60,958.11 | 27,468.83 | 45.06       |
| Difference                                |               |                                        | 37      | 102        | 1            | 6,483.84  | 3,123.99  | 0.30        |
| Percent increase or decrease              |               |                                        | 21.76   | 19.92      | 8.33         | 10.64     | 11.37     | 0.67        |
| <b>POS2 Clerk - Basic POS user 2</b>      |               |                                        |         |            |              |           |           |             |
| Sales rep Clerk - Basic POS user 2 totals |               |                                        |         |            |              |           |           |             |
| Reporting period                          | 01/29/2007    | 03/30/2007                             | 3       | 19         | 0            | 1,148.41  | 631.73    | 55.01       |
| Comparison period                         | 01/29/2007    | 03/30/2007                             | 3       | 19         | 0            | 1,148.41  | 631.73    | 55.01       |
| Difference                                |               |                                        | 0       | 0          | 0            | 0.00      | 0.00      | 0.00        |
| Percent increase or decrease              |               |                                        | 0.00    | 0.00       | ** **        | 0.00      | 0.00      | 0.00        |

## Store/Station - Detail

| Date 5/29/2007 Time 6:23:20PM          |             | Management History - Store/Station Detail |         |            |              |           |          | Page 1 of 2 |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Reported period: 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007 |             |                                           |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Compared period: 1/1/2007 to 3/31/2007 |             |                                           |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Store                                  | Description |                                           |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Station                                | Description | Post date                                 | Tickets | Sale lines | Return lines | Sales     | Grs pft  | Grs pft %   |
| <b>EAST East Store</b>                 |             |                                           |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| <b>1 Station 1</b>                     |             |                                           |         |            |              |           |          |             |
|                                        |             | 01/29/2007                                | 7       | 29         | 0            | 3,749.63  | 1,209.23 | 32.25       |
|                                        |             | 01/30/2007                                | 5       | 16         | 0            | 935.27    | 593.35   | 63.44       |
|                                        |             | 02/05/2007                                | 1       | 1          | 0            | 314.99    | 47.31    | 15.02       |
|                                        |             | 02/28/2007                                | 2       | 8          | 0            | 608.14    | 236.04   | 38.81       |
|                                        |             | 03/19/2007                                | 6       | 20         | 0            | 416.17    | 202.28   | 48.61       |
|                                        |             | 03/20/2007                                | 3       | 17         | 0            | 1,003.88  | 554.64   | 55.25       |
|                                        |             | 03/27/2007                                | 3       | 4          | 0            | 470.78    | 133.88   | 28.40       |
|                                        |             | 03/29/2007                                | 6       | 20         | 0            | 2,828.60  | 1,303.57 | 46.09       |
|                                        |             | 03/30/2007                                | 3       | 10         | 0            | 233.05    | 118.71   | 50.94       |
|                                        |             | 04/02/2007                                | 5       | 14         | 0            | 998.75    | 341.32   | 34.17       |
|                                        |             | 04/05/2007                                | 4       | 10         | 0            | 765.20    | 187.37   | 24.49       |
| Station Station 1 totals               |             |                                           |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Reporting period                       | 01/29/2007  | 04/05/2007                                | 45      | 149        | 0            | 12,324.46 | 4,927.50 | 39.98       |
| Comparison period                      | 01/29/2007  | 03/30/2007                                | 36      | 125        | 0            | 10,560.51 | 4,398.81 | 41.65       |
| Difference                             |             |                                           | 9       | 24         | 0            | 1,763.95  | 528.69   | -1.67       |
| Percent increase or decrease           |             |                                           | 25.00   | 19.20      | 0.00         | 16.70     | 40.10    | -4.01       |

## Store - Summary

| Date 5/29/2007 Time 6:24:23PM          |               | Management History - Store Summary |         |            |              |           |          | Page 1 of 1 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Reported period: 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007 |               |                                    |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Compared period: 1/1/2007 to 3/31/2007 |               |                                    |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Store                                  | Earliest date | Latest date                        | Tickets | Sale lines | Return lines | Sales     | Grs pft  | Grs pft %   |
| <b>EAST East Store</b>                 |               |                                    |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Store East Store totals                |               |                                    |         |            |              |           |          |             |
| Reporting period                       | 01/29/2007    | 04/05/2007                         | 45      | 149        | 0            | 12,324.46 | 4,927.50 | 39.98       |
| Comparison period                      | 01/29/2007    | 03/30/2007                         | 36      | 125        | 0            | 10,560.51 | 4,398.81 | 41.65       |
| Difference                             |               |                                    | 9       | 24         | 0            | 1,763.95  | 528.69   | -1.67       |
| Percent increase or decrease           |               |                                    | 25.00   | 19.20      | 0.00         | 16.70     | 12.02    | -4.01       |

# Management History

## Tax Code - Detail

Date 5/29/2007

Time 6:25:25PM

Page 1 of 2

Management History - Tax Code

Detail

Reported period: 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007

Compared period: 1/1/2007 to 3/31/2007

| Tax code                     | Post date   | Tickets    | Sales     | Tax amt  | Norm tax amt |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| EXEMPT                       | Tax Exempt  |            |           |          |              |
|                              | 01/30/2007  | 1          | 43.48     | 0.00     | 0.00         |
|                              | 03/29/2007  | 1          | 179.98    | 0.00     | 0.00         |
| Tax code Tax Exempt totals   |             |            |           |          |              |
| Reporting period             | 01/30/2007  | 03/29/2007 | 2         | 223.46   | 0.00         |
| Comparison period            | 01/30/2007  | 03/29/2007 | 2         | 223.46   | 0.00         |
| Difference                   |             |            | 0         | 0.00     | 0.00         |
| Percent increase or decrease |             |            | 0.00      | 0.00     | 0.00         |
| MENTN                        | Memphis, TN |            |           |          |              |
|                              | 01/04/2007  | 1          | 29.99     | 3.28     | 3.28         |
|                              | 01/29/2007  | 7          | 3,749.83  | 370.83   | 421.76       |
|                              | 01/29/2007  | 18         | 22,410.43 | 2,436.84 | 2,436.84     |
|                              | 01/30/2007  | 4          | 891.79    | 51.00    | 51.00        |
|                              | 01/30/2007  | 6          | 2,808.09  | 315.65   | 315.65       |
|                              | 02/01/2007  | 5          | 788.21    | 65.72    | 65.72        |
|                              | 02/05/2007  | 11         | 2,999.75  | 359.72   | 359.72       |

## User - Detail

Date 5/29/2007Time 6:26:02PM

Page 1 of 2

Management History - User

Detail

Reported period: 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007

Compared period 1/1/2007 to 3/31/2007

| User | Post date  | Tickets | Sale lines | Return lines | Sales     | Grs pft   | Grs pft % |
|------|------------|---------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| MGR  | Manager    |         |            |              |           |           |           |
|      | 01/04/2007 | 1       | 3          | 0            | 29.99     | 13.64     | 45.48     |
|      | 01/29/2007 | 18      | 115        | 0            | 22,410.43 | 10,467.65 | 46.71     |
|      | 01/30/2007 | 6       | 21         | 0            | 2,808.09  | 1,003.29  | 35.75     |
|      | 02/01/2007 | 2       | 1          | 0            | 399.99    | 238.37    | 59.59     |
|      | 02/02/2007 | 12      | 24         | 0            | 7,988.75  | 4,061.17  | 50.84     |
|      | 02/05/2007 | 11      | 8          | 3            | 299.75    | 173.74    | 57.98     |
|      | 02/06/2007 | 2       | 2          | 0            | 359.72    | 79.67     | 22.15     |
|      | 02/28/2007 | 6       | 7          | 0            | 2,443.54  | 1,140.88  | 46.69     |
|      | 03/01/2007 | 2       | 6          | 0            | 375.98    | 91.74     | 24.40     |
|      | 03/04/2007 | 2       | 5          | 0            | 831.46    | 389.13    | 46.80     |

# Miscellaneous Kit Sales

---

**PURPOSE**

The Miscellaneous Kit Sales Report lets you see historical information for items that were sold as part of a Miscellaneous Kit. For each item, the report indicates the quantity sold, the percentage of total sales for which the item was sold as a kit component, and the amount by which the item's price was discounted as a result of selling it as a kit component.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Miscellaneous Kit Sales**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Miscellaneous Kit Sales". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Parent View". Below this is a "Parameters" section with a tab labeled "Ticket History Line". Inside this tab, there are three input fields: "Dates" with a dropdown set to "Custom", "Beg date" with a date picker set to "8/12/2010", and "End date" with a date picker set to "9/23/2010". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Filtering the corresponding Ticket History Line table allows you to limit which records to include on the report.

This screenshot shows the same "Miscellaneous Kit Sales" window, but with the "Parameters" tab set to "Ticket History Line". This tab contains five filter fields, each with a search icon (magnifying glass with a 'Z'): "Item number" followed by "to" and another search icon, "Item category", "Sub-category", "Ship-from location", and "Primary vendor". The "Options >>" button at the bottom is now highlighted. The other buttons ("E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Close", "Help") remain visible.

# Miscellaneous Kit Sales

## Parent View

Date 9/23/2010 Time 1:21:07PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Miscellaneous Kit Sales (Parent View)

Order by: Item #

| Parent item # |             | Qty sold |           |          |        |           |
|---------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------|
| Comp Item #   | Gross sales | Qty sold | Pot total | Disc amt | Disc % | Net sales |
| 2PERSON       |             | 1        |           |          |        |           |
| 18HOLES       | \$108.00    | 3        | 300.0%    | \$3.60   | 3.3%   | 104.40    |
| 9HOLES        | \$18.00     | 1        | 100.0%    | \$0.00   | 0.0%   | 18.00     |
| CART          | \$40.00     | 4        | 400.0%    | \$1.00   | 2.5%   | 39.00     |
| DISCOUNT-3    | (\$12.00)   | 4        | 400.0%    | \$0.00   | 0.0%   | -12.00    |
| totals:       | \$154.00    | 12       |           | \$4.60   | 3.0%   | 149.40    |

-- End of report--

## Component View

Date 9/23/2010 Time 1:20:40PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Miscellaneous Kit Sales (Component View)

Order by: Item #

| Item #     | Category \ Subcat | Gross sales | Qty sold | Pot total | Net sales | Pot total | Avg unit pro | Disc amt | Disc % |
|------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------|
| 18HOLES    | GOLF \ FEES       |             | 1        |           | 36.00     |           |              |          |        |
| 2PERSON    |                   | 36.00       | 1        | 100.0%    | 36.00     | 100.0%    | 36.00        | -        | 0.0%   |
|            | totals:           | 36.00       |          |           |           |           | 36.00        | 0.00     | 0.0%   |
| CART       | GOLF \ FEES       |             | 1        |           | 10.00     |           |              |          |        |
| 2PERSON    |                   | 10.00       | 1        | 100.0%    | 10.00     | 100.0%    | 10.00        | -        | 0.0%   |
|            | totals:           | 10.00       |          |           |           |           | 10.00        | 0.00     | 0.0%   |
| DISCOUNT-3 |                   |             | 1        |           | -3.00     |           |              |          |        |
| 2PERSON    |                   | -3.00       | 1        | 100.0%    | -3.00     | 100.0%    | -3.00        | -        | 0.0%   |
|            | totals:           | -3.00       |          |           |           |           | -3.00        | 0.00     | 0.0%   |

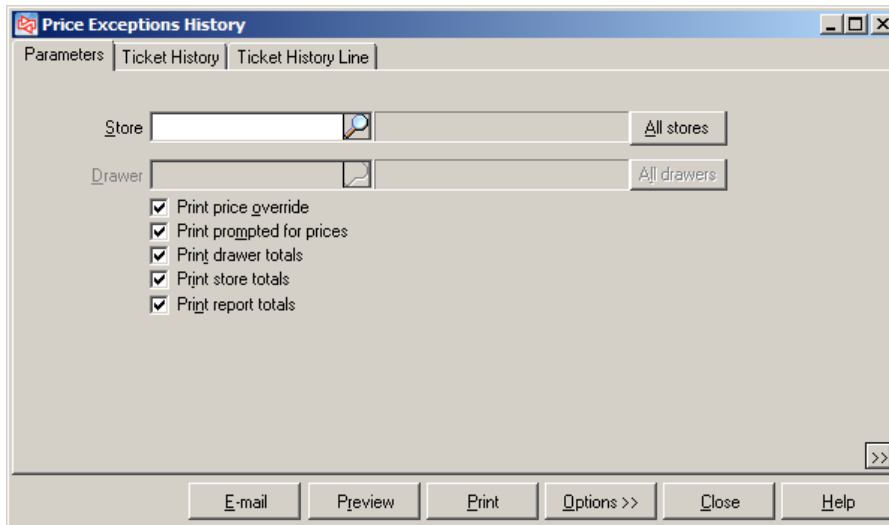
-- End of report--

# Price Exceptions History

## PURPOSE

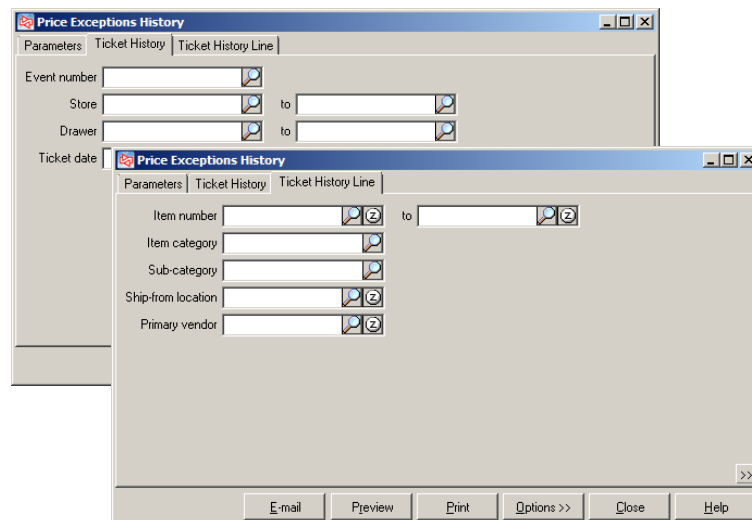
The Price Exceptions History Report lets you see a report of posted tickets where the calculated selling price for at least one line item was changed. The report prints in order by Ticket number.

## Select **Sales History / Reports / Price Exceptions History**



The screenshot shows the 'Price Exceptions History' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It contains fields for 'Store' and 'Drawer', each with a search icon and an 'All' button. Below these are five checked checkboxes: 'Print price override', 'Print prompted for prices', 'Print drawer totals', 'Print store totals', and 'Print report totals'. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Ticket History and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which tickets and items are considered for the report.



The screenshot shows two overlapping windows of the 'Price Exceptions History' application. The background window has the 'Ticket History' tab selected, showing fields for 'Event number', 'Store' (with 'to' field), 'Drawer' (with 'to' field), and 'Ticket date'. The foreground window has the 'Ticket History Line' tab selected, showing fields for 'Item number' (with 'to' field), 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor'. Both windows have the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Price Exceptions History

Date 9/2/2004 Time 10:57:43AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Price Exceptions History Report

Store All  
 Drawer All  
 Print price overrides  
 Print prompted for prices  
 Print drawer, store and report totals

| Ticket #    | User        | Item #           | Doc type                | Qty                          | Price        | Ext price        | Difference |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| Post date   | Ticket date | Sls rep          | Description             | Price override reason        | Normal price | Ext normal price | Percent    |
| Store       | MAIN        | Drawer           | 1                       |                              |              |                  |            |
| 100160      | Z           | ADM-SCD          | Ticket                  | 1                            | 359.99       | 359.99           | -40.00     |
| 9/2/04      | 9/2/04      | MGR              | Adams SC Driver, RH     | Manager Override             | 399.99       | 399.99           | -10.00 %   |
| 100161      | Z           | ADM-TL9          | Ticket                  | 1                            | 329.99       | 329.99           | -20.00     |
| 9/2/04      | 9/2/04      | Z                | Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood | Price changed to match label | 349.99       | 349.99           | -5.71 %    |
| 2 Ticket(s) |             | Drawer 1 totals: |                         | 2                            |              | 689.98           | -60.00     |
|             |             |                  |                         |                              |              | 749.98           | -8.00 %    |

-- End of report --

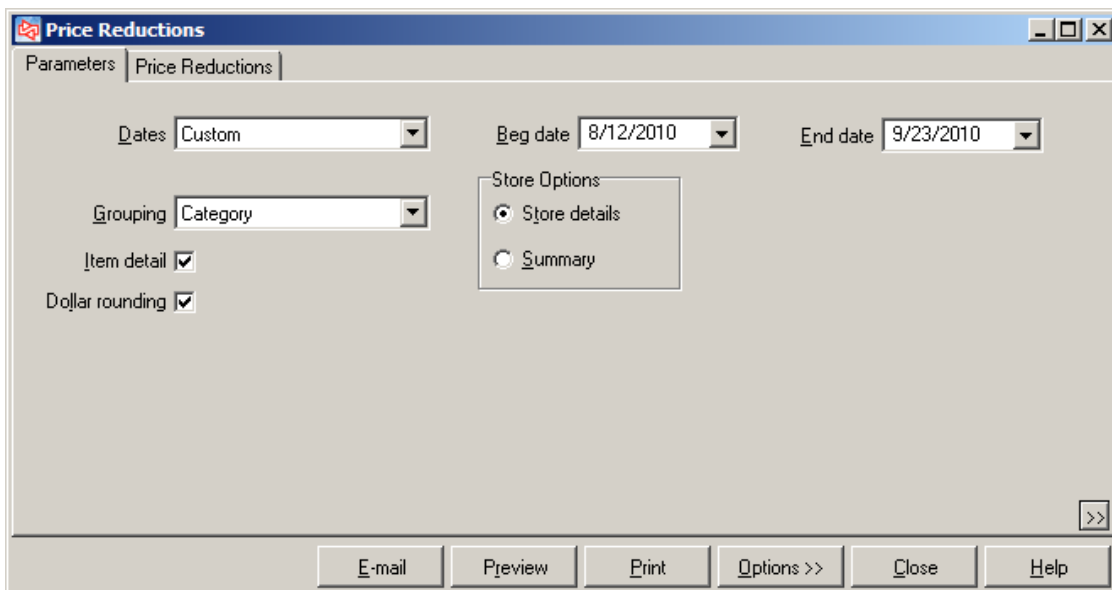
# Price Reductions

---

## PURPOSE

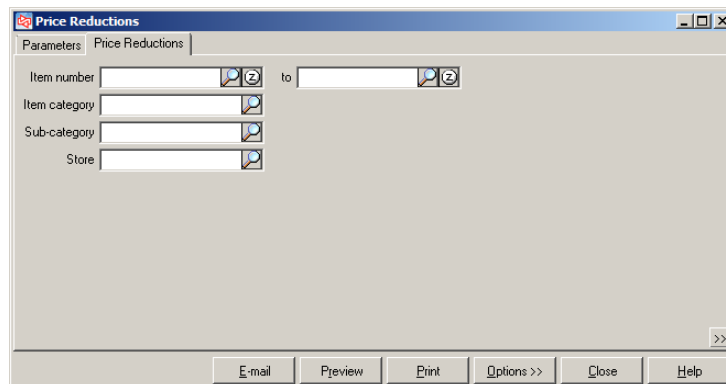
The Price Reductions Report lets you see the total amount by which your normal selling prices were reduced. The report includes temporary markdowns from price rules, price overrides, and discounts, as well as price reductions that occurred as a result of selling items in alternate units or as kit components.

## Select **Sales History / Reports / Price Reductions**



The 'Price Reductions' dialog box features a 'Parameters' tab. It includes fields for 'Dates' (set to 'Custom'), 'Beg date' (8/12/2010), and 'End date' (9/23/2010). The 'Grouping' is set to 'Category'. There are checkboxes for 'Item detail' and 'Dollar rounding', both of which are checked. A 'Store Options' section contains radio buttons for 'Store details' (selected) and 'Summary'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Price Reduction table allows you to limit which items will appear on the report.



The 'Price Reductions' dialog box also includes a filtering section. It contains input fields for 'Item number', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', and 'Store', each with a search icon. There is also a 'to' field for the 'Item number'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Price Reductions

## Store Details

Date 9/23/2010 Time 1:16:26PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Price Reductions

Item detail shown  
Details shown by Store  
Dates: 8/12/2010 to 9/23/2010  
Order by: Store, Category, Item #  
Store  
Category  
Item #

|                | Qty | Retail val | Temp mkn | Kit comp | Alt unit | Pro ovrd | User disc | Net price |
|----------------|-----|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| MAIN           |     |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| APPAREL        |     |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| SHOES          | 1   | 75         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 75        |
| APPAREL totals | 1   | 75         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 75        |
| FOOD           |     |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| SALAD          | 1   | 1          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 1         |
| FOOD totals    | 1   | 1          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 1         |
| GOLF           |     |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| 18HOLES        | 1   | 36         | 4        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 32        |
| ADM-TL2        | 1   | 350        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 350       |
| ADM-TL3        | 0   | -50        | 35       | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | -85       |
| ADM-TL5        | 1   | 400        | -80      | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 480       |
| DUN-DDH        | 0   | 5          | 0        | 0        | -4       | 0        | 0         | 9         |
| GLOVE          | -1  | -12        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | -12       |
| MAX-MDT        | -1  | -30        | -3       | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | -27       |
| TOP-STT        | 1   | 25         | 3        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 22        |
| GOLF totals    | 2   | 724        | -42      | 0        | -4       | 0        | 0         | 770       |
| MAIN totals    | 4   | 801        | -42      | 0        | -4       | 0        | 0         | 848       |
| Report totals: | 4   | 801        | -42      | 0        | -4       | 0        | 0         | 848       |

-- End of report--

# Purge Settlement History

---

## PURPOSE

The Purge Settlement History Report lets you see a list of settled credit card transactions. After previewing the report you can select to “Purge” the settled transactions.

Select **Sales History / Utilities / Purge Settlement History**

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Settlement History' window. At the top, there's a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar, there's a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'Event #' selected. Underneath, there's a tabbed interface with 'Parameters' and 'Event' tabs. The 'Parameters' tab is active, showing a 'Report Type' section with two radio buttons: 'Summary' (unselected) and 'Detail' (selected). At the bottom of the window, there's a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Event table allows you to limit which events will appear on the report or be purged if you click .

This screenshot shows the same 'Purge Settlement History' window, but with the 'Event' tab selected. The 'Event' tab contains several filtering fields: 'Event number' with a text input and a search icon, followed by 'to' and another text input with a search icon; 'Event date is on or before' with a date picker (showing '/') and a search icon; and 'Store' with a text input and a search icon. The same row of buttons is at the bottom.

# Purge Settlement History

## Detail

Date 11/16/2005 Time 12:21:41PM

Page 1

CPV8

Purge Settlement History Report (Review Only)

Detail

\*\*\* following credit card name indicates that credit card name not available, customer name substituted

\*\*\* beside card number indicates a manual entry.

\*\*\* beside authorization code indicates a forced authorization.

Void and cancels are not included in totals.

Order by: Event #, Store, Drawer

Event: Event number is (exactly) 625

| Trans date                         | Source       | Pay code      | Swiped | Event date       | Ticket #  | Amount     |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|------------------|-----------|------------|
| Trans time                         | Card name    | Credit card # |        | Exp date         | Auth code |            |
| Event # 625                        |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| Store 3 Drawer 3                   |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| 01/15/2003                         | Ticket entry | AMEX          | N      | 1/15/03 11:40 am | 400287    | -1.00      |
| 11:32 am                           |              | * *****8431   |        | 12/31/05         |           |            |
| AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| *** CVV code: Status: No match     |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| 01/15/2003                         | Ticket entry | DISCOVER      | N      | 1/15/03 11:40 am | 400288    | -1.00      |
| 11:34 am                           |              | * *****2843   |        | 12/31/05         |           |            |
| AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| *** CVV code: Status: No match     |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| 01/15/2003                         | Ticket entry | AMEX          | N      | 1/15/03 11:40 am | 400289    | ** Void ** |
| 11:38 am                           |              | * *****8431   |        | 12/31/05         |           |            |
| AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| *** CVV code: Status: No match     |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| 01/15/2003                         | Ticket entry | DISCOVER      | N      | 1/15/03 11:40 am | 400290    | ** Void ** |
| 11:38 am                           |              | * *****2843   |        | 12/31/05         |           |            |
| AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match |              |               |        |                  |           |            |
| *** CVV code: Status: No match     |              |               |        |                  |           |            |

Drawer 3 totals

| Pay code | Pay type         | Sale count | Sale amt | Credit count | Credit amt | Total count | Net amount |
|----------|------------------|------------|----------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| AMEX     | American Express | 1          | 0.00     | 1            | -1.00      | 2           | -1.00      |
| DISCOVER | Discover         | 1          | 0.00     | 1            | -1.00      | 2           | -1.00      |
| Totals   |                  | 2          | 0.00     | 2            | -2.00      | 4           | -2.00      |

Report totals: 4 rows to be removed

-- End of report --

# Purge Ticket History

---

## PURPOSE

The Purge Ticket History Report lets you preview a list of tickets, voids, orders, or layaways, which you can choose to purge. If you choose to “Purge”, the data will be permanently removed from your database.

Select **Sales History / Utilities / Purge Ticket History**

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Ticket History' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Event' sub-tab is active. The 'Purge events dated on or before' section has a dropdown menu set to 'Beginning of last year (Company)' and a date field set to '1/1/2009'. Below this, the 'History types to purge' section has four checked checkboxes: 'Tickets', 'Voids', 'Orders', and 'Layaways'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Event table allows you to limit which tickets appears on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Ticket History' window with the 'Event' sub-tab selected. The 'Event number' field is empty, and the 'Post date' field is set to '/ /'. The 'to' fields for both 'Event number' and 'Post date' are also empty. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Purge Ticket History

Date 9/11/2006 Time 9:14:51AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Purge Ticket History Preview

Event cutoff date 01/01/2006

History types to purge:

Tickets  
Orders  
Layaways  
Voids

| Doc type       | Ticket #                  | Posting date | Total    |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Event # 11     | Event date 2/15/01        |              |          |
| Ticket         | 100098                    | 7/31/00      | 4.07     |
|                | 100099                    | 7/31/00      | 50.88    |
|                | 100100                    | 7/31/00      | 865.97   |
|                | 100101                    | 7/31/00      | 4.88     |
|                | 100102                    | 7/31/00      | 756.67   |
|                | 100103                    | 7/31/00      | 2.98     |
|                | 100104                    | 7/31/00      | 6.23     |
|                | 7 ticket(s)               |              |          |
| Event # 12     | Event date 2/15/01        |              |          |
| Ticket         | 100105                    | 2/15/01      | 1,136.59 |
|                | 100106                    | 2/15/01      | 147.21   |
|                | 100107                    | 2/15/01      | 1,053.24 |
|                | 3 ticket(s)               |              |          |
| Event # 200001 | Event date 3/9/05         |              |          |
| Ticket         | 200000                    | 3/9/05       | 73.58    |
|                | 200001                    | 3/9/05       | 7.63     |
|                | 2 ticket(s)               |              |          |
| Event # 200006 | Event date 6/28/05        |              |          |
| Ticket         | 200002                    | 3/9/05       | 61.79    |
|                | 1 ticket(s)               |              |          |
| Event # 7      | Event date 7/27/00        |              |          |
| Ticket         | 100093                    | 7/27/00      | 811.85   |
|                | 100095                    | 7/27/00      | 30.31    |
|                | 100096                    | 7/27/00      | 9.74     |
|                | 100097                    | 7/27/00      | 284.90   |
|                | 4 ticket(s)               |              |          |
| Void           | 100094                    | 7/27/00      | 19.49    |
|                | 1 void(s)                 |              |          |
|                | 5 document(s) in Event# 7 |              |          |
| Event # 700064 | Event date 1/25/02        |              |          |
| Ticket         | 100108                    | 1/25/02      | 432.99   |
|                | 100109                    | 1/25/02      | 4.91     |
|                | 100110                    | 1/25/02      | 9.81     |
|                | 100111                    | 1/25/02      | -16.35   |
|                | 100112                    | 1/25/02      | 89.38    |
|                | 100113                    | 1/25/02      | 57.75    |
|                | 100114                    | 1/25/02      | 81.74    |
|                | 100115                    | 1/25/02      | 70.83    |
|                | 100116                    | 1/25/02      | 50.00    |
|                | 100117                    | 1/25/02      | 75.00    |
|                | 10 ticket(s)              |              |          |
| Event # 700065 | Event date 1/25/02        |              |          |
| Ticket         |                           |              |          |

# Return Tickets

---

## PURPOSE

The Return Tickets Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of posted tickets that contained at least one return line. The report only shows the returned lines, not all lines from the ticket.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Return Tickets**

The screenshot shows the 'Return Tickets History Report' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Event number'. The 'Report type' section has two radio buttons: 'Summary' (unselected) and 'Item detail' (selected). The 'Show payment detail' checkbox is checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Ticket History and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which tickets and items are considered for the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Return Tickets History Report' window with the 'Ticket History Line' tab selected. It displays filter fields for 'Event number', 'Item number', 'Item category', and 'Sub-category', each with a search icon. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Event number'. The same bottom buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') are visible.

# Return Tickets

## Detail

Date 9/16/2004Time 10:22:04AM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Return Tickets History Report - Detail

Payment Amount '-' = 'Change/Refund'

Order by: Event number

| Ticket #                | Station  | Customer #    |               | Subtotal   | Misc charges            |                      |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Post date               | Doc type | Name          |               | Total cost | Tax                     |                      |
| Ticket date             |          | User          | Profit center |            | Total                   |                      |
| 100093                  | 1        | CASH          |               | 749.98     | 0.00                    |                      |
| 7/27/00                 | Ticket   | Cash Customer |               | 538.28     | 61.87                   |                      |
| 7/27/00                 |          | Z             | 4010000       |            | 811.85                  |                      |
| Item #                  |          | Qty sld       | Selling unit  | Price      | Description             | Return reason        |
| ADM-TL3                 |          | -1            | EACH          | 349.99     | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood |                      |
| Pav code                | Amount   | Home currency | Exchange loss | Auth code  | Check/credit            | Birth/exp            |
|                         | 811.85   |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         | FL - M245-789-62-903 |
| 100168                  | 1        | CASH          |               | -11.99     |                         | 0.00                 |
| 9/5/04                  | Ticket   | Cash Customer |               | -5.22      |                         | -1.11                |
| 9/5/04                  |          | Z             | XXXXX000      |            |                         | -13.10               |
| Item #                  |          | Qty sld       | Selling unit  | Price      | Description             | Return reason        |
| GLOVE                   |          | -1            | EACH          | 11.99      | Deluxe Golf Glove       | R                    |
| Pav code                | Amount   | Home currency | Exchange loss | Auth code  | Check/credit            | Birth/exp            |
|                         | -13.10   |               |               |            |                         |                      |
| Store Credit Redemption |          |               |               |            |                         | N                    |
|                         |          |               |               |            | # 100002                |                      |
| 100172                  | 1        | 1002          |               | -100.99    |                         | 0.00                 |
| 9/16/04                 | Ticket   | Brian Schmidt |               | -41.86     |                         | -9.34                |
| 9/16/04                 |          | Z             | XXXXX000      |            |                         | -110.33              |
| Item #                  |          | Qty sld       | Selling unit  | Price      | Description             | Return reason        |
| BAG-PRT                 |          | -1            | EACH          | 99.99      | Pro bag with tubes      | R                    |
| TEES                    |          | -1            | EACH          | 1.00       | Bag of Tees             | R                    |
| Pav code                | Amount   | Home currency | Exchange loss | Auth code  | Check/credit            | Birth/exp            |
|                         | -110.33  |               |               |            |                         |                      |
| Store Credit Redemption |          |               |               |            |                         | N                    |
|                         |          |               |               |            | # 100003                |                      |
| Store                   | MAIN     | totals:       | 3 Ticket(s)   | Subtotal   | 637.00                  | Misc charges         |
|                         |          |               |               | Total cost | 491.20                  | Tax                  |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         | Total                |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         | 688.42               |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |                         |                      |

## Summary

Date 9/16/2004Time 10:19:41AM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Return Tickets History Report - Summary

Payment Amount '-' = 'Change/Refund'

Order by: Event number

| Ticket #                | Station  | Customer #    |               | Subtotal   | Misc charges |                      |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Post date               | Doc type | Name          |               | Total cost | Tax          |                      |
| Ticket date             |          | User          | Profit center |            | Total        |                      |
| 100093                  | 1        | CASH          |               | 749.98     | 0.00         |                      |
| 7/27/00                 | Ticket   | Cash Customer |               | 538.28     | 61.87        |                      |
| 7/27/00                 |          | Z             | 4010000       |            | 811.85       |                      |
| Pav code                | Amount   | Home currency | Exchange loss | Auth code  | Check/credit | Birth/exp            |
|                         | 811.85   |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | FL - M245-789-62-903 |
| 100168                  | 1        | CASH          |               | -11.99     | 0.00         |                      |
| 9/5/04                  | Ticket   | Cash Customer |               | -5.22      | -1.11        |                      |
| 9/5/04                  |          | Z             | XXXXX000      |            | -13.10       |                      |
| Pav code                | Amount   | Home currency | Exchange loss | Auth code  | Check/credit | Birth/exp            |
|                         | -13.10   |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | N                    |
| Store Credit Redemption |          |               |               | # 100002   |              |                      |
| 100172                  | 1        | 1002          |               | -100.99    | 0.00         |                      |
| 9/16/04                 | Ticket   | Brian Schmidt |               | -41.86     | -9.34        |                      |
| 9/16/04                 |          | Z             | XXXXX000      |            | -110.33      |                      |
| Pav code                | Amount   | Home currency | Exchange loss | Auth code  | Check/credit | Birth/exp            |
|                         | -110.33  |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | N                    |
| Store Credit Redemption |          |               |               | # 100003   |              |                      |
| Store                   | MAIN     | totals:       | 3             | Ticket(s)  | Subtotal     | 637.00               |
|                         |          |               |               |            | Total cost   | 491.20               |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | Misc charges         |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | Tax                  |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | Total                |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | 0.00                 |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | 51.42                |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              | 688.42               |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |
|                         |          |               |               |            |              |                      |

## Sales Analysis by Group \*

---

### **PURPOSE**

The Sales Analysis by Group Report is a powerful reporting and analysis tool that lets you define and present dozens of different analyses of historical ticket sales—with or without pie charts.

Choose from more than 120 different groupings, including item number, item category, customer ZIP code, customer category, customer profile fields, user, store, vendor, hour of the day, week, and many more. Retailers who use gridded items (to track individual colors and sizes) can track sales by cell within categories/subcategories or for specific item numbers.

For example, you can group reported information by item category to analyze the sales activity at the category level.

Each group can display up to three reporting periods. You can print all members of a group or, for example, just the top 10 members.

Store-level groupings summarize a store's activity including ticket lines, sale amounts, and profitability. Reports may be run for one or more days, for one or more stores, and for a multitude of other criteria.

Sales Analysis by Group lets you define and present your own analysis of store operations. If you don't want to use the standard reported columns, you can select to print up to five analysis columns from a list that includes: sales, cost, profit, profit percent, quantity sold, number of lines, average ticket amount, etc.

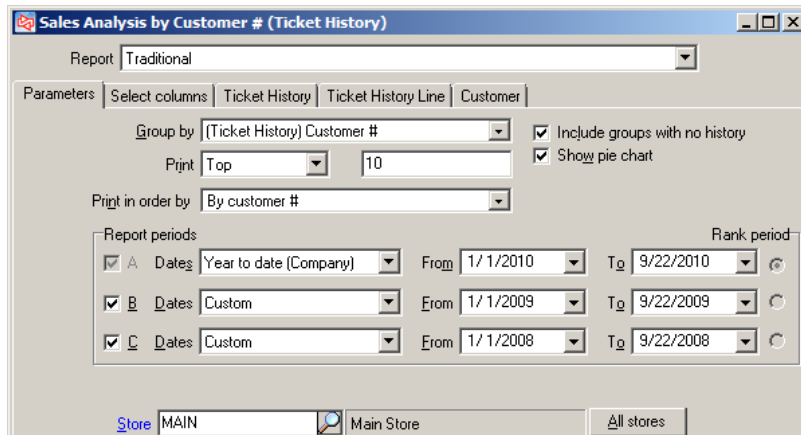
You can even view theoretical sales—as if all goods had been sold at the retail price.

Use Filters to limit the report to particular tickets (stores, customers, stations, etc.) and/or particular line items (items, categories, vendors, etc.). You can also use Filters to limit the group members (e.g., only item categories A, B, and C). Groups with no history can optionally be included so you can show, for example, all your sales reps whether or not they had sales activity during the period.

(\*Enterprise Edition Only)

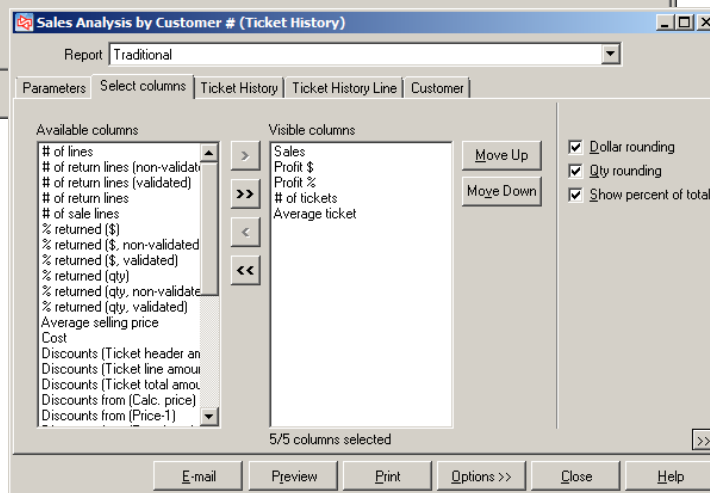
## Sales Analysis by Group \*

### Select Sales History / Reports / Sales Analysis by Group

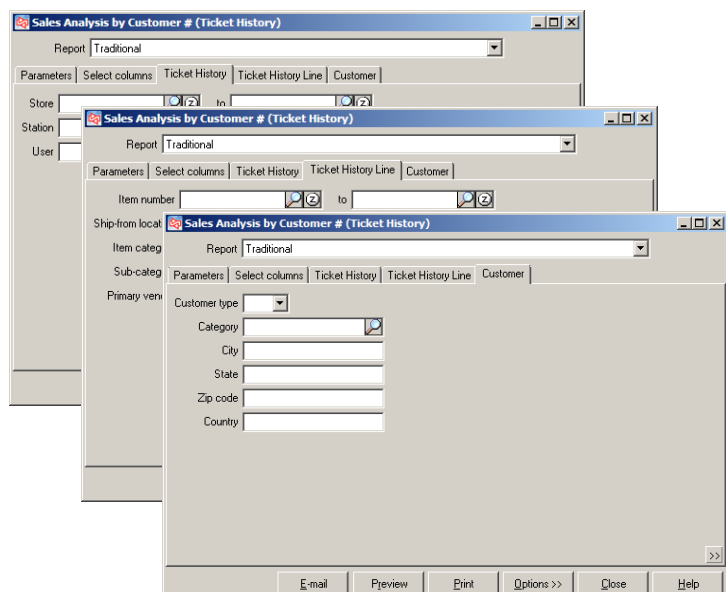


|                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| (Item)                | Primary vendor             |
| (Item)                | Prompt code 1              |
| (Item)                | Prompt code 2              |
| (Item)                | Prompt code 3              |
| (Item)                | Sub-category               |
| (Item)                | Tax category               |
| (Store)               | City                       |
| (Store)               | Country                    |
| (Store)               | State                      |
| (Store)               | Zip code                   |
| (Ticket History Line) | Cell (Cat-Subcat-Cell)     |
| (Ticket History Line) | Cell (Item number-Cell)    |
| (Ticket History Line) | Description                |
| (Ticket History Line) | Item category              |
| (Ticket History Line) | Item number                |
| (Ticket History Line) | Price override reason code |

Select the group by value.



Filtering on the Ticket History, Ticket History Line, and Customer tables allow you to limit which ticket, items, and customers appear on the report.



(\*Enterprise Edition Only)

<Continued on next page>

## Sales Analysis by Group \*

| Available Column                  | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| # of lines                        | Number of line items that were sold or returned                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| # of return lines (non-validated) | Number of non-validated line items that were returned                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| # of return lines (validated)     | Number of validated line items that were returned                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| # of return lines                 | Number of line items that were returned                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| # of sale lines                   | Number of line items that were sold                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| # of tickets                      | Number of tickets processed                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| % returned (\$)                   | = Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| % returned (\$ non-validated)     | = Non-validated Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| % returned (\$ validated)         | = Validated Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| % returned (qty)                  | = Qty returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Quantity based on stocking units                                                                                                                                                                           |
| % returned (qty non-validated)    | = Qty non-validated returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Based on stocking units                                                                                                                                                                      |
| % returned (qty validated)        | = Qty validated returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Quantity based on stocking units                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Average selling price             | = Sales (excluding returns) ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Based on stocking units                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Average ticket                    | Average ticket = Sales (excluding returns) ÷ # of tickets                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Cost                              | Total cost of goods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Discounts (Ticket header amount)  | Total of Ticket level discounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Discounts (Ticket line amount)    | Total of Line level discounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Discounts (Ticket total amount)   | Total of Ticket and Line level discounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Discounts from (Calc. price)      | = Sales (Calc. price) – Sales Calculated as the difference in “theoretical” sale at the calculated price less the actual selling price (actual selling price reflects price overrides and other user-entered prices) Includes both sale and return lines |
| Discounts from (Price-1)          | = Total extended Price-1 value – Total sales                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Discounts from (Regular price)    | = Sales (Reg. price) – Sales                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Discounts from Retail)            | = Sales (Retail) – Sales                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Profit \$                         | = Sales – Cost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Profit %                          | = Profit \$ ÷ Sales                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Qty returned (non-validated)      | Quantity returned non-validated, in stocking units                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Qty returned (validated)          | Quantity returned validated, in stocking units                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Qty returned                      | Quantity returned, in stocking units                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Qty sold                          | Quantity sold, in stocking units                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Qty sold (excluding returns)      | Quantity sold, in stocking units (excluding all returned line items)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Returns (non-validated)           | Non-validated returned amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Returns (validated)               | Validated returned amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Returns                           | Returned amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sales (Calc. price)               | “Theoretical” value - what sales would have been if everything had sold at the system-calculated price                                                                                                                                                   |
| Sales (excluding returns)         | Sales amount, excluding all returned line items                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sales (Price-1)                   | Total extended Price-1 value                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sales (Reg. price)                | “Theoretical” value - what sales would have been if everything had sold at regular price                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Sales (Retail)                    | “Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at the retail price (i.e., stocking unit’s Price-1).                                                                                                                 |
| Sales                             | Sales amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

(\*Enterprise Edition Only)



# Sales Analysis by Group \*

## Sales Analysis by Customer # (Ranked by Sales)

Date 10/18/2006 Time 11:11:40AM

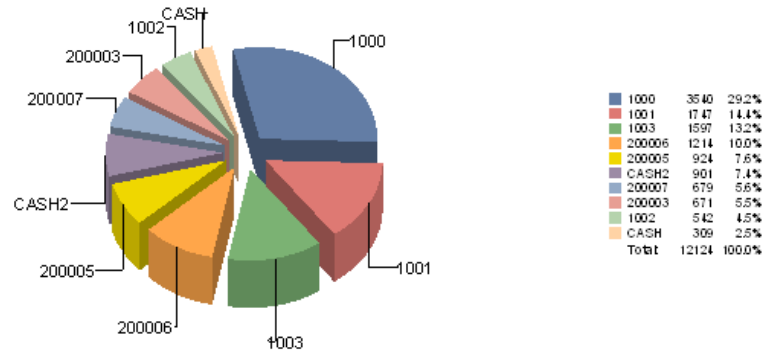
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### Sales Analysis by Customer #

#### Sales - Period A

(Top 10 including ties)



Select top 10

Order by Sales in period A

Ranking value is shaded.

Store: All

Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Quantities are rounded to the nearest integer.

Period A: From 01/01/2006 thru 10/18/2006

Period B: From 01/01/2005 thru 10/18/2005

Period C: From 01/01/2004 thru 10/18/2004

| Customer #<br>Description | Rank | Period | Sales | % Tot  | Profit \$ | % Tot | Profit % | # of tickets | % Tot | Average ticket |
|---------------------------|------|--------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|----------|--------------|-------|----------------|
| 1000                      | 1    | A      | 3,540 | 29.2   | 1,342     | 27.0  | 37.9     | 5            | 16.1  | 708            |
| Bill Baker                |      | B      | 34    | 8.7    | 22        | 6.3   | 65.7     | 1            | 7.1   | 34             |
|                           |      | C      | -13   | -1.2   | -6        | -0.9  | 41.5     | 1            | 8.3   | -13            |
| 1001                      | 2    | A      | 1,747 | 14.4   | 1,112     | 22.4  | 63.6     | 2            | 6.5   | 874            |
| John Lincoln              |      | B      | 28    | 7.1    | 13        | 3.7   | 46.4     | 1            | 7.1   | 28             |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 1003                      | 3    | A      | 1,597 | 13.2   | 496       | 10.0  | 31.1     | 5            | 16.1  | 319            |
| Carol Dawn                |      | B      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 200006                    | 4    | A      | 1,214 | 10.0   | 554       | 11.1  | 45.7     | 3            | 9.7   | 405            |
| Carol Gray                |      | B      | 57    | 14.5   | 48        | 13.6  | 84.1     | 1            | 7.1   | 57             |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 200005                    | 5    | A      | 924   | 7.6    | 310       | 6.2   | 33.6     | 2            | 6.5   | 462            |
| Brian Sheridan            |      | B      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| CASH2                     | 6    | A      | 901   | 7.4    | 324       | 6.5   | 36.0     | 2            | 6.5   | 451            |
| Cash Customer             |      | B      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 200007                    | 7    | A      | 679   | 5.6    | 213       | 4.3   | 31.4     | 3            | 9.7   | 226            |
| Mary Higgins              |      | B      | 68    | 17.3   | 68        | 19.3  | 100.0    | 1            | 7.1   | 68             |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 200003                    | 8    | A      | 671   | 5.5    | 254       | 5.1   | 37.8     | 3            | 9.7   | 224            |
| Bill McMaster             |      | B      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 1002                      | 9    | A      | 542   | 4.5    | 199       | 4.0   | 36.7     | 3            | 9.7   | 181            |
| Brian Schmidt             |      | B      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                           |      | C      | 0     | 0.0    | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| CASH                      | 10   | A      | 309   | 2.5    | 169       | 3.4   | 54.8     | 3            | 9.7   | 103            |
| Cash Customer             |      | B      | 205   | 52.3   | 201       | 57.1  | 98.3     | 10           | 71.4  | 20             |
|                           |      | C      | 1,074 | 101.2  | 687       | 100.9 | 64.0     | 11           | 91.7  | 98             |
| Report totals             |      |        |       |        |           |       |          |              |       |                |
| 10 groups                 |      |        | A     | 12,124 | 4,973     | 41.0  | 31       | 391          |       |                |
|                           |      |        | B     | 392    | 352       | 90.0  | 14       | 28           |       |                |
|                           |      |        | C     | 1,061  | 681       | 64.2  | 12       | 88           |       |                |

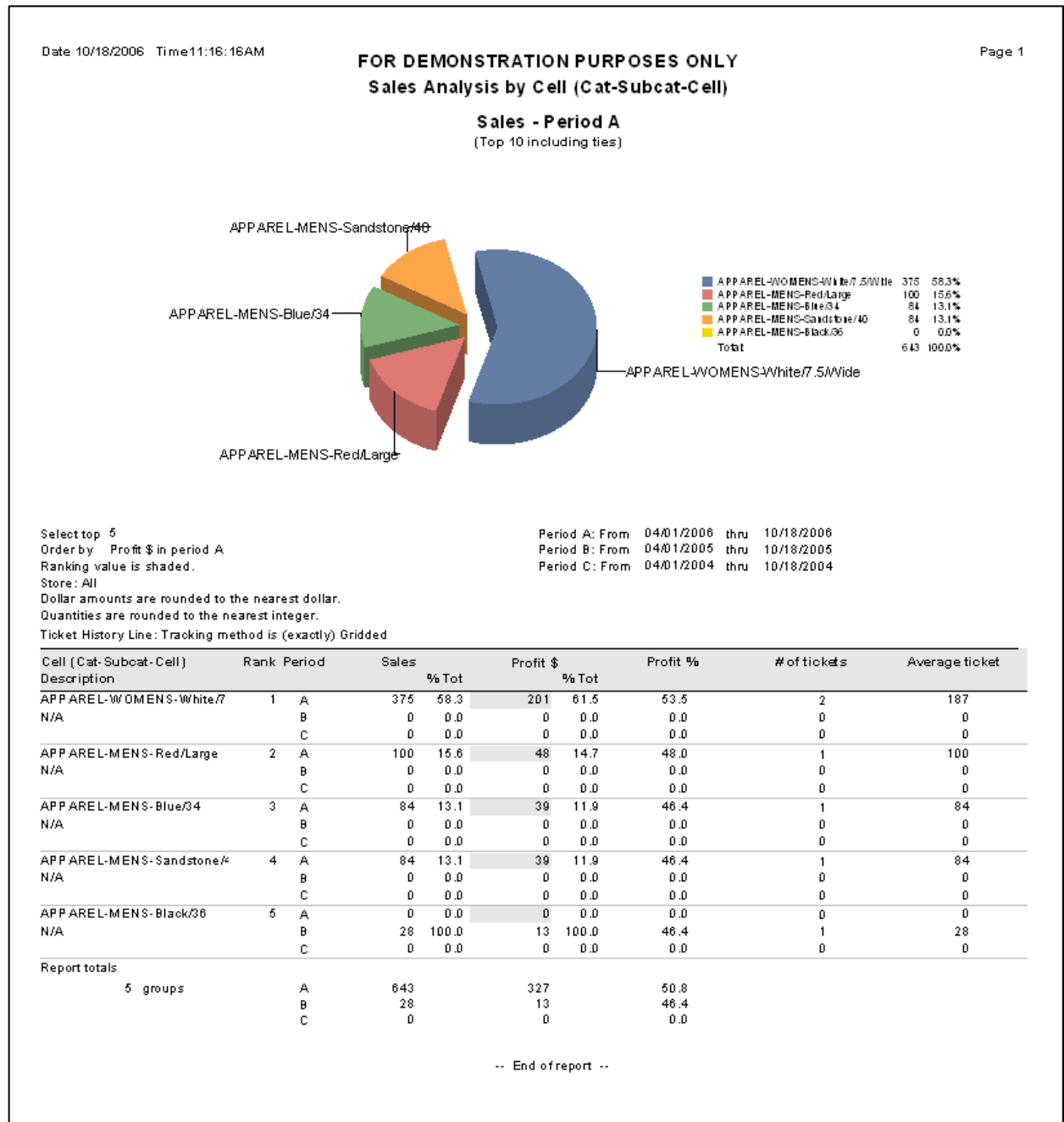
(\*Enterprise Edition Only)

<Continued on next page>

## Sales Analysis by Group \*

### Sales Analysis by Cell (Cat-Subcat-Cell)

(Ranked by Profit \$) (Tracking method is exactly Gridded)



(\*Enterprise Edition Only)

# Sales Analysis by Group \*

## Sales Analysis by Hour of day (Ranked by Sales)

Date 10/18/2006 Time 11:20:35AM

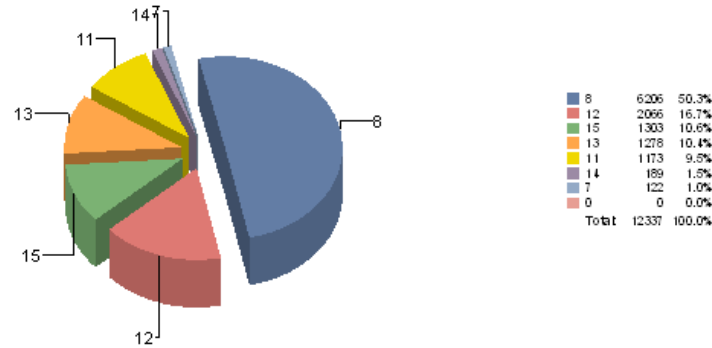
Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

### Sales Analysis by Hour of day

#### Sales - Period A

(Top 10 including ties)



Select top 8

Order by Sales in period A

Ranking value is shaded.

Store: All

Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Quantities are rounded to the nearest integer.

Period A: From 01/01/2006 thru 09/28/2006

Period B: From 01/01/2005 thru 09/28/2005

Period C: From 01/01/2004 thru 09/28/2004

| Hour of day<br>Description | Rank | Period | Sales  | % Tot | Profit \$ | % Tot | Profit % | # of tickets | % Tot | Average ticket |
|----------------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|--------------|-------|----------------|
| 8                          | 1    | A      | 6,206  | 50.3  | 2,475     | 48.8  | 39.9     | 8            | 23.5  | 776            |
| 8:00am- 9:00am             |      | B      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                            |      | C      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 12                         | 2    | A      | 2,066  | 16.7  | 791       | 15.6  | 38.3     | 5            | 14.7  | 413            |
| 12:00pm- 1:00pm            |      | B      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                            |      | C      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 15                         | 3    | A      | 1,303  | 10.6  | 864       | 17.0  | 66.3     | 4            | 11.8  | 326            |
| 3:00pm- 4:00pm             |      | B      | 73     | 18.3  | 101       | 28.1  | 137.5    | 6            | 40.0  | 12             |
|                            |      | C      | 520    | 100.0 | 500       | 100.0 | 96.1     | 6            | 100.0 | 87             |
| 13                         | 4    | A      | 1,278  | 10.4  | 473       | 9.3   | 37.0     | 10           | 29.4  | 128            |
| 1:00pm- 2:00pm             |      | B      | 131    | 32.9  | 122       | 34.0  | 93.1     | 3            | 20.0  | 44             |
|                            |      | C      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 11                         | 5    | A      | 1,173  | 9.5   | 283       | 5.6   | 24.1     | 2            | 5.9   | 587            |
| 11:00am-12:00pm            |      | B      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                            |      | C      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 14                         | 6    | A      | 189    | 1.5   | 78        | 1.5   | 41.4     | 3            | 8.8   | 63             |
| 2:00pm- 3:00pm             |      | B      | 194    | 48.7  | 136       | 37.9  | 70.3     | 6            | 40.0  | 32             |
|                            |      | C      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 7                          | 7    | A      | 122    | 1.0   | 107       | 2.1   | 87.7     | 2            | 5.9   | 61             |
| 7:00am- 8:00am             |      | B      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                            |      | C      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 0                          | 8    | A      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| 12:00am- 1:00am            |      | B      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
|                            |      | C      | 0      | 0.0   | 0         | 0.0   | 0.0      | 0            | 0.0   | 0              |
| <b>Report totals</b>       |      |        |        |       |           |       |          |              |       |                |
| 8 groups                   |      | A      | 12,337 |       | 5,071     |       | 41.1     | 34           |       | 363            |
|                            |      | B      | 398    |       | 359       |       | 90.2     | 15           |       | 27             |
|                            |      | C      | 520    |       | 500       |       | 96.1     | 6            |       | 87             |

-- End of report --

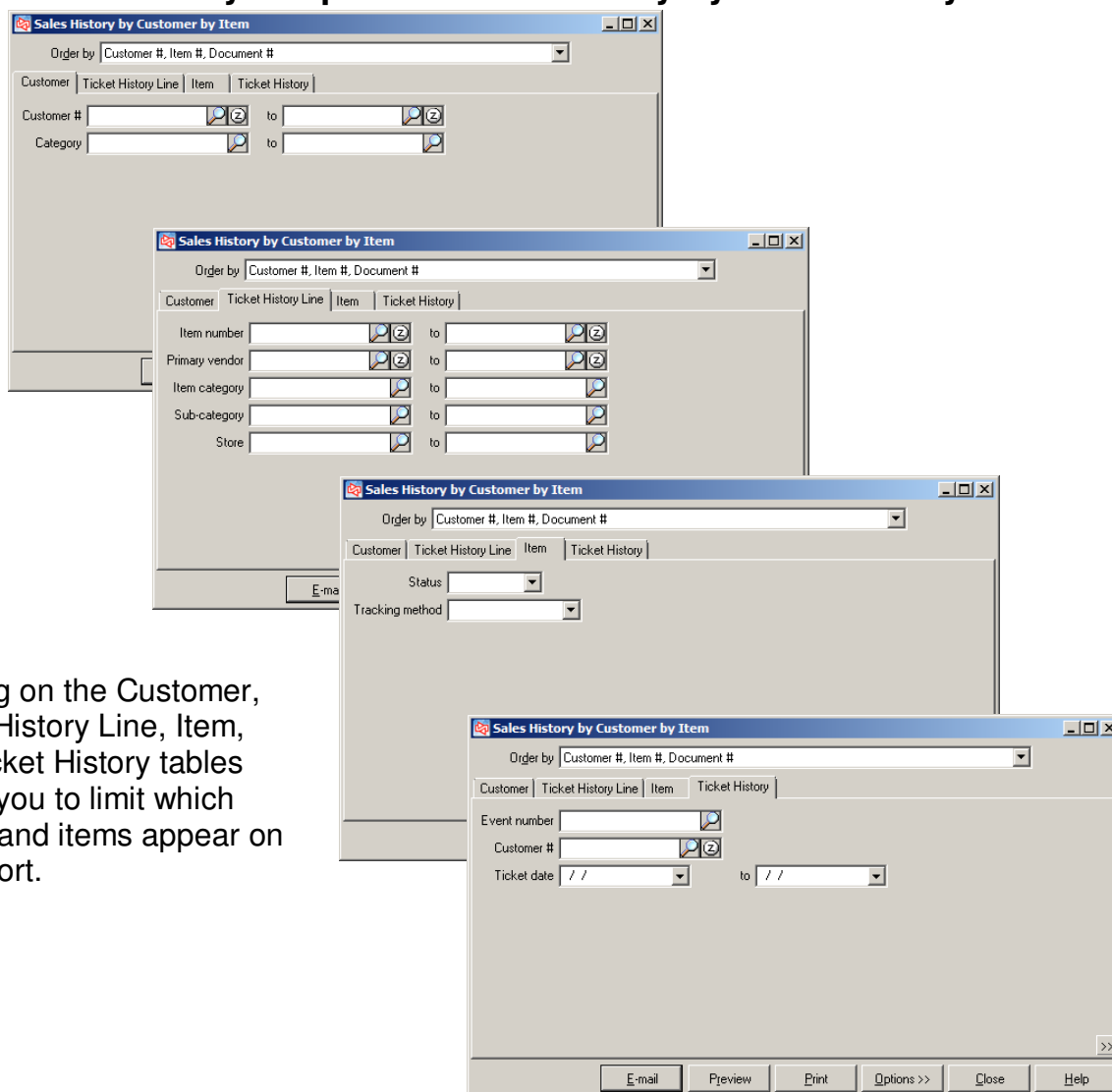
(\*Enterprise Edition Only)

## Sales History by Customer by Item

### PURPOSE

The Sales History by Customer by Item Report shows selected customers and lists the items that they purchased, along with the applicable sales, quantities, profitability, and percent-of-totals figures. Analyze what merchandise is being sold and who is purchasing that merchandise. The report can be run for a selected range of items, customers, stores, dates, categories, or any other reportable criteria.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History by Customer by Item**



The image displays four overlapping screenshots of the 'Sales History by Customer by Item' report selection window. Each window shows a different set of filters available for the report.

- Top-left window:** Shows filters for Customer # and Category, each with a 'to' field and a magnifying glass icon.
- Top-right window:** Shows filters for Item number, Primary vendor, Item category, Sub-category, and Store, each with a 'to' field and a magnifying glass icon.
- Bottom-left window:** Shows filters for Status and Tracking method, each with a dropdown menu.
- Bottom-right window:** Shows filters for Event number, Customer #, and Ticket date (with a date range selector), each with a magnifying glass icon.

Each window also features a 'Order by' dropdown menu at the top, set to 'Customer #, Item #, Document #', and a tabbed interface with 'Customer', 'Ticket History Line', 'Item', and 'Ticket History' tabs. The bottom-right window includes buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer, Ticket History Line, Item, and Ticket History tables allows you to limit which tickets and items appear on the report.



# Sales History by Customer by Item

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:17:01PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sales History by Customer by Item

Order by: Customer #, Item #, Document #

| Customer # | Item #       | Name       | Description                | Qty sold | Qty sold in<br>stk-units | Sales    | Grs pft  | Grs pft<br>% | Percent of total<br>Qty Sales Grs pft |
|------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1000       |              | Bill Baker |                            |          |                          |          |          |              |                                       |
|            | 100004       |            | <Enter item description    | 10       | 10                       | 0.00     | 0.00     | 0.0          |                                       |
|            | 18HOLES      |            | Green fee - 18 holes       | 8        | 8                        | 259.20   | 259.20   | 100.0        |                                       |
|            | 9HOLES       |            | Greens fees - 9 holes      | 2        | 2                        | 32.40    | 32.40    | 100.0        |                                       |
|            | ADM-SCD      |            | Adams SC Driver, RH        | 8        | 8                        | 1,788.18 | 382.09   | 21.4         |                                       |
|            | ADM-TL2      |            | Adams Tight Lies 2 Woc     | 8        | 8                        | 1,924.94 | 504.19   | 26.2         |                                       |
|            | ADM-TL3      |            | Adams Tight Lies 3 Woc     | 4        | 4                        | 1,294.98 | 483.03   | 35.8         |                                       |
|            | ADM-TL5      |            | Adams Tight Lies 5 Woc     | 12       | 12                       | 3,814.88 | 788.06   | 20.7         |                                       |
|            | ADM-TL7      |            | Adams Tight Lies 7 Woc     | 1        | 1                        | 314.99   | 77.27    | 24.6         |                                       |
|            | ADM-TL9      |            | Adams Tight Lies 9 Woc     | 1        | 1                        | 314.99   | 134.32   | 42.8         |                                       |
|            | ADM-VM1      |            | Adams VMI Irons, Set       | 1        | 1                        | 620.99   | 276.00   | 44.4         |                                       |
|            | ADM-VM1-P    |            | Adams VMI Putter           | 1        | 1                        | 89.99    | 48.80    | 54.2         |                                       |
|            | APL-HAT      |            | Golf hat with logo - 1 siz | 1        | 1                        | 5.00     | 0.06     | 1.2          |                                       |
|            | APL-UMB      |            | Golf umbrella              | 9        | 9                        | 121.41   | 68.29    | 54.8         |                                       |
|            | BAG-PRT      |            | Pro bag with tubes         | 4        | 4                        | 359.98   | 198.32   | 55.1         |                                       |
|            | BAG-ST       |            | Deluxe bag with stand      | 2        | 2                        | 143.98   | 64.20    | 44.6         |                                       |
|            | BAG-TRV      |            | Golf bag travel case       | 2        | 2                        | 71.98    | 35.54    | 49.4         |                                       |
|            | BEER         |            | Beer                       | 1        | 1                        | 2.00     | 0.54     | 27.0         |                                       |
|            | BIGBURGER    |            | Deluxe Hamburger           | 10       | 10                       | 20.00    | 6.00     | 30.0         |                                       |
|            | BURGER       |            | Hamburger                  | 12       | 12                       | 22.80    | 13.80    | 61.3         |                                       |
|            | CAKE         |            | Cake slice                 | 2        | 2                        | 2.50     | 0.80     | 24.0         |                                       |
|            | CAL-BB       |            | Callaway Big Bertha Dri    | 1        | 1                        | 332.10   | 39.67    | 11.9         |                                       |
|            | CAL-GBB      |            | Callaway Great Big Bert    | 10       | 10                       | 3,591.00 | 2,585.20 | 71.4         |                                       |
|            | CANDY        |            | Candy                      | 1        | 1                        | 1.00     | 0.33     | 33.0         |                                       |
|            | CART         |            | Cart Fee                   | 3        | 3                        | 27.00    | 27.00    | 100.0        |                                       |
|            | CHEESEBURGER |            | Cheeseburger               | 11       | 11                       | 19.25    | 4.17     | 21.7         |                                       |
|            | COFFEE       |            | Coffee                     | 1        | 1                        | 5.00     | 4.59     | 91.8         |                                       |
|            | COKE         |            | Coke                       | 2        | 2                        | 2.50     | 0.80     | 24.0         |                                       |
|            | CUPCAKE      |            | Cupcake                    | 1        | 1                        | 0.75     | 0.34     | 45.3         |                                       |
|            | DISCOUNT-7   |            | Disount - \$7.00           | 1        | 1                        | -8.30    | -8.30    | 100.0        |                                       |
|            | DUN-DDH      |            | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls       | 3        | 3                        | 80.97    | 21.13    | 26.1         |                                       |
|            | DUN-DIS      |            | Dunlop Distance Balls      | 11       | 10                       | 260.00   | 171.71   | 66.0         |                                       |
|            | DUN-TI       |            | Dunlop Titanium Balls      | 2        | 2                        | 52.18    | 22.58    | 43.3         |                                       |
|            | GLOVE        |            | Deluxe Golf Glove          | 2        | 2                        | 21.58    | 11.42    | 52.9         |                                       |
|            | ICECREAM     |            | Ice cream                  | 1        | 1                        | 1.00     | 0.33     | 33.0         |                                       |
|            | MAX-MDT      |            | Maxfli MD Tungsten Bal     | 10       | 10                       | 289.90   | 37.45    | 13.9         |                                       |
|            | MAX-REV      |            | Maxfli Revolution Balls    | 2        | 1                        | 18.20    | 5.84     | 38.0         |                                       |
|            | MAX-XST      |            | Maxfli XS Tour Balls       | 4        | 4                        | 93.56    | 31.77    | 34.0         |                                       |
|            | PEPSI        |            | Pepsi                      | 4        | 4                        | 5.00     | 1.20     | 24.0         |                                       |
|            | PIE          |            | Pie slice                  | 11       | 11                       | 17.50    | 7.15     | 40.9         |                                       |
|            | PIN-EXT      |            | Pinnacle Extreme Balls     | 3        | 3                        | 80.97    | 9.75     | 12.0         |                                       |
|            | PIZZA        |            | Pizza slice                | 1        | 1                        | 5.00     | 4.17     | 83.4         |                                       |
|            | PRETZEL      |            | Pretzel                    | 10       | 10                       | 10.00    | 5.84     | 58.4         |                                       |
|            | RAIN         |            | Rain out - refund          | 1        | 1                        | -15.00   | -15.00   | 100.0        |                                       |
|            | RANGE        |            | Large Bucket Range Ba      | 2        | 2                        | 94.49    | 87.21    | 92.3         |                                       |

# Sales History by Item by Customer

## PURPOSE

The Sales History by Item by Customer Report shows selected items and lists the customers who purchased them, along with the applicable sales, quantities, profitability, and percent-of-totals figures. Analyze what merchandise is being sold and who is purchasing that merchandise. The report can be run for a selected range of items, customers, stores, dates, categories, or any other reportable criteria. Use this report to generate “call lists” for sales reps, based on specific vendors or items. You can also use this report for purpose of targeting a promotion.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History by Item by Customer**

The screenshot shows the 'Sales History by Item by Customer' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Ticket History Line' sub-tab is active. A checkbox labeled 'Report kits sales at the parent item' is checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Ticket History Line, Customer, Item, and Ticket History tables allows you to limit which tickets, items, and customers appear on the report.

This block contains a stack of four screenshots of the 'Sales History by Item by Customer' dialog box, each showing a different filter sub-tab: 'Ticket History Line', 'Customer', 'Item', and 'Ticket History'. The 'Ticket History Line' tab shows filters for 'Item number' and 'Customer #'. The 'Customer' tab shows filters for 'Customer #', 'Category', and 'Status'. The 'Item' tab shows filters for 'Event number', 'Customer #', and 'Ticket date'. The 'Ticket History' tab shows filters for 'Ticket date' and 'Ticket number'. Each screenshot shows the same set of buttons at the bottom: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Sales History by Item by Customer

Date 10/18/2006 Time 11:26:52AM

Page 1 of 9

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sales History by Item by Customer

Order by: Item #, Customer #, Ticket #

| Item #                    | Description<br>Customer # | Vendor #<br>Name | Category | Subcat<br>Qty/sld | Sales    | Grs pft | Grs pft | Percent of total<br>Qty Sales Grs pft |      |      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|------|------|
| 18HOLES                   | Green fee - 18 holes      |                  | GOLF     | FEEs              |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 1000                      |                           | Bill Baker       |          | 2                 | 64.80    | 64.80   | 100.0   |                                       |      |      |
| 1001                      |                           | John Lincoln     |          | 2                 | 64.80    | 64.80   | 100.0   |                                       |      |      |
| 1003                      |                           | Carol Dawn       |          | 1                 | 32.40    | 32.40   | 100.0   |                                       |      |      |
| 200006                    |                           | Carol Gray       |          | 1                 | 32.40    | 32.40   | 100.0   |                                       |      |      |
| 200007                    |                           | Mary Higgins     |          | 2                 | 64.80    | 64.80   | 100.0   |                                       |      |      |
| CASH                      |                           | Cash Customer    |          | 14                | 493.20   | 464.64  | 94.2    |                                       |      |      |
| Totals for item : 18HOLES |                           | 6 customers      |          | 22                | 752.40   | 723.84  | 96.2    | 6.4                                   | 3.2  | 7.43 |
| 9HOLES                    | Greens fees - 9 holes     |                  | GOLF     | FEEs              |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 1000                      |                           | Bill Baker       |          | 1                 | 16.20    | 16.20   | 100.0   |                                       |      |      |
| 200007                    |                           | Mary Higgins     |          | 1                 | 16.20    | 16.20   | 100.0   |                                       |      |      |
| CASH                      |                           | Cash Customer    |          | 3                 | 54.00    | 43.19   | 80.0    |                                       |      |      |
| Totals for item : 9HOLES  |                           | 3 customers      |          | 5                 | 86.40    | 75.59   | 87.5    | 1.4                                   | 0.4  | 0.78 |
| ADM-SCD                   | Adams SC Driver, RH       | ADAMS            | GOLF     | CLUBS             |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 1000                      |                           | Bill Baker       |          | 3                 | 1,079.97 | 268.18  | 24.8    |                                       |      |      |
| 200003                    |                           | Bill McMaster    |          | 1                 | 359.99   | 89.39   | 24.8    |                                       |      |      |
| 200005                    |                           | Brian Sheridan   |          | 1                 | 399.99   | 129.39  | 32.3    |                                       |      |      |
| CASH                      |                           | Cash Customer    |          | 3                 | 1,199.97 | 388.20  | 32.4    |                                       |      |      |
| Totals for item : ADM-SCD |                           | 4 customers      |          | 8                 | 3,039.92 | 875.16  | 28.8    | 2.3                                   | 12.9 | 8.98 |
| ADM-TL2                   | Adams Tight Lies 2 Woo    | ADAMS            | GOLF     | CLUBS             |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 1000                      |                           | Bill Baker       |          | 4                 | 1,294.96 | 224.21  | 17.3    |                                       |      |      |
| CASH                      |                           | Cash Customer    |          | 1                 | 349.99   | 82.30   | 23.5    |                                       |      |      |
| Totals for item : ADM-TL2 |                           | 2 customers      |          | 5                 | 1,644.95 | 306.51  | 18.6    | 1.4                                   | 7.0  | 3.15 |
| ADM-TL3                   | Adams Tight Lies 3 Woo    | ADAMS            | GOLF     | CLUBS             |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 1000                      |                           | Bill Baker       |          | 1                 | 349.99   | 82.30   | 23.5    |                                       |      |      |
| CASH                      |                           | Cash Customer    |          | 0                 | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.0     |                                       |      |      |
| Totals for item : ADM-TL3 |                           | 2 customers      |          | 1                 | 349.99   | 82.30   | 23.5    | 0.3                                   | 1.5  | 0.84 |
| ADM-TL5                   | Adams Tight Lies 5 Woo    | ADAMS            | GOLF     | CLUBS             |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 1000                      |                           | Bill Baker       |          | 1                 | 349.99   | 82.30   | 23.5    |                                       |      |      |
| 1003                      |                           | Carol Dawn       |          | 2                 | 629.98   | 94.60   | 15.0    |                                       |      |      |
| 200005                    |                           | Brian Sheridan   |          | 1                 | 349.99   | 82.30   | 23.5    |                                       |      |      |
| 200006                    |                           | Carol Gray       |          | 1                 | 314.99   | 47.30   | 15.0    |                                       |      |      |
| Totals for item : ADM-TL5 |                           | 4 customers      |          | 5                 | 1,644.95 | 306.50  | 18.6    | 1.4                                   | 7.0  | 3.15 |
| ADM-TL7                   | Adams Tight Lies 7 Woo    | ADAMS            | GOLF     | CLUBS             |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 200003                    |                           | Bill McMaster    |          | 1                 | 314.99   | 47.30   | 15.0    |                                       |      |      |
| 200007                    |                           | Mary Higgins     |          | 1                 | 314.99   | 47.30   | 15.0    |                                       |      |      |
| CASH2                     |                           | Cash Customer    |          | 1                 | 349.99   | 82.30   | 23.5    |                                       |      |      |
| Totals for item : ADM-TL7 |                           | 3 customers      |          | 3                 | 979.97   | 176.90  | 18.1    | 0.9                                   | 4.2  | 1.82 |
| ADM-TL9                   | Adams Tight Lies 9 Woo    | ADAMS            | GOLF     | CLUBS             |          |         |         |                                       |      |      |
| 1003                      |                           | Carol Dawn       |          | 1                 | 314.99   | 125.60  | 39.9    |                                       |      |      |
| CASH2                     |                           | Cash Customer    |          | 1                 | 349.99   | 137.11  | 39.2    |                                       |      |      |

# Sales History by Sales Rep

---

## PURPOSE

The Sales History by Sales Rep Report lets you see either detailed or summarized sales performance information for your sales reps.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History by Sales Rep**

Order by: Sls rep, Customer #, Ticket #

Parameters | Ticket History | Ticket History Line | Customer

- ☒ Print ticket information
- ☒ Print item detail
- ☒ Print sales recap
- ☒ Dollar rounding

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering the Ticket History, Ticket History Line, and Customer tables allows you to limit which tickets, items, and customers appear on the report.

Order by: Sls rep, Customer #, Ticket #

Parameters | Ticket History | Ticket History Line | Customer

Customer # [ ] to [ ]

Category [ ] to [ ]

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

# Sales History by Sales Rep

## Detail

Date 10/18/2006 Time 11:28:40AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1 of 11

Sales History by Sales Rep

Print ticket information  
Print item detail  
Print sales recap  
Dollar rounding  
Order by Sls rep, Customer #, Ticket #

| Sls rep  | Name      |             |                         |         |            |              |       |            |        |
|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|
| Ticket # | Post date | Ticket date | Customer #              | Tickets | Sale lines | Return lines | Sales | Total cost | GP%    |
|          | Item #    |             | Description             |         |            |              |       |            |        |
| MGR      | Manager   |             |                         |         |            |              |       |            |        |
| 100105   | 2/15/01   | 2/15/01     | 1000                    |         | 3          | 0            | 1,050 | 803        | 23.51  |
|          | ADM-TL2   |             | Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood |         |            |              | 350   | 268        | 23.51  |
|          | ADM-TL3   |             | Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood |         |            |              | 350   | 268        | 23.51  |
|          | ADM-TL5   |             | Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood |         |            |              | 350   | 268        | 23.51  |
| 100111   | 1/25/02   | 1/25/02     | 1000                    |         | 1          | 0            | -15   | 0          | 100.00 |
|          | RAIN      |             | Rain out - refund       |         |            |              | -15   | 0          | 100.00 |
| 100125   | 5/30/02   | 1/25/02     | 1000                    |         | 1          | 0            | 25    | 13         | 48.02  |
|          | SHIRT     |             | Men's Polo 100% cotton  |         |            |              | 25    | 13         | 48.02  |
| 100130   | 10/1/02   | 9/30/02     | 1000                    |         | 2          | 0            | 117   | 65         | 44.49  |
|          | DUN-DDH   |             | Dunlop DDH 110 Balls    |         |            |              | 27    | 24         | 12.04  |
|          | ADM-VMI-P |             | Adams VMI Putter        |         |            |              | 90    | 41         | 54.23  |

## Summary

|                                            |  |                                 |            |              |           |            |             |  |
|--------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|
| Date 10/18/2006    Time 11:30:01AM         |  | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |            |              |           |            | Page 1 of 1 |  |
| Sales History by Sales Rep                 |  |                                 |            |              |           |            |             |  |
| Order by Sls rep, Customer #, Ticket #     |  |                                 |            |              |           |            |             |  |
| Sls rep                      Name          |  |                                 |            |              |           |            |             |  |
| Ticket #                                   |  | Tickets                         | Sale lines | Return lines | Sales     | Total cost | GP%         |  |
| MGR                      Manager           |  |                                 |            |              |           |            |             |  |
| Earliest ticket date    Latest ticket date |  |                                 |            |              |           |            |             |  |
| 07/27/2000              09/20/2006         |  | 118                             | 289        | 7            | 23,537.30 | 13,796.64  | 41.38       |  |
| Report totals:                             |  | 118                             | 289        | 7            | 23,537.30 | 13,796.64  | 41.38       |  |
| -- End of report --                        |  |                                 |            |              |           |            |             |  |

# Sales History Profit

**PURPOSE**

The Sales History Profit Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of all items sold at a single store or at all stores during a specified date range, allowing you to assess the profitability of your store(s) over the specified period.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History Profit**

The screenshot shows the 'Sales History Profit' window. At the top, the 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Profit by Category (Summary)'. Below this, there are two tabs: 'Item Category/Subcategory' and 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Store' field contains an asterisk (\*) and a magnifying glass icon, with a button labeled 'All stores' to its right. The 'Dates' section shows 'Yesterday' in a dropdown, and 'From' and 'To' date fields both set to '9/21/2010'. There are two checked checkboxes: 'Print store/cell information' and 'Print store totals'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the corresponding Item Category/Subcategory, Vendor or Item table, and the Ticket History Line table allows you to limit which tickets and items, appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Sales History Profit' window with the 'Item Category/Subcategory' tab selected. It displays additional filter fields: 'Item category' and 'Sub-category' (both with magnifying glass icons), 'Item number' (with a magnifying glass icon), 'Ship-from location' (with a magnifying glass icon), and 'Primary vendor' (with a magnifying glass icon). Each of these fields has a 'to' field next to it. The 'Report' dropdown is still set to 'Profit by Category (Summary)'. The bottom buttons are the same as in the previous screenshot.

# Sales History Profit

## Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:47:23PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Profit by Category(Detail)

Store: All Stores

Beginning Date: 11/12/2007

Ending Date: 11/12/2007

Print store/cell information

Print store totals

Order by: Categ / SubCat

| Categ / SubCat      | Item #  | Description                  | Vendor # | Store | Qty sld | Qty sold in<br>stk-units | Price | Ext pro | Gross profit | Gross<br>profit % |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|--------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------------|
| APPAREL/MENS        | APL-HAT | Golf hat with logo - 1 size  | ADAMS    | EAST  | 1       | 1                        | 9.99  | 9.99    | 5.71         | 57.2              |
| SHIRT               |         | Men's Polo 100% cotton       | IZOD     |       |         |                          |       |         |              |                   |
| Color               | Size    |                              |          |       |         |                          |       |         |              |                   |
| Blue                | Large   | MAIN                         |          |       | 1       | 1                        | 24.99 | 24.99   | 12.00        | 48.0              |
| Blue                | Small   |                              |          |       | 1       | 1                        | 24.99 | 24.99   | 12.00        | 48.0              |
| Red                 | Large   |                              |          |       | 1       | 1                        | 24.99 | 24.99   | 12.00        | 48.0              |
| Red                 | Small   |                              |          |       | 1       | 1                        | 24.99 | 24.99   | 12.00        | 48.0              |
| Sandstone           | Large   |                              |          |       | 1       | 1                        | 24.99 | 24.99   | 12.00        | 48.0              |
| Sandstone           | Small   |                              |          |       | 1       | 1                        | 24.99 | 24.99   | 12.00        | 48.0              |
| SHIRT totals        |         |                              |          |       | 6       | 6                        | 24.99 | 149.94  | 72.00        | 48.0              |
| SHORTS              |         | Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated | IZOD     |       |         |                          |       |         |              |                   |
| Color               | Size    |                              |          |       |         |                          |       |         |              |                   |
| Blue                | 34      | MAIN                         |          |       | 2       | 2                        | 27.99 | 55.98   | 28.00        | 48.4              |
| Blue                | 40      |                              |          |       | 2       | 2                        | 27.99 | 55.98   | 28.00        | 48.4              |
| SHORTS totals       |         |                              |          |       | 4       | 4                        | 27.99 | 111.96  | 52.00        | 48.4              |
| APPAREL/MENS totals |         |                              |          |       | 11      | 11                       | 24.72 | 271.89  | 129.71       | 47.7              |

## Summary

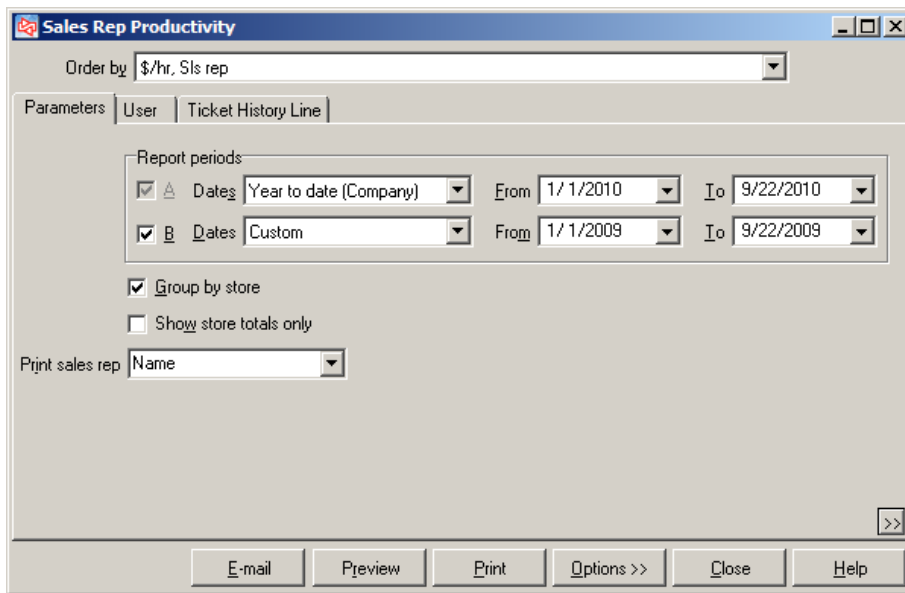
| Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:48:11PM |         | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |         |                          |               |         |              | Page 1            |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                |         | Profit by Category (Summary)    |         |                          |               |         |              |                   |
| Store: All Stores              |         |                                 |         |                          |               |         |              |                   |
| Beginning Date: 11/12/2007     |         |                                 |         |                          |               |         |              |                   |
| Ending Date: 11/12/2007        |         |                                 |         |                          |               |         |              |                   |
| Print store totals             |         |                                 |         |                          |               |         |              |                   |
| Order by: Categ / SubCat       |         |                                 |         |                          |               |         |              |                   |
| Categ / SubCat                 | Item #  | Store                           | Qty sld | Qty sold in<br>stk-units | Average price | Ext pro | Gross profit | Gross<br>profit % |
| APPAREL/MENS                   | APL-HAT | EAST                            | 1       | 1                        | 9.99          | 9.99    | 5.71         | 57.2              |
| APL-HAT totals                 |         |                                 | 1       | 1                        | 9.99          | 9.99    | 5.71         | 57.2              |
| SHIRT                          |         | MAIN                            | 6       | 6                        | 24.99         | 149.94  | 72.00        | 48.0              |
| SHIRT totals                   |         |                                 | 6       | 6                        | 24.99         | 149.94  | 72.00        | 48.0              |
| SHORTS                         |         | MAIN                            | 4       | 4                        | 27.99         | 111.96  | 52.00        | 48.4              |
| SHORTS totals                  |         |                                 | 4       | 4                        | 27.99         | 111.96  | 52.00        | 48.4              |
| APPAREL/MENS totals            |         |                                 | 11      | 11                       | 24.72         | 271.89  | 129.71       | 47.7              |

## Sales Rep Productivity

### PURPOSE

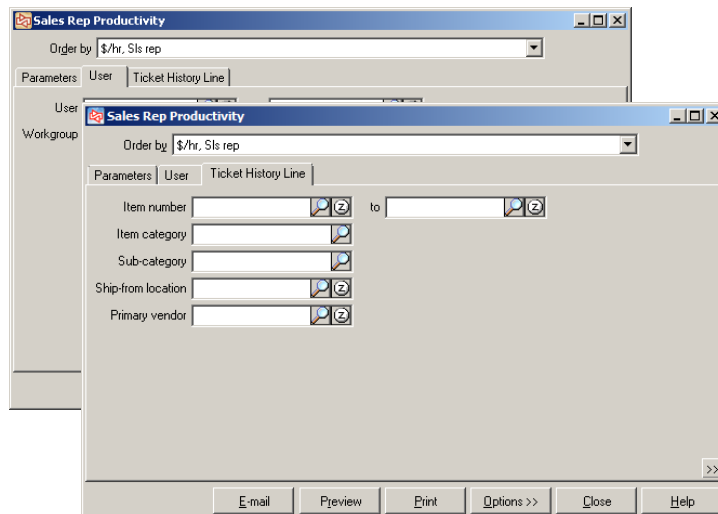
The Sales Rep Productivity Report lets you see a report of sales rep activity included unit sales per hour or dollar sales per hour for two reporting time periods. This report is useful for identifying and motivating sales reps with poor performance or for rewarding superior performance.

### Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales Rep Productivity**



The screenshot shows the 'Sales Rep Productivity' window. At the top, there's a title bar and a dropdown menu set to '\$/hr, Sls rep'. Below this are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Parameters' tab is active. It contains a 'Report periods' section with two rows. The first row has a checked checkbox, a date icon, 'Dates', a dropdown set to 'Year to date (Company)', 'From' 1/1/2010, and 'To' 9/22/2010. The second row has a checked checkbox, a date icon, 'Dates', a dropdown set to 'Custom', 'From' 1/1/2009, and 'To' 9/22/2009. Below this are checkboxes for 'Group by store' (checked) and 'Show store totals only' (unchecked). At the bottom left is a 'Print sales rep' dropdown set to 'Name'. At the bottom right is a '>>' button. At the very bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the User and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which users and items appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the 'Sales Rep Productivity' window with the 'Ticket History Line' tab selected. It displays various filter fields: 'Item number' (with a range icon), 'Item category' (with a range icon), 'Sub-category' (with a range icon), 'Ship-from location' (with a range icon), and 'Primary vendor' (with a range icon). Each field has a small icon to its right. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Sales Rep Productivity

## \$ / Hour

Date 9/18/2006 Time 11:25:55AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sales Rep Productivity

Report period- A 01/01/2006 to 09/18/2006

Report period- B 01/01/2005 to 09/18/2005

Group by store

Print sales rep User ID

Orderby: \$/hr, Sls rep

| Store       | Sales Rep | Period | Sales    | %-of-tot-\$ | Qty sold | %-of-tot-units | Hrs wrkd | %-of-tot-hrs | Sales/hr | Qty/hr |
|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|-------------|----------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------|
| EAST        |           |        |          |             |          |                |          |              |          |        |
| MGR         | A         |        | 2,411.25 | 19.7        | 37.0     | 30.8           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | B         |        | 131.19   | 32.9        | 13.0     | 33.3           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | (+/-)     |        | 2,280.06 | -13.2       | 24.0     | -2.5           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
| EAST totals | A         |        | 2,411.25 | 19.7        | 37.0     | 30.8           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | B         |        | 131.19   | 32.9        | 13.0     | 33.3           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | (+/-)     |        | 2,280.06 | -13.2       | 24.0     | -2.5           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
| MAIN        |           |        |          |             |          |                |          |              |          |        |
| MGR         | A         |        | 9,803.40 | 80.3        | 83.0     | 69.2           | 79.70    | 100.0        | 123.00   | 1.0    |
|             | B         |        | 266.96   | 67.1        | 26.0     | 66.7           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | (+/-)     |        | 9,536.44 | 13.2        | 57.0     | 2.5            | 79.70    | 100.0        | 123.00   | 1.0    |

## Qty / Hour

Date 9/18/2006 Time 11:26:33AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sales Rep Productivity

Report period- A 01/01/2006 to 09/18/2006  
Report period -B 01/01/2005 to 09/18/2005  
Group by store  
Print sales rep User ID  
Orderby: Qty/hr, Sls rep

| Store       |        |          |             |          |                |          |              |          |        |
|-------------|--------|----------|-------------|----------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------|
| Sales Rep   | Period | Sales    | %-of-tot-\$ | Qty sold | %-of-tot-units | Hrs wrkd | %-of-tot-hrs | Sales/hr | Qty/hr |
| EAST        |        |          |             |          |                |          |              |          |        |
| MGR         | A      | 2,411.25 | 19.7        | 37.0     | 30.8           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | B      | 131.19   | 32.9        | 13.0     | 33.3           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | (+/-)  | 2,280.06 | -13.2       | 24.0     | -2.5           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
| EAST totals | A      | 2,411.25 | 19.7        | 37.0     | 30.8           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | B      | 131.19   | 32.9        | 13.0     | 33.3           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | (+/-)  | 2,280.06 | -13.2       | 24.0     | -2.5           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
| MAIN        |        |          |             |          |                |          |              |          |        |
| MGR         | A      | 9,803.40 | 80.3        | 83.0     | 69.2           | 79.70    | 100.0        | 123.00   | 1.0    |
|             | B      | 266.96   | 67.1        | 26.0     | 66.7           | 0.00     | 0.0          | 0.00     | 0.0    |
|             | (+/-)  | 9,536.44 | 13.2        | 57.0     | 2.5            | 79.70    | 100.0        | 123.00   | 1.0    |

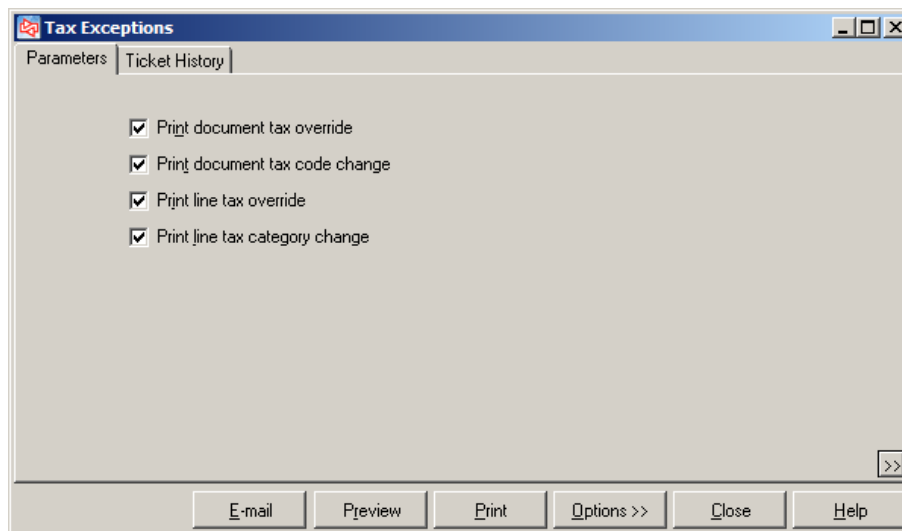
# Tax Exceptions

---

## PURPOSE

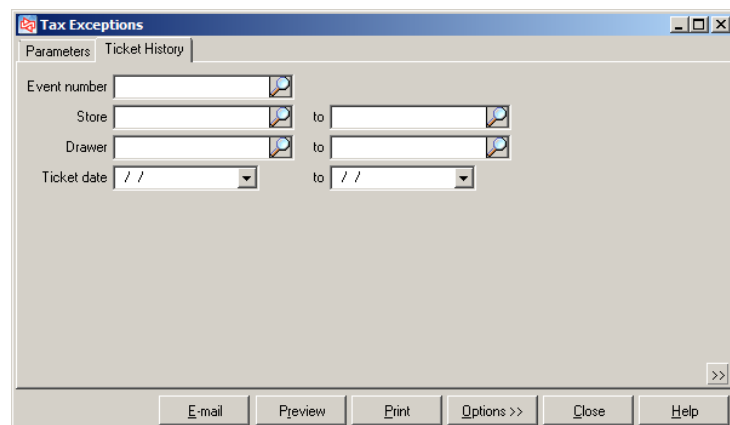
The Tax Exceptions Report lets you see a report of tickets where the tax amount was changed.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Tax Exceptions**



The screenshot shows the 'Tax Exceptions' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The window has a title bar with the text 'Tax Exceptions' and standard window controls. Below the title bar are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'Ticket History'. The 'Parameters' tab contains four checked checkboxes: 'Print document tax override', 'Print document tax code change', 'Print line tax override', and 'Print line tax category change'. At the bottom of the window are six buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A '>>' button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Filtering the Ticket History table allows you to limit which history will appear on the report.



The screenshot shows the 'Tax Exceptions' window with the 'Ticket History' tab selected. The window has a title bar with the text 'Tax Exceptions' and standard window controls. Below the title bar are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'Ticket History'. The 'Ticket History' tab contains four input fields with search icons: 'Event number', 'Store', 'Drawer', and 'Ticket date'. The 'Store', 'Drawer', and 'Ticket date' fields have 'to' fields next to them. The 'Ticket date' field has a dropdown arrow. At the bottom of the window are six buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A '>>' button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Tax Exceptions

Date 9/11/2006 Time 8:36:43AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Tax Exceptions Report

Page: 1

Show document tax override  
Show document tax code change  
Show line tax override  
Show line tax category change  
Order by: Ticket #

## Document tax overrides:

| Ticket #  | Store       | Customer # | Sale amt    | Sale norm tax amt | Tax override reason |
|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Post date | Ticket date | Sls rep    | Taxable amt | Tax               | Tax exempt #        |
| 100097    | MAIN        | CASH       | 284.90      | 23.51             | MGR                 |
| 7/27/00   | 7/27/00     | MGR        | 0.00        | 0.00              | 19505189X           |
| 100217    | MAIN        | 200006     | 314.99      | 28.35             | T                   |
| 9/11/06   | 9/11/06     | MGR        | 314.99      | 0.00              | 643235845           |

## Document tax code changes:

| Ticket #  | Store       | Customer # | Sale amt    | Tax | Normal tax code |
|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----|-----------------|
| Post date | Ticket date | Sls rep    | Taxable amt |     | Tax code        |

## Line tax overrides:

| Ticket #  | Store       | Item #  | Sale amt | Action                       |
|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|------------------------------|
| Post date | Ticket date | Sls rep |          |                              |
| 100219    | MAIN        | TOP-STD | 22.49    | ** changed to non-taxable ** |
| 9/11/06   | 9/11/2006   | MGR     |          |                              |

## Line tax category changes:

| Ticket #  | Store       | Item #  | Sale amt | Normal tax category |
|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|---------------------|
| Post date | Ticket date | Sls rep |          | Tax category        |
| 100218    | MAIN        | PRETZEL | 1.00     |                     |
| 9/11/06   | 9/11/2006   | 13MGR   |          | FOOD                |

-- End of report --

# Tax History

## PURPOSE

The Tax History Report provides summary or detailed information on sales, taxable amounts, and tax amounts. You can choose how much detail to include on this report—from a summary by tax rate to a report containing tax detail for each ticket. History by tax authority can be printed for any time period to assist in sales tax reporting. The report prints in order by Tax Authority.

## Select **Sales History / Reports / Tax History**

The screenshot shows the 'Tax History Report' dialog box. At the top, the 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Tax History by Tax Authority'. Below this, there are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'Ticket History'. The 'Parameters' tab is active, showing four checked options: 'Print tax code totals', 'Print store totals', 'Print date detail', and 'Print ticket detail'. At the bottom of the dialog, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Ticket History and Document Header tables allows you to limit which tickets to include on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Tax History Report' dialog box with the 'Ticket History' tab selected. It displays filtering options for 'Ticket date' (with 'to' and 'from' dropdowns), 'Store', 'Station', and 'Tax code'. A second instance of the dialog box is overlaid on top, showing the 'Document Header' tab with fields for 'Authority' and 'Tax rule', each with 'to' and 'from' dropdowns. Both dialog boxes have the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Tax History

## Detail

Date 6/30/2008 Time 11:09:06AM

Page 1

Tax History Report

by Tax Authority (Detail)

Print tax code totals

Print store totals

Print date detail

Print ticket detail

Order by: Authority, Rule, Tax code, Store, Posting date, Document

| Authority                | Name         |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|
| MEMPHIS                  | Memphis City |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
| Rule code                | Description  |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
| TAX                      | Tax          |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
| Tax code                 | Description  |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
| MEMTN                    | Memphis, TN  |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
| Store                    |              |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
| MAIN                     |              |        |       |      |      |      |      |        |      |      |
| 10/27/2007               | 100212       | 14.50  | 2.25  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12.25  | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| 10/27/2007               | 100213       | 75.00  | 38.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 39.00  | 0.78 | 0.78 |
| 10/27/2007               | 100214       | 82.97  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 82.97  | 1.28 | 1.28 |
| 10/27/2007               | 100215       | 119.00 | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 119.00 | 2.38 | 2.38 |
| 10/27/2007               | 100217       | 15.99  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15.99  | 0.32 | 0.32 |
| MAIN totals              | 5            | 287.46 | 38.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 249.21 | 4.99 | 4.99 |
| Tax code MEMTN totals    | 5            | 287.46 | 38.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 249.21 | 4.99 | 4.99 |
| Rule TAX totals          | 5            | 287.46 | 38.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 249.21 | 4.99 | 4.99 |
| Authority MEMPHIS totals |              |        |       |      |      |      |      |        | 4.99 | 4.99 |

## Summary

Date 6/30/2008 Time 11:09:50AM

Page 1

Tax History Report  
by Tax Authority (Summary)

Order by: Authority, Rule

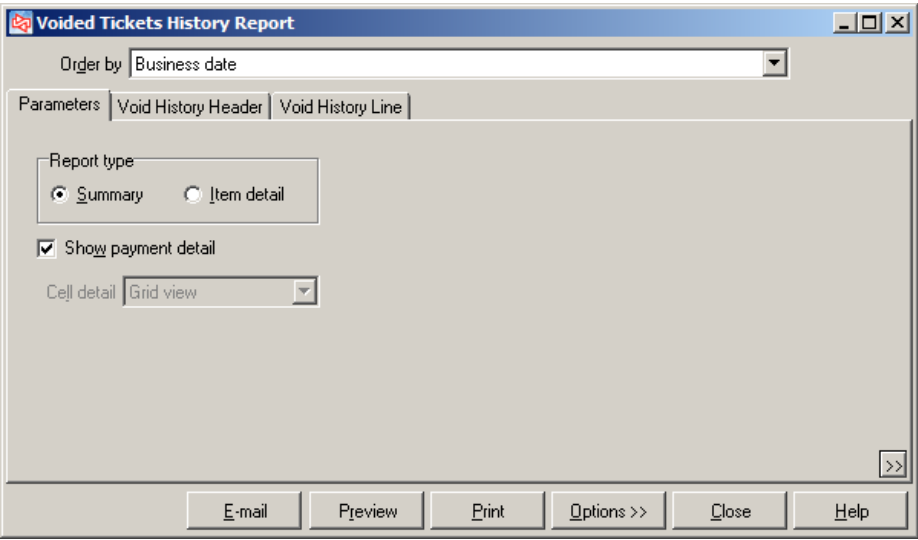
| Authority                | Name         |        |        |                |             |                 |                 |                      |              |                 |                  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                          |              | # tkts | Sales  | Non btl<br>amt | Txbl<br>tax | Txbl GFC<br>amt | Txbl SVC<br>amt | Txbl misc<br>charges | Tot txbl amt | Norm tax<br>amt | Total tax<br>amt |
| MEMPHIS                  | Memphis City |        |        |                |             |                 |                 |                      |              |                 |                  |
| Rule code                | Description  |        |        |                |             |                 |                 |                      |              |                 |                  |
| TAX                      | Tax          |        |        |                |             |                 |                 |                      |              |                 |                  |
| Rule TAX totals          |              | 5      | 287.46 | 38.25          | 0.00        | 0.00            | 0.00            | 0.00                 | 249.21       | 4.99            | 4.99             |
| Authority MEMPHIS totals |              |        |        |                |             |                 |                 |                      |              | 4.99            | 4.99             |

# Voided Tickets

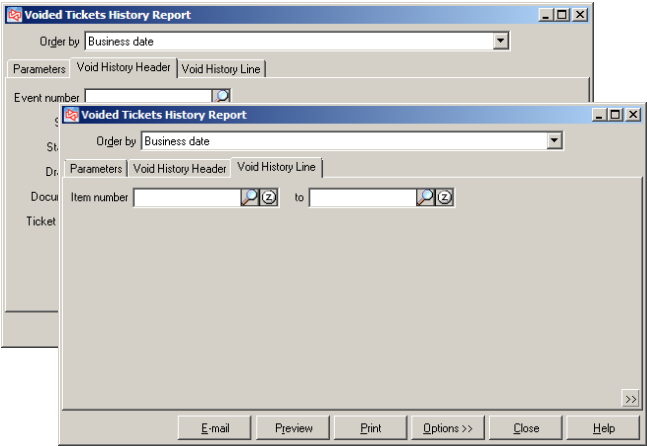
**PURPOSE**

The Voided Tickets Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of completed tickets that were voided.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Voided Tickets**



Filtering the Void History Header and Void History Line tables allows you to limit which tickets and items appear on the report.



# Voided Tickets

## Detail

Date 9/11/2006Time 8:45:45AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Voided Tickets History Report - Detail

Page 1 of 2

Price override = ' \* '

Payment Amount ' . ' = 'Change/Refund'

Orderby: Event number

| Ticket #    | Station     | Customer #    | Sale subtotal | Misc charges | Void reason  |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Post date   | Ticket type | Name          | Total cost    | Tax          | Tax override |
| Ticket date | User        | Cust PO#      | Profit center | Total        |              |
| 100094      | 1           | CASH          | 18.00         | 0.00         |              |
| 7/27/00     | Sale ticket | Cash Customer | 10.81         | 1.49         |              |
| 7/27/00     | MGR         |               |               | 19.49        |              |

| Item #  | Qty | slid | Selling unit | Price | Description           | Return / price reason |
|---------|-----|------|--------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 9 HOLES | 1   |      | EACH         | 18.00 | Greens fees - 9 holes |                       |

| Payments | Amt   | Home crncy amt | Exch loss | Auth code | Birth\exp date | Swipe | Driver license state - # |
|----------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|
|          | 20.00 |                |           |           |                |       |                          |
|          | -0.51 |                |           |           |                |       |                          |

|         |             |               |       |        |                  |
|---------|-------------|---------------|-------|--------|------------------|
| 100152  | 1           | 1002          | -9.99 | 0.00   | Voided after MGI |
| 9/20/03 | Sale ticket | Brian Schmidt | -4.27 | -0.90  |                  |
| 9/20/03 | MGR         |               |       | -10.89 |                  |

| Item #  | Qty | slid | Selling unit | Price | Description                 | Return / price reason       |
|---------|-----|------|--------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| APL-HAT | -1  |      | EACH         | 9.99  | Golf hat with logo - 1 size | Returned - Cust did not war |

| Payments       | Amt    | Home crncy amt | Exch loss | Auth code | Birth\exp date | Swipe | Driver license state - # |
|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Cash (Chg/Ref) | -10.89 |                |           |           |                |       |                          |

## Summary

Date 9/11/2006Time 8:44:54AM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Voided Tickets History Report - Summary

Price override = ' \* '

Order by: Event number

| Ticket #      | Station     | Customer #    |               | Sale subtotal | Misc charges | Void reason      |        |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| Post date     | Ticket type | Name          |               | Total cost    | Tax          | Tax override     |        |
| Ticket date   | User        | Cust PO#      | Profit center |               | Total        |                  |        |
| 100094        | 1           | CASH          |               | 18.00         | 0.00         |                  |        |
| 7/27/00       | Sale ticket | Cash Customer |               | 10.81         | 1.49         |                  |        |
| 7/27/00       | MGR         |               |               |               | 19.49        |                  |        |
| 100152        | 1           | 1002          |               | -9.99         | 0.00         | Voided after MGI |        |
| 9/20/03       | Sale ticket | Brian Schmidt |               | -4.27         | -0.90        |                  |        |
| 9/20/03       | MGR         |               |               |               | -10.89       |                  |        |
| 100159        | 1           | CASH          |               | 3.25          | 0.00         | Voided after MGI |        |
| 2/14/04       | Sale ticket | Cash Customer |               | 2.41          | 0.30         |                  |        |
| 2/14/04       | MGR         |               |               |               | 3.55         |                  |        |
| 100166        | 1           | CASH          |               | 313.65        | 0.00         | Manager Override |        |
| 7/21/04       | Sale ticket | Cash Customer |               | 292.43        | 28.23        |                  |        |
| 7/21/04       | MGR         |               |               |               | 341.88       |                  |        |
| 100173        | 1           | CASH          |               | 5.00          | 0.00         | Voided after MGI |        |
| 6/28/05       | Sale ticket | Cash Customer |               | 3.83          | 0.45         |                  |        |
| 6/28/05       | MGR         |               |               |               | 5.45         |                  |        |
| 100175        | 1           | CASH          |               | 4.75          | 0.00         | Manager Override |        |
| 9/18/05       | Sale ticket | Cash Customer |               | 3.51          | 0.43         |                  |        |
| 9/18/05       | MGR         |               |               |               | 5.18         |                  |        |
| Store         | MAIN        | totals:       | 6 Ticket(s)   | Sale subtotal | 334.66       | Misc charges     | 0.00   |
|               |             |               |               | Total cost    | 308.72       | Tax              | 30.00  |
|               |             |               |               |               |              | Total            | 364.66 |
| Report totals |             |               | 6 Ticket(s)   | Sale subtotal | 334.66       | Misc charges     | 0.00   |
|               |             |               |               | Total cost    | 308.72       | Tax              | 30.00  |
|               |             |               |               |               |              | Total            | 364.66 |

-- End of report --



# SECTION 6: TIMECARDS

---

---

## Reports

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Export Timecards ..... | 2 |
| Purge Timecards.....   | 4 |
| Timecards Report.....  | 6 |

# Export Timecards

---

## PURPOSE

The Export Timecards Report can be used to export timecard information from CounterPoint to a payroll software package in either a detailed or summary format. During the export function the user can select to have the exported records "Purged".

## Select Timecards / Export Timecards

Export Timecards

Order by: User

Parameters | User | Timecard Detail

Cutoff date: Beginning of last month (Company) | 10/1/2010

Report Type:  
☒ Summary ☐ Detail

☐ Group by store  
☐ Include previously exported entries

E-mail Preview Print Export Options >> Close Help

Filtering the User and Timecard Detail tables allows you to limit which records appear on the report.

Export Timecards

Order by: User

Parameters | User | Timecard Detail

User: [ ] to [ ]

Workgroup: [ ]

E-mail

Export Timecards

Order by: User

Parameters | User | Timecard Detail

Date: / / to / /

Store: [ ]

E-mail Preview Print Export Options >> Close Help

# Export Timecards

## User - Detail

|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |                          |                               |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:30:18PM                                                                                                                              | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY | Page 1                   |                               |                         |
| Export Timecards Report                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                          |                               |                         |
| Detail                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                          |                               |                         |
| Entries to include:<br>Completed Exported<br>Completed Unexported<br>Incomplete<br>Voided<br>Cutoff date: 01/01/2000<br>Group by: Store<br>Order by: User |                                 |                          |                               |                         |
| Store MAIN                                                                                                                                                |                                 |                          |                               |                         |
| Date                                                                                                                                                      | Clock-in                        | Clock-out                | Hours worked                  | Comment                 |
| User                                                                                                                                                      | MGR                             | Name Manager             | Department Admin              | Workgroup Employee# 251 |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/22/06 11:17 am 9:22 pm | 10.083 (10 hours, 5 minutes)  |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/23/06 7:33 am 7:14 pm  | 11.883 (11 hours, 41 minutes) |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/23/06 7:29 pm 9:16 pm  | 1.783 (1 hours, 47 minutes)   |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/24/06 6:50 am 9:04 am  | 2.233 (2 hours, 14 minutes)   |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/27/06 4:58 pm 5:02 pm  | 0.087 (0 hours, 4 minutes)    |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 3/1/06 11:12 am 11:13 am | 0.017 (0 hours, 1 minutes)    |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 3/1/06 11:13 am 11:15 am | 0.033 (0 hours, 2 minutes)    |                         |
| MGR totals:                                                                                                                                               |                                 |                          | 25.899                        |                         |
| Report totals:                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                          | 25.899                        |                         |
| ** End of report **                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                          |                               |                         |

## User - Summary

|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |                                                       |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:31:44PM                                                                                                                              | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY | Page 1                                                |  |  |
| Export Timecards Report                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                       |  |  |
| Summary                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                       |  |  |
| Entries to include:<br>Completed Exported<br>Completed Unexported<br>Incomplete<br>Voided<br>Cutoff date: 01/01/2000<br>Group by: Store<br>Order by: User |                                 |                                                       |  |  |
| Store MAIN                                                                                                                                                |                                 |                                                       |  |  |
| Date                                                                                                                                                      | Hours worked                    |                                                       |  |  |
| User                                                                                                                                                      | MGR                             | Name Manager Department Admin Workgroup Employee# 251 |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/22/06 10.083                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/23/06 13.466                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/24/06 2.233                                         |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 2/27/06 0.087                                         |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | 3/1/06 0.050                                          |  |  |
| MGR totals:                                                                                                                                               |                                 | 25.899                                                |  |  |
| Report totals:                                                                                                                                            |                                 | 25.899                                                |  |  |
| ** End of report **                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                                                       |  |  |

# Purge Timecards

---

## PURPOSE

The Purge Timecards Report lets you see a list of timecard records that are eligible to be purged, based on user-specified information. After previewing the report, you can select to “Purge” the records.

## Select Timecards / Purge Timecards

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Timecards' dialog box. At the top, there is a title bar with the text 'Purge Timecards'. Below the title bar, there is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'User' selected. Underneath, there are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'User', with 'Parameters' currently active. The 'Parameters' tab contains several settings: a 'Cutoff date' section with a dropdown set to 'End of last year (Company)' and a date field set to '12/31/2009'; a 'Report Type' section with radio buttons for 'Summary' (selected) and 'Detail'; and a 'Group by store' checkbox which is unchecked. To the right of these is an 'Entries to include' section with four checkboxes: 'Completed and exported' (checked), 'Completed and unexported' (unchecked), 'Incomplete' (unchecked), and 'Voided' (checked). At the bottom of the dialog, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A '>>' button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Filtering the User and Timecard Detail tables allows you to limit which records appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Purge Timecards' dialog box with the 'User' tab selected. The 'Parameters' tab is still visible in the background. The 'User' tab contains a 'User' text field and a 'Workgroup' dropdown menu. Below these, there is a 'Date' section with two date pickers labeled 'Date' and 'to', both showing ' / /'. Below the date pickers is a 'Store' text field with a magnifying glass icon to its right. At the bottom, the same row of buttons is present: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A '>>' button is also in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Purge Timecards

## User - Detail

| Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:36:18PM |     | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY      |          |            |              |                       | Page 1 |
|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
|                              |     | Purge Timecards Report (Review Only) |          |            |              |                       |        |
|                              |     | Detail                               |          |            |              |                       |        |
| Entries to include:          |     |                                      |          |            |              |                       |        |
| Completed Exported           |     |                                      |          |            |              |                       |        |
| Voided                       |     |                                      |          |            |              |                       |        |
| Cutoff date: 01/01/2000      |     |                                      |          |            |              |                       |        |
| Group by User                |     |                                      |          |            |              |                       |        |
| Order by User                |     |                                      |          |            |              |                       |        |
| User                         | MGR |                                      |          |            |              |                       |        |
|                              |     | Date                                 | Clock-in | Clock-out  | Hours worked | Comment               |        |
| User                         | MGR | Name                                 | Manager  | Department | Workgroup    | Employee#             |        |
|                              |     | 1/30/06                              | 2:57 pm  | 2:58 pm    | 0.017        | (0 hours, 1 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 1/31/06                              | 9:24 pm  | 10:14 pm   | 0.833        | (0 hours, 50 minutes) |        |
|                              |     | 2/2/06                               | 12:10 pm | 12:16 pm   | 0.100        | (0 hours, 6 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 2/2/06                               | 4:00 pm  | 4:16 pm    | 0.267        | (0 hours, 16 minutes) |        |
|                              |     | 2/6/06                               | 6:20 am  | 6:35 am    | 0.250        | (0 hours, 15 minutes) |        |
|                              |     | 2/7/06                               | 6:21 am  | 6:35 am    | 0.233        | (0 hours, 14 minutes) |        |
|                              |     | 2/7/06                               | 7:16 pm  | 7:20 pm    | 0.067        | (0 hours, 4 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 2/7/06                               | 7:42 pm  | 7:49 pm    | 0.117        | (0 hours, 7 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 2/9/06                               | 6:31 am  | 6:38 am    | 0.117        | (0 hours, 7 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 2/10/06                              | 8:24 pm  | 9:01 pm    | 0.617        | (0 hours, 37 minutes) |        |
|                              |     | 2/11/06                              | 6:13 am  | 6:17 am    | 0.067        | (0 hours, 4 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 2/12/06                              | 7:53 pm  | 7:56 pm    | 0.050        | (0 hours, 3 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 2/13/06                              | 6:16 am  | 6:32 am    | 0.267        | (0 hours, 16 minutes) |        |
|                              |     | 2/13/06                              | 6:56 pm  | 7:04 pm    | 0.133        | (0 hours, 8 minutes)  |        |
|                              |     | 2/20/06                              | 4:37 pm  | 5:02 pm    | 0.417        | (0 hours, 25 minutes) |        |
|                              |     | MGR totals:                          |          | 3.552      |              |                       |        |

## User - Summary

| Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:37:11PM |     | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY      |              |            |           |           | Page 1 |
|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|                              |     | Purge Timecards Report (Review Only) |              |            |           |           |        |
|                              |     | Summary                              |              |            |           |           |        |
| Entries to include:          |     |                                      |              |            |           |           |        |
| Completed Exported           |     |                                      |              |            |           |           |        |
| Voided                       |     |                                      |              |            |           |           |        |
| Cutoff date: 01/01/2000      |     |                                      |              |            |           |           |        |
| Group by User                |     |                                      |              |            |           |           |        |
| Order by User                |     |                                      |              |            |           |           |        |
| User                         | MGR |                                      |              |            |           |           |        |
|                              |     | Date                                 | Hours worked |            |           |           |        |
| User                         | MGR | Name                                 | Manager      | Department | Workgroup | Employee# |        |
|                              |     | 1/30/06                              |              | 0.017      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 1/31/06                              |              | 0.833      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/2/06                               |              | 0.367      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/6/06                               |              | 0.250      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/7/06                               |              | 0.417      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/9/06                               |              | 0.117      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/10/06                              |              | 0.617      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/11/06                              |              | 0.067      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/12/06                              |              | 0.050      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/13/06                              |              | 0.400      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | 2/20/06                              |              | 0.417      |           |           |        |
|                              |     | MGR totals:                          |              | 3.552      |           |           |        |

# Timecards Report

---

## PURPOSE

The Timecards Report lets you preview a list of distributions, which you can choose to purge. If you choose to “Purge”, the data will be permanently removed from your database.

## Select Timecards / Timecards Report

The screenshot shows the 'Timecards Report' dialog box. At the top, there is a title bar with the text 'Timecards Report'. Below the title bar, there is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'User' selected. Underneath, there are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'User', with 'User' currently selected. The main area of the dialog is divided into two sections. On the left, under the heading 'Report Type', there are two radio buttons: 'Summary' (which is selected) and 'Detail'. Below these, there is a checkbox labeled 'Group by store' which is currently unchecked. On the right, under the heading 'Entries to include', there is a list of four items, each with a checked checkbox: 'Completed and exported', 'Completed and unexported', 'Incomplete', and 'Voided'. At the bottom of the dialog, there is a row of six buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the User and Timecard Detail tables allows you to limit which records appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Timecards Report' dialog box with additional filtering options. The 'Parameters' tab is now selected. In this tab, there are two input fields: 'User' and 'Workgroup', each followed by a search icon. Below these, there are two more input fields: 'Date' and 'Store', each followed by a search icon. The 'Date' field has a dropdown menu next to it. The 'Store' field has a dropdown menu next to it. The 'Order by' dropdown at the top still shows 'User'. The 'Report Type' section on the left still shows 'Summary' selected. The 'Entries to include' section on the right is not visible in this view. The same row of buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') is at the bottom.

# Timecards Report

## Detail

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:39:23PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Timecards Report

Detail

Entries to include:  
Completed Exported  
Completed Unexported  
Incomplete  
Voided

Cutoff date: 01/01/2000

Group by User

Order by User

| User | MGR |         |          |           |                             |           |
|------|-----|---------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
|      |     | Date    | Clock-in | Clock-out | Hours worked                | Comment   |
| User | MGR | Name    | Manager  |           | Department                  | Workgroup |
|      |     |         |          |           |                             | Employee# |
|      |     | 1/25/06 | 6:52 am  |           |                             |           |
|      |     | 1/25/06 | 6:53 am  |           |                             |           |
|      |     | 1/30/06 | 2:57 pm  | 2:58 pm   | 0.017 (0 hours, 1 minutes)  |           |
|      |     | 1/31/06 | 9:24 pm  | 10:14 pm  | 0.833 (0 hours, 50 minutes) |           |
|      |     | 2/2/06  | 12:10 pm | 12:16 pm  | 0.100 (0 hours, 6 minutes)  |           |
|      |     | 2/2/06  | 12:17 pm |           |                             |           |
|      |     | 2/2/06  | 2:38 pm  |           |                             |           |
|      |     | 2/2/06  | 4:00 pm  | 4:16 pm   | 0.267 (0 hours, 16 minutes) |           |
|      |     | 2/3/06  | 8:59 am  |           |                             |           |
|      |     | 2/3/06  | 11:12 am |           |                             |           |
|      |     | 2/6/06  | 6:20 am  | 6:35 am   | 0.250 (0 hours, 15 minutes) |           |
|      |     | 2/7/06  | 6:21 am  | 6:35 am   | 0.233 (0 hours, 14 minutes) |           |
|      |     | 2/7/06  | 7:16 pm  | 7:20 pm   | 0.067 (0 hours, 4 minutes)  |           |
|      |     | 2/7/06  | 7:42 pm  | 7:49 pm   | 0.117 (0 hours, 7 minutes)  |           |
|      |     | 2/8/06  | 7:45 pm  |           |                             |           |
|      |     | 2/9/06  | 6:31 am  | 6:38 am   | 0.117 (0 hours, 7 minutes)  |           |
|      |     | 2/10/06 | 8:24 pm  | 9:01 pm   | 0.617 (0 hours, 37 minutes) |           |
|      |     | 2/11/06 | 6:13 am  | 6:17 am   | 0.067 (0 hours, 4 minutes)  |           |

## Summary

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:40:33PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Timecards Report

Summary

Entries to include:

Completed Exported

Completed Unexported

Incomplete

Voided

Cutoff date: 01/01/2000

Group by User

Order by User

|      |     |
|------|-----|
| User | MGR |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |
|      |     |



## SECTION 7: SYSTEM REPORTS

---

---

### Reports

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Distributions Report.....     | 2  |
| Gift Cards List.....          | 4  |
| Interface Distributions ..... | 6  |
| Purge Distributions .....     | 8  |
| Store Credit List.....        | 10 |
| Unvouchered Receivings .....  | 12 |
| Vouchered Receivings .....    | 14 |

### Journals

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Closed Gift Cards .....    | 16 |
| Closed Store Credits ..... | 18 |

### History

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Closed Gift Cards .....    | 20 |
| Closed Store Credits ..... | 22 |

# Distributions Report

---

## PURPOSE

The Distributions Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of the distributions that were generated during posting functions in CounterPoint.

Select **System / Accounting / Reports / Distributions Report**

The screenshot shows the 'Distributions Report' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Distribution type (Detail)'. The 'Parameters' tab has sub-tabs for 'Distribution' and 'Account'. Under the 'Distribution' sub-tab, there are three checkboxes: 'Include previously interfaced distributions' (unchecked), 'Include zero entries' (unchecked), and 'Print reference and mapping account information' (checked). At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Distribution and Account tables allows you to limit which distributions and accounts appear on the report.

This block contains two overlapping screenshots of the 'Distributions Report' window. The top screenshot shows the 'Distribution' sub-tab with 'Event number' and 'Activity type' filters. The 'Event number' filter has two input fields with a magnifying glass icon and a 'to' label between them. The 'Activity type' filter has a dropdown menu. The bottom screenshot shows the 'Account' sub-tab with an 'Account' filter consisting of two input fields with a magnifying glass icon and a 'to' label between them. Both screenshots show the same buttons at the bottom: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Distributions Report

|                                                      |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Date 10/6/2003                                       |                         | Time 10:59:27AM |                           | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |           |            | Page 1    |
| Distributions by Distribution Type (Detail)          |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| Distribution: Event number between 700070 and 700070 |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| Dist type:                                           |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| Account #                                            | Description             | Date            | Activity                  | Event #                         | Debit amt | Credit amt | Net amt   |
| First doc ref                                        |                         | First doc #     | G/L account               |                                 |           |            |           |
| Value-Returns/Adjustments                            |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| 1410000                                              | Inventory - merchandise | 09/30/2002      | Inventory Adjustment      | 700070                          |           | 270.59     |           |
| Customer ran over demo club with cart                |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| 1410000                                              | Inventory - merchandise | 09/30/2002      | Inventory Adjustment      | 700070                          | 51.27     |            |           |
| Found new box of 12 on top shelf                     |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| Account 1410000 total:                               |                         |                 |                           |                                 | 51.27     | 270.59     | 219.32 CR |
| Distribution type                                    |                         |                 | Value-Returns/Adjustments | total:                          | 51.27     | 270.59     | 219.32 CR |
| Cost of goods                                        |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| 5030000                                              | Inventory adjustments   | 09/30/2002      | Inventory Adjustment      | 700070                          | 270.59    |            |           |
| Customer ran over demo club with cart                |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| 5030000                                              | Inventory adjustments   | 09/30/2002      | Inventory Adjustment      | 700070                          |           | 51.27      |           |
| Found new box of 12 on top shelf                     |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |
| Account 5030000 total:                               |                         |                 |                           |                                 | 270.59    | 51.27      | 219.32 DR |
| Distribution type                                    |                         |                 | Cost of goods             | total:                          | 270.59    | 51.27      | 219.32 DR |
| Report totals:                                       |                         |                 |                           |                                 | 321.86    | 321.86     | 0.00      |
| -- End of report --                                  |                         |                 |                           |                                 |           |            |           |

# Gift Cards List

---

## PURPOSE

The Gift Cards List lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Open” gift cards for your company. Gift cards remain open until “Fully redeemed”, “Voided”, or “Expired” gift cards are closed. The list prints in order by Gift Card number. Detail version shows activity detail including: Dates, Document #'s, Activity type, and Amount.

Select **System / Gift Cards / Gift Cards List**

The screenshot shows the 'Gift Cards List' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Gift Card' sub-tab is active. Under the 'Report type' section, the 'Detail' radio button is selected. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Gift Card table allows you to limit which gift cards appear on the list.

This screenshot shows the 'Gift Cards List' window with the 'Gift Card' sub-tab selected. It displays a filter section for 'Gift card number' with two input fields separated by 'to', each containing a magnifying glass icon. The bottom buttons are the same as in the previous screenshot.

# Gift Cards List

## Detail

Date 9/22/2010 Time 1:05:33PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Gift Card List - Detail

Order by      Gift card #

| Gift card #          | Issued to Store | Name<br>Selling description       | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100001               | CASH<br>MAIN    | Cash Customer<br>Gift Certificate | 01/25/2002             | 50.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail:     | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                      | 01/25/2002      | 100116                            | Issue                  | 50.00                             |                |
|                      | 01/25/2002      | 100118                            | Redeem                 | -50.00                            |                |
| 100002               | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Gift Certificate    | 01/25/2002             | 25.00<br>25.00                    |                |
| Activity detail:     | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                      | 01/25/2002      | 100117                            | Issue                  | 25.00                             |                |
| 100003               | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Gift Certificate    | 01/25/2002             | 25.00<br>25.00                    |                |
| Activity detail:     | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                      | 01/25/2002      | 100117                            | Issue                  | 25.00                             |                |
| 100004               | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Gift Certificate    | 01/25/2002             | 25.00<br>25.00                    |                |
| Activity detail:     | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                      | 01/25/2002      | 100117                            | Issue                  | 25.00                             |                |
| 4 gift cards printed |                 |                                   | Original amount        | 125.00                            |                |
|                      |                 |                                   | Current amount         | 75.00                             |                |

-- End of report --

## Summary

Date 9/22/2010 Time 1:06:40PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Gift Card List - Summary

Order by      Gift card #

| Gift card #          | Issued to Store | Name<br>Selling description       | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100001               | CASH<br>MAIN    | Cash Customer<br>Gift Certificate | 01/25/2002             | 50.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100002               | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Gift Certificate    | 01/25/2002             | 25.00<br>25.00                    |                |
| 100003               | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Gift Certificate    | 01/25/2002             | 25.00<br>25.00                    |                |
| 100004               | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Gift Certificate    | 01/25/2002             | 25.00<br>25.00                    |                |
| 4 gift cards printed |                 |                                   | Original amount        | 125.00                            |                |
|                      |                 |                                   | Current amount         | 75.00                             |                |

-- End of report --

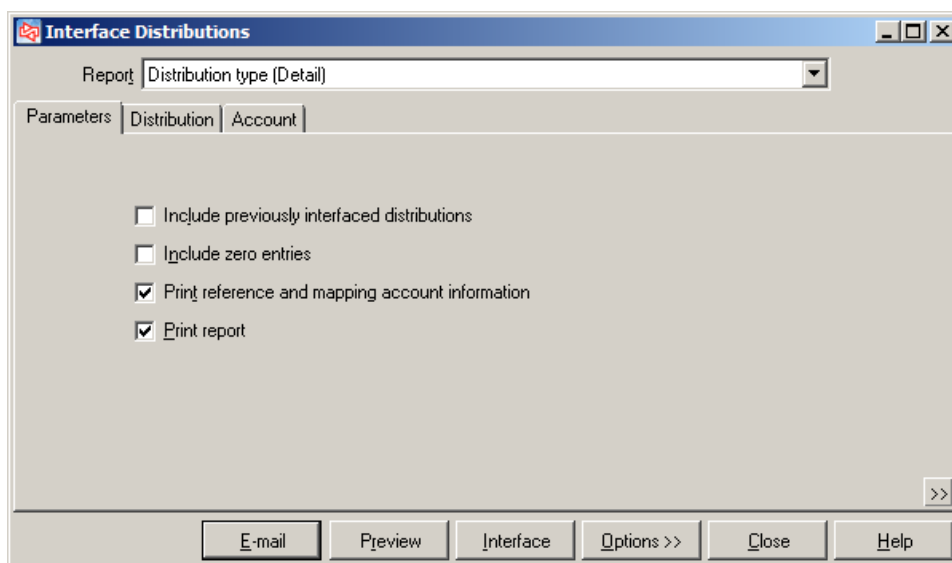
# Interface Distributions

---

## PURPOSE

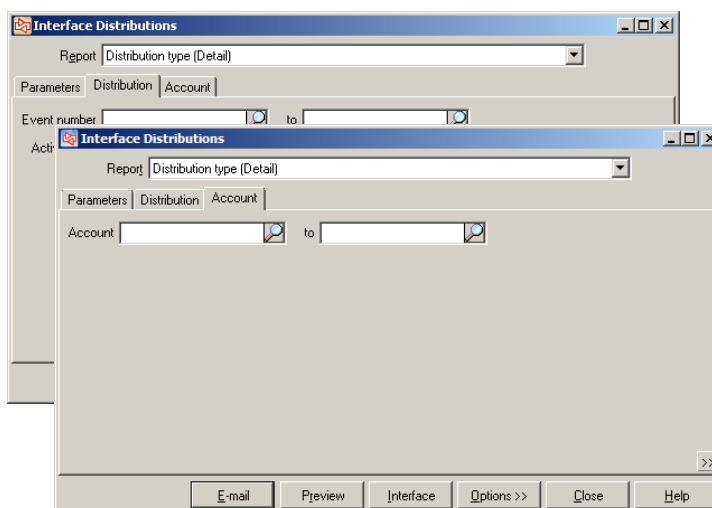
The Interface Distributions Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of accounting distributions that were generated in CounterPoint. After previewing the report, you can choose to interface the distributions to your accounting software. You may want to preview the distributions in detail, but select to interface them in summary.

## Select **System / Accounting / Interface Distributions**



The screenshot shows the 'Interface Distributions' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Distribution type (Detail)'. The 'Parameters' tab has three sub-tabs: 'Parameters', 'Distribution', and 'Account'. The 'Parameters' sub-tab contains four checkboxes: 'Include previously interfaced distributions' (unchecked), 'Include zero entries' (unchecked), 'Print reference and mapping account information' (checked), and 'Print report' (checked). At the bottom right of the main area is a '>>' button. The bottom of the window has a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Interface', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Distributions and Account tables allows you to limit which distributions and accounts appear on the report.



This screenshot shows two overlapping instances of the 'Interface Distributions' window. The top window is the same as the one above. The bottom window has the 'Distribution' and 'Account' sub-tabs selected. The 'Distribution' sub-tab has 'Event number' and 'to' fields with calendar icons. The 'Account' sub-tab has 'Account' and 'to' fields with calendar icons. Both windows have the same bottom button row: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Interface', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

# Interface Distributions

## Distribution Type - Detail

Date 11/6/2005      Time 6:46:07PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Distributions by Distribution Type (Detail)

Page 1

| Dist type:    |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
|---------------|------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|
| Account #     | Description      | Date    | Activity     | Event # | Debit amt | Credit amt | Net amt |
| First doc ref |                  |         | G/L account  |         |           |            |         |
| Sales/Returns |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/27/00 | Post Tickets | 7       |           | 9.37       |         |
| 1/100093/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/27/00 | Post Tickets | 7       |           | 0.35       |         |
| 1/100095/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/27/00 | Post Tickets | 7       |           | 0.11       |         |
| 1/100096/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/31/00 | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 0.05       |         |
| 1/100098/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/31/00 | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 0.03       |         |
| 1/100103/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/31/00 | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 0.07       |         |
| 1/100104/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/31/00 | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 0.59       |         |
| 1/100099/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/31/00 | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 10.00      |         |
| 1/100100/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |
| 2000          | Accounts Payable | 7/31/00 | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 0.06       |         |
| 1/100101/CASH |                  |         |              |         |           |            |         |

## Distribution Type - Summary

|                                              |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Date 12/16/2005                              | Time 11:50:33AM              | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |              |         |           | Page 1     |               |
| Distributions by Distribution Type (Summary) |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| Dist type:                                   |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| Account #                                    | Description                  | Date                            | Activity     | Event # | Debit amt | Credit amt | Net amt       |
| First doc ref                                |                              |                                 | G/L account  |         |           |            |               |
| Sales/Returns                                |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| 2000                                         | Accounts Payable             | 7/27/00                         | Post Tickets | 7       |           | 9.83       | ( 4 entries)  |
| 1/100093/CASH                                |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| 2000                                         | Accounts Payable             | 7/31/00                         | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 19.54      | ( 7 entries)  |
| 1/100098/CASH                                |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| 2000                                         | Accounts Payable             | 2/15/01                         | Post Tickets | 12      |           | 26.98      | ( 3 entries)  |
| 1/100105/1000                                |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| Account 2000 total:                          |                              |                                 |              |         | 0.00      | 56.35      | 56.35 CR      |
| 2090                                         | Gift certificate liabilities | 1/25/02                         | Post Tickets | 700064  |           | 125.00     | ( 4 entries)  |
| 100001                                       |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| Account 2090 total:                          |                              |                                 |              |         | 0.00      | 125.00     | 125.00 CR     |
| 2310                                         | Sales tax payable            | 7/27/00                         | Post Tickets | 7       |           | 55.09      | ( 8 entries)  |
| 1/100093/CASH                                |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |
| 2310                                         | Sales tax payable            | 7/31/00                         | Post Tickets | 11      |           | 109.42     | ( 14 entries) |
| 1/100098/CASH                                |                              |                                 |              |         |           |            |               |

# Purge Distributions

---

## PURPOSE

The Purge Distributions Report lets you preview a list of distributions, which you can choose to purge. If you choose to “Purge”, the data will be permanently removed from your database.

Select **System / Accounting / Utilities / Purge Distributions**

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Distributions' window. At the top, there is a title bar with the window name and standard minimize, maximize, and close buttons. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with the text 'Event #, Account #'. Underneath this is a tabbed interface with two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'Event'. The 'Parameters' tab is currently selected. Inside the 'Parameters' tab, there is a section titled 'Report Type' with two radio buttons: 'Summary' (which is selected) and 'Detail'. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A small '>>' button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Filtering on the Event table allows you to limit which distributions are previewed and purged.

This screenshot shows the 'Purge Distributions' window with the 'Event' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown remains 'Event #, Account #'. The 'Event' tab contains two rows of input fields. The first row is for 'Event number', with a text box, a 'to' label, and another text box. The second row is for 'Event date', with a date picker (showing '//'), a 'to' label, and another date picker (showing '//'). Both text boxes have a magnifying glass icon next to them. The same row of buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') is at the bottom, and the '>>' button is in the bottom right corner of the main area.

# Purge Distributions

## Detail

Date 11/16/2005 Time 11:13:43AM

Page 1

Purge Distributions Report (Review Only)

Detail

Shaded entries have not been interfaced

Order by: Event #, Account #

| Dist type           | Account # | Description                  | Date    | First doc # | Debit amt | Credit amt |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Event # 10          |           | 10                           |         |             |           |            |
| Value-Merchandise   | 1410      | Inventory - merchandise      | 2/15/01 | 10000       | 56.00     |            |
|                     |           |                              |         |             | 209.50    |            |
|                     |           |                              |         |             | 394.50    |            |
|                     |           | Inventory - merchandise totz |         |             | 660.00    |            |
| Receivings accruals | 2000      | Accounts Payable             | 2/15/01 | 10000       |           | 209.50     |
|                     |           |                              |         |             |           | 394.50     |
|                     |           |                              |         |             |           | 56.00      |
|                     |           | Accounts Payable total       |         |             |           | 660.00     |
| 10 totals:          |           |                              |         |             | 660.00    | 660.00     |
| Event # 11          |           | 11                           |         |             |           |            |
| Payments            | 1010      | Cash in bank                 | 7/31/00 | 100098      | 5.00      |            |
|                     |           |                              |         |             |           | 0.93       |
|                     |           |                              |         | 100103      | 5.00      |            |
|                     |           |                              |         |             |           | 2.02       |
|                     |           |                              |         | 100104      | 10.00     |            |
|                     |           |                              |         |             |           | 3.77       |
|                     |           |                              |         | 100101      | 5.00      |            |
|                     |           |                              |         |             |           | 0.12       |
|                     |           | Cash in bank total           |         |             | 25.00     | 6.84       |

## Summary

Date 11/16/2005 Time 11:12:06AM

Page 1

Purge Distributions Report (Review Only)

Summary

Shaded entries have not been interfaced

Order by: Event #, Account #

| Dist type           | Account # | Description                 | Date range | # entries | Debit amt | Credit amt |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Event # 10          |           |                             |            |           |           |            |
| 10                  |           |                             |            |           |           |            |
| Value-Merchandise   | 1410      | Inventory - merchandise     |            | 3         | 660.00    |            |
| Receivings accruals | 2000      | Accounts Payable            |            | 3         |           | 660.00     |
| 10 totals:          |           |                             |            |           | 660.00    | 660.00     |
| Event # 11          |           |                             |            |           |           |            |
| 11                  |           |                             |            |           |           |            |
| Payments            | 1010      | Cash in bank                |            | 8         | 25.00     | 6.84       |
| Payments            | 1210      | Accounts Receivable         |            | 3         | 1,673.52  |            |
| Value-Merchandise   | 1410      | Inventory - merchandise     |            | 19        |           | 1,185.66   |
| Sales/Returns       | 2000      | Accounts Payable            |            | 7         |           | 19.54      |
| Sales/Returns       | 2310      | Sales tax payable           |            | 14        |           | 109.42     |
| Sales/Returns       | 4010      | Sales - merchandise         |            | 19        |           | 1,562.72   |
| Cost of goods       | 5010      | Cost of goods sold/returned |            | 19        | 1,185.66  |            |
| 11 totals:          |           |                             |            |           | 2,884.18  | 2,884.18   |

# Store Credit List

---

## PURPOSE

The Store Credit List lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Open” store credits for your company. Store credits remain open until “Fully redeemed”, “Voided”, or “Expired” store credits are closed. The list prints in order by Store Credit number. Detail version shows activity detail including: Dates, Document #’s, Activity type, and Amount.

Select **System / Store Credits / Store Credit List**

The screenshot shows the 'Store Credit List' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The window has a title bar with the text 'Store Credit List' and standard window controls. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with four tabs: 'Parameters', 'Customer', 'Store Credit', and 'Store Credit Activity'. The 'Parameters' tab is active and contains a 'Report type' section with two radio buttons: 'Summary' (unselected) and 'Detail' (selected). At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Customer, Store Credit, and Store Credit Activity tables allows you to limit which store credits appear on the list.

This block contains three overlapping screenshots of the 'Store Credit List' window, each showing a different filter tab. The top-most window shows the 'Customer' tab with a 'Customer #' text box and a search icon. The middle window shows the 'Store Credit' tab with 'Store credit number' and 'to' text boxes, each with a search icon. The bottom-most window shows the 'Store Credit Activity' tab with 'Store credit number' and 'Sequence #' text boxes, each with a search icon. All three windows have the same title bar, tabbed interface, and button row at the bottom.

# Store Credit List

## Detail

|                            |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Date 11/10/2005            |                 | Time 3:29:04PM   |                      | FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY |                | Page 1 of 1 |  |
| Store Credit List - Detail |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
| Order by Store credit #    |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
| Store credit #             | Issued to Store | Name Description | Issue date Exp date  | Original amount Current amount  | Status         |             |  |
| 100001                     | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker       | 01/25/2002           | 16.35 0.00                      | ** Redeemed ** |             |  |
| Activity detail:           |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
|                            | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>     | <u>Activity type</u> | <u>Amount</u>                   |                |             |  |
|                            | 01/25/2002      | 100111           | Issue                | 16.35                           |                |             |  |
|                            | 01/25/2002      | 100119           | Redeem               | -4.16                           |                |             |  |
|                            | 01/04/2003      | 100138           | Redeem               | -12.19                          |                |             |  |
| 100002                     | 1003 MAIN       | Carol Dawn       | 09/20/2003           | 10.89 10.89                     |                |             |  |
| Activity detail:           |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
|                            | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>     | <u>Activity type</u> | <u>Amount</u>                   |                |             |  |
|                            | 09/20/2003      | 100153           | Issue                | 10.89                           |                |             |  |
| 100003                     | CASH MAIN       | Cash Customer    | 02/14/2004           | 16.34 16.34                     |                |             |  |
| Activity detail:           |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
|                            | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>     | <u>Activity type</u> | <u>Amount</u>                   |                |             |  |
|                            | 02/14/2004      | 100160           | Issue                | 16.34                           |                |             |  |
| 100004                     | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker       | 07/21/2004           | 14.70 31.04                     |                |             |  |
| Activity detail:           |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
|                            | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>     | <u>Activity type</u> | <u>Amount</u>                   |                |             |  |
|                            | 07/21/2004      | 100167           | Issue                | 14.70                           |                |             |  |
|                            | 06/28/2005      | 100174           | Increase             | 16.34                           |                |             |  |
| 100005                     | CASH MAIN       | Cash Customer    | 09/18/2005           | 98.09 98.09                     |                |             |  |
| Activity detail:           |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
|                            | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>     | <u>Activity type</u> | <u>Amount</u>                   |                |             |  |
|                            | 09/18/2005      | 100181           | Issue                | 98.09                           |                |             |  |
| 100006                     | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker       | 10/28/2005           | 34.33 34.33                     |                |             |  |
| Activity detail:           |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |
|                            | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>     | <u>Activity type</u> | <u>Amount</u>                   |                |             |  |
|                            | 10/28/2005      | 100194           | Issue                | 34.33                           |                |             |  |
| 6 store credits printed    |                 |                  | Original amount      | 190.70                          |                |             |  |
|                            |                 |                  | Current amount       | 190.69                          |                |             |  |
| -- End of report --        |                 |                  |                      |                                 |                |             |  |

## Summary

Date 11/10/2005    Time 3:29:50PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Store Credit List - Summary

Page 1 of 1

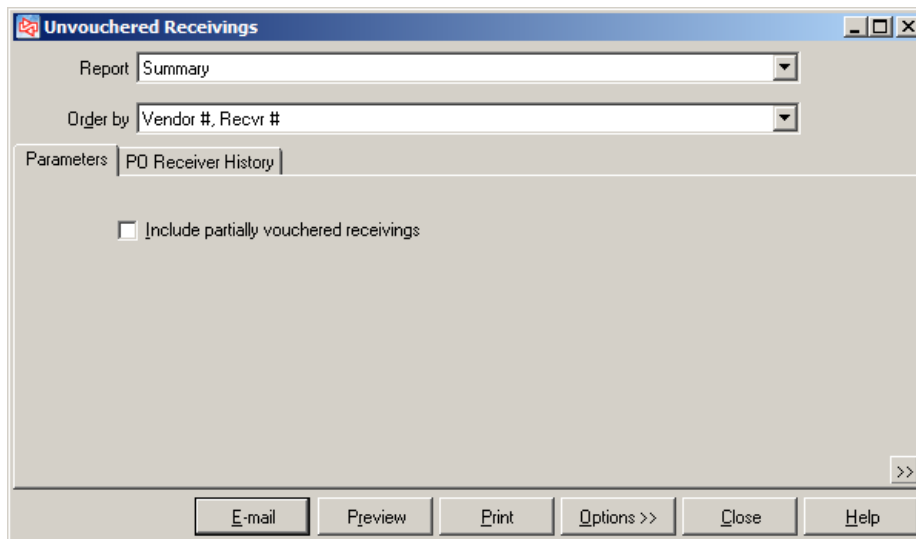
|                         |                 |                  |                     |                                |                |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Order by                | Store credit #  |                  |                     |                                |                |
| Store credit #          | Issued to Store | Name Description | Issue date Exp date | Original amount Current amount | Status         |
| 100001                  | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker       | 01/25/2002          | 16.35 0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100002                  | 1003 MAIN       | Carol Dawn       | 09/20/2003          | 10.89 10.89                    |                |
| 100003                  | CASH MAIN       | Cash Customer    | 02/14/2004          | 16.34 16.34                    |                |
| 100004                  | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker       | 07/21/2004          | 14.70 31.04                    |                |
| 100005                  | CASH MAIN       | Cash Customer    | 09/18/2005          | 98.09 98.09                    |                |
| 100006                  | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker       | 10/28/2005          | 34.33 34.33                    |                |
| 6 store credits printed |                 |                  | Original amount     | 190.70                         |                |
|                         |                 |                  | Current amount      | 190.69                         |                |

# Unvouchered Receivings

## PURPOSE

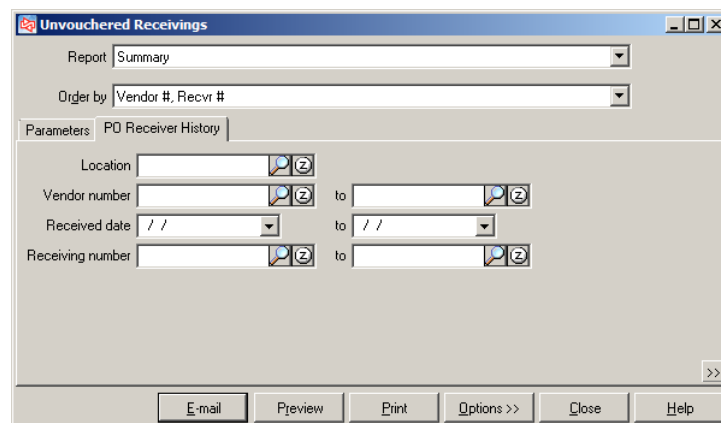
The Unvouchered Receivings Report lets you see list of unvouchered or partially vouchered receivings for your company. Use this report to view a list of receivings that have not yet been set up for payment in your Accounts Payable software by using the CounterPoint accounting interface.

Select **System / Accounting / Reports / Unvouchered Receivings**



The screenshot shows the 'Unvouchered Receivings' window. It has a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Summary' and 'Order by' set to 'Vendor #, Recvr #'. A 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing 'PO Receiver History'. Below this, there is a checkbox labeled 'Include partially vouchered receivings' which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the PO Receiver History table allows you to limit for which POs unvouchered receivings appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the same 'Unvouchered Receivings' window, but with the 'Parameters' tab expanded to show filter options. The filters include: 'Location' (text field), 'Vendor number' (text field) to 'Vendor number' (text field), 'Received date' (dropdown) to 'Received date' (dropdown), and 'Receiving number' (text field) to 'Receiving number' (text field). Each filter field has a magnifying glass icon and a 'Z' icon. The bottom buttons remain the same: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.



# Vouchered Receivings

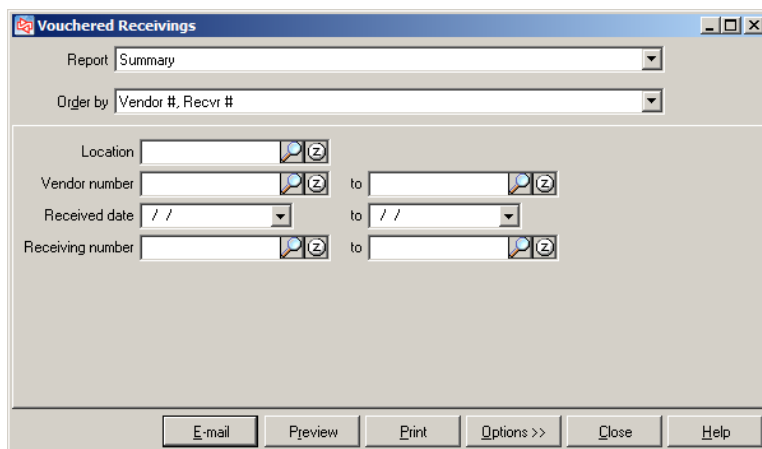
---

## PURPOSE

The Vouchered Receivings Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of receivings that have been invoiced in your Accounts Payable software by using the Voucher Receivings function.

## Select **System / Accounting / Reports / Vouchered Receivings**

Filtering on the Vouchered Receivings table allows you to limit which receivings appear on the report.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Vouchered Receivings". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Summary" and an "Order by" dropdown menu set to "Vendor #, Recvr #". Below these are four filter rows, each with a text input field, a "to" label, and another text input field. The first row is for "Location", the second for "Vendor number", the third for "Received date" (with a date format dropdown set to "//"), and the fourth for "Receiving number". Each input field has a magnifying glass icon and a "Z" icon. At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Vouchered Receivings

## Detail

Date 12/16/2005Time12:05:08PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Vouchered Receivings (Detail)

Page 1

\*\* indicates partially vouchered receiving

Order byVendor #, Recvr #

Vendor #Vendor name

FOOTJOYFootjoy - Acushnet Company

| Recvr #  | PO #               | Recvr loc      | Recvr date | Vchr by | Recvr subtotal | Recvr misc      | Recvr total     |
|----------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 100006   | 100003             | MAIN           | 1/25/02    | MGR     | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Voucher total   |
|          |                    |                |            |         | 1,679.52       | 0.00            | 1,679.52        |
|          |                    |                |            |         | 1,679.52       | 0.00            | 1,679.52        |
| Vchr #   | Vchr by            | Vchr invoice # | Vchr date  |         | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Total vouchered |
| FJ123-76 | MGR                | FJ123-76       | 12/16/05   |         | 1,679.52       | 0.00            | 1,679.52        |
| Item #   | Item description   | Qty received   | Unit       |         | Ext recvd cost | Line misc chrgs | Total cost      |
| SHOES    | Women's golf shoes | 48             | EACH       |         | 1,679.52       | 0.00            | 1,679.52        |

TAYLORMADETaylor Made Golf

| Recvr # | PO #                        | Recvr loc      | Recvr date | Vchr by | Recvr subtotal | Recvr misc      | Recvr total     |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 10000   | 100001                      | MAIN           | 2/15/01    | MGR     | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Voucher total   |
|         |                             |                |            |         | 660.00         | 0.00            | 660.00          |
|         |                             |                |            |         | 660.00         | 0.00            | 660.00          |
| Vchr #  | Vchr by                     | Vchr invoice # | Vchr date  |         | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Total vouchered |
| 76532   | MGR                         | 76532          | 12/16/05   |         | 660.00         | 0.00            | 660.00          |
| Item #  | Item description            | Qty received   | Unit       |         | Ext recvd cost | Line misc chrgs | Total cost      |
| TAY-FSD | TaylorMade Fire Sole Driver | 1              | EACH       |         | 209.50         | 0.00            | 209.50          |
| TAY-FSI | TaylorMade Fire Sole Irons  | 1              | EACH       |         | 394.50         | 0.00            | 394.50          |
| TAY-NUP | TaylorMade Nubbins Putter   | 1              | EACH       |         | 56.00          | 0.00            | 56.00           |
| Recvr # | PO #                        | Recvr loc      | Recvr date | Vchr by | Recvr subtotal | Recvr misc      | Recvr total     |
| 100014  | 100001                      | MAIN           | 9/20/03    | MGR     | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Voucher total   |
|         |                             |                |            |         | 925.50         | 0.00            | 925.50          |
|         |                             |                |            |         | 925.50         | 0.00            | 925.50          |

## Summary

Date 12/16/2005

Time 12:04:11PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Page 1

Vouchered Receivings (Summary)

\*\* indicates partially vouchered receiving

Order by Vendor #, Recvr #

| Vendor # | Vendor name                |                |            |               |                |                 |               |
|----------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| FOOTJOY  | Footjoy - Acushnet Company |                |            |               |                |                 |               |
| Recvr #  | PO #                       | Recvr loc      | Recvr date | Vchr by       | Recvr subtotal | Recvr misc      | Recvr total   |
|          |                            |                |            |               | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Voucher total |
| 100006   | 100003                     | MAIN           | 1/25/02    | MGR           | 1,679.52       | 0.00            | 1,679.52      |
|          |                            |                |            |               | 1,679.52       | 0.00            | 1,679.52      |
| Vchr #   | Vchr by                    | Vchr invoice # | Vchr date  | Vchr subtotal | Vchr misc      | Total vouchered |               |
| FJ123-76 | MGR                        | FJ123-76       | 12/16/05   | 1,679.52      | 0.00           | 1,679.52        |               |

| TAYLORMADE | Taylor Made Golf |                |            |               |                |                 |               |
|------------|------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Recvr #    | PO #             | Recvr loc      | Recvr date | Vchr by       | Recvr subtotal | Recvr misc      | Recvr total   |
|            |                  |                |            |               | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Voucher total |
| 10000      | 100001           | MAIN           | 2/15/01    | MGR           | 660.00         | 0.00            | 660.00        |
|            |                  |                |            |               | 660.00         | 0.00            | 660.00        |
| Vchr #     | Vchr by          | Vchr invoice # | Vchr date  | Vchr subtotal | Vchr misc      | Total vouchered |               |
| 76532      | MGR              | 76532          | 12/16/05   | 660.00        | 0.00           | 660.00          |               |

|         |         |                |            |               |                |                 |               |
|---------|---------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Recvr # | PO #    | Recvr loc      | Recvr date | Vchr by       | Recvr subtotal | Recvr misc      | Recvr total   |
|         |         |                |            |               | Vchr subtotal  | Vchr misc       | Voucher total |
| 100014  | 100001  | MAIN           | 9/20/03    | MGR           | 925.50         | 0.00            | 925.50        |
|         |         |                |            |               | 925.50         | 0.00            | 925.50        |
| Vchr #  | Vchr by | Vchr invoice # | Vchr date  | Vchr subtotal | Vchr misc      | Total vouchered |               |
| 76532   | MGR     | 76532          | 12/16/05   | 925.50        | 0.00           | 925.50          |               |

# Closed Gift Cards

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Gift Cards Journal allows you to view either a detailed or summarized report of "Closed" gift cards for your company. Gift cards remain open until "Fully redeemed", "Voided", or "Expired" gift cards are closed using **System / Gift Cards / Close Gift Cards**. The report prints in order by Gift Card number.

Select **System / Reports / Journals / Closed Gift Cards**

Event number 700344

Report type

☐ Summary ☒ Detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

# Closed Gift Cards

## Journal – Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:54:13PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed Gift Certificate Journal - Detail

Event # 700344  
User MGR

5 Updates requested  
5 Successful

Expired as of: 11/13/2007  
Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

| Gift cert #      | Issued to Store | Name<br>Selling description       | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008           | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2008             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: |                 |                                   |                        |                                   |                |
|                  | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                  | 11/07/2008      | 100229                            | Issue                  | 20.00                             |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      |                                   | Void                   | 0.00                              |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      |                                   | Reinstate              | 0.00                              |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      | 100329                            | Redeem                 | -20.00                            |                |
| 100009           | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2008             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: |                 |                                   |                        |                                   |                |
|                  | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                  | 11/07/2008      | 100229                            | Issue                  | 20.00                             |                |
|                  | 03/01/2007      | 100347                            | Redeem                 | -20.00                            |                |
| 100014           | 200004<br>MAIN  | John Jones<br>Gift Certificate    | 02/01/2007             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: |                 |                                   |                        |                                   |                |
|                  | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                  | 02/01/2007      | 100311                            | Issue                  | 20.00                             |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      | 100331                            | Redeem                 | -20.00                            |                |

## Journal - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:55:07PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed Gift Certificate Journal - Summary

Event #

700344

5 Updates requested

User

MGR

5 Successful

Expired as of: 11/13/2007

Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

| Gift cert #                 | Issued to Store | Name<br>Selling description       | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008                      | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2008             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100009                      | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2008             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100014                      | 200004<br>MAIN  | John Jones<br>Gift Certificate    | 02/01/2007             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100015                      | 200007<br>MAIN  | Mary Higgins<br>Gift Certificate  | 02/02/2007             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100020                      | CASH<br>MAIN    | Cash Customer<br>Gift Certificate | 03/05/2007             | 200.00<br>0.00                    | ** Redeemed ** |
| 5 gift certificates printed |                 |                                   | Original amount        | 280.00                            |                |
|                             |                 |                                   | Current amount         | 0.00                              |                |

# Closed Store Credits

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Store Credit Journal lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Closed” store credits for your company. Store Credits remain open until “Fully redeemed”, “Voided”, or “Expired” store credits are closed using **System / Store Credits / Close Store Credits**. The report prints in order by Store Credit number.

Select **System / Reports / Journals / Closed Store Credits**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Store Credits". Inside the window, there is a text input field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700345". To the right of the input field is a magnifying glass icon. Below this, there is a section labeled "Report type" with two radio button options: "Summary" and "Detail". The "Detail" option is selected. At the bottom of the window, there is a horizontal row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

# Closed Store Credits

## Journal - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:56:48PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY  
Closed Store Credit Journal - Detail

Event # 700345      3 Updates requested  
User MGR      3 Successful

Expired as of: 11/13/2007

Order by: Event #, Store credit #

| Store credit #                                                               | Issued to Store | Name Description                         | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008                                                                       | CASH<br>MAIN    | Cash Customer<br>Issued on Ticket 100250 | 11/16/2006             | 28.21<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u> |                 |                                          |                        |                                   |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | 11/16/2006             | 28.21                             |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | 03/01/2007             | -28.21                            |                |
| 100009                                                                       | 200004<br>MAIN  | John Jones<br>Issued on Ticket 100283    | 11/30/2006             | 30.90<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u> |                 |                                          |                        |                                   |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | 11/30/2006             | 30.90                             |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | 03/14/2007             | -30.90                            |                |
| 100014                                                                       | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Issued on Ticket 100335    | 02/05/2007             | 15.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u> |                 |                                          |                        |                                   |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | 02/05/2007             | 15.00                             |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | 03/14/2007             | 27.80                             |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | 03/14/2007             | -42.80                            |                |
| 3 store credits printed                                                      |                 |                                          | Original amount        | 74.11                             |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                          | Current amount         | 0.00                              |                |

-- End of report --

## Journal - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:57:27PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed Store Credit Journal - Summary

Event # 700345

User MGR

3 Updates requested

3 Successful

Expired as of: 11/13/2007

Order by: Event #, Store credit #

| Store credit # | Issued to Store | Name Description                         | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008         | CASH<br>MAIN    | Cash Customer<br>Issued on Ticket 100250 | 11/16/2006             | 28.21<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100009         | 200004<br>MAIN  | John Jones<br>Issued on Ticket 100283    | 11/30/2006             | 30.90<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100014         | 1000<br>MAIN    | Bill Baker<br>Issued on Ticket 100335    | 02/05/2007             | 15.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |

3 store credits printed

Original amount

Current amount

74.11

0.00

-- End of report --

# Closed Gift Cards

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Gift Cards History allows you to view either a detailed or summarized report of "Closed" gift cards for your company. The report prints in order by Gift Card number.

Select **System / Reports / History / Closed Gift Cards**

**Closed Gift Cards**

Parameters | Gift Card History

Event number

Report type

☐ Summary ☒ Detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

# Closed Gift Cards

## History - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:59:27PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed Gift Certificate History - Detail

Expired as of: 11/13/2007  
Event #: 700344  
Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

| Gift cert #      | Issued to Store | Name<br>Selling description       | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008           | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2006             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                  | 11/07/2006      | 100229                            | Issue                  | 20.00                             |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      |                                   | Void                   | 0.00                              |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      |                                   | Reinstate              | 0.00                              |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      | 100329                            | Redeem                 | -20.00                            |                |
| 100009           | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2006             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                  | 11/07/2006      | 100229                            | Issue                  | 20.00                             |                |
|                  | 03/01/2007      | 100347                            | Redeem                 | -20.00                            |                |
| 100014           | 200004<br>MAIN  | John Jones<br>Gift Certificate    | 02/01/2007             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: | <u>Date</u>     | <u>Doc #</u>                      | <u>Activity type</u>   | <u>Amount</u>                     |                |
|                  | 02/01/2007      | 100311                            | Issue                  | 20.00                             |                |
|                  | 02/05/2007      | 100331                            | Redeem                 | -20.00                            |                |

## History - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:00:17PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed Gift Certificate History - Summary

Expired as of: 11/13/2007

Event #: 700344

Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

| Gift cert #                 | Issued to Store | Name<br>Selling description       | Issue date<br>Exp date | Original amount<br>Current amount | Status         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008                      | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2006             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100009                      | 200003<br>MAIN  | Bill McMaster<br>Gift Certificate | 11/07/2006             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100014                      | 200004<br>MAIN  | John Jones<br>Gift Certificate    | 02/01/2007             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100015                      | 200007<br>MAIN  | Mary Higgins<br>Gift Certificate  | 02/02/2007             | 20.00<br>0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100020                      | CASH<br>MAIN    | Cash Customer<br>Gift Certificate | 03/05/2007             | 200.00<br>0.00                    | ** Redeemed ** |
| 5 gift certificates printed |                 |                                   | Original amount        | 280.00                            |                |
|                             |                 |                                   | Current amount         | 0.00                              |                |

-- End of report --

# Closed Store Credits

---

## PURPOSE

The Closed Store Credit History lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Closed” store credits for your company. The report prints in order by Store Credit number.

Select **System / Reports / History / Closed Store Credits**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Store Credits". It has a tabbed interface with "Parameters" and "Store Credit History" tabs. The "Parameters" tab is active, showing a text input field for "Event number" with a search icon to its right. Below this is a "Report type" section with two radio buttons: "Summary" and "Detail", with "Detail" selected. At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A ">>" button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

# Closed Store Credits

## History - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:01:49PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed Store Credit History - Detail

Event #: 700345

Expired as of: 11/13/2007

Order by: Event #, Store credit #

| Store credit #                                                               | Issued to Store | Name Description                      | Issue date Exp date | Original amount Current amount | Status         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008                                                                       | CASH MAIN       | Cash Customer Issued on Ticket 100250 | 11/16/2006          | 28.21 0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u> |                 |                                       |                     |                                |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       | 11/16/2006          | 100250                         | Issue 28.21    |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       | 03/01/2007          | 100347                         | Redeem -28.21  |
| 100009                                                                       | 200004 MAIN     | John Jones Issued on Ticket 100283    | 11/30/2006          | 30.90 0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u> |                 |                                       |                     |                                |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       | 11/30/2006          | 100283                         | Issue 30.90    |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       | 03/14/2007          | 100371                         | Redeem -30.90  |
| 100014                                                                       | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker Issued on Ticket 100335    | 02/05/2007          | 15.00 0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u> |                 |                                       |                     |                                |                |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       | 02/05/2007          | 100335                         | Issue 15.00    |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       | 03/14/2007          | 100373                         | Increase 27.80 |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       | 03/14/2007          | 100374                         | Redeem -42.80  |
| 3 store credits printed                                                      |                 |                                       |                     | Original amount                | 74.11          |
|                                                                              |                 |                                       |                     | Current amount                 | 0.00           |

-- End of report --

## History - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:02:17PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Closed Store Credit History - Summary

Event #: 700345

Expired as of: 11/13/2007

Order by: Event #, Store credit #

| Store credit #          | Issued to Store | Name Description                      | Issue date Exp date | Original amount Current amount | Status         |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 100008                  | CASH MAIN       | Cash Customer Issued on Ticket 100250 | 11/16/2006          | 28.21 0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100009                  | 200004 MAIN     | John Jones Issued on Ticket 100283    | 11/30/2006          | 30.90 0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 100014                  | 1000 MAIN       | Bill Baker Issued on Ticket 100335    | 02/05/2007          | 15.00 0.00                     | ** Redeemed ** |
| 3 store credits printed |                 |                                       | Original amount     | 74.11                          |                |
|                         |                 |                                       | Current amount      | 0.00                           |                |

-- End of report --





Specialty Retail

6060 Primacy Parkway, Suite 460 · Memphis, TN 38119  
(800) 852-5852 · [www.CounterPointPOS.com](http://www.CounterPointPOS.com)